English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

Prepared by NatCen

Version 1.0 AUGUST 2012
## Contents

1  HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (HD) ................................................................. 3

   HD Module checks ........................................................................................................... 19

2  INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (ID) ............................................................. 34

   ID Module Checks ........................................................................................................... 42

3  HEALTH MODULE (HE) .................................................................................................. 46

   HE Module Checks ......................................................................................................... 109

4  SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE (SP) ...................................................................... 128

5  WORK AND PENSIONS MODULE (WP) ....................................................................... 134

   WP Module Checks ........................................................................................................ 198

6  INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE (IA) ......................................................................... 208

   IA Module Checks ......................................................................................................... 258

7  HOUSING AND CONSUMPTION MODULE (HO) .......................................................... 280

   HO Module Checks ....................................................................................................... 342

8  COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE (CF) ...................................................................... 354

   CF Module checks ......................................................................................................... 364

9  EXPECTATIONS MODULE (EX) ................................................................................... 365

   EX Module checks ......................................................................................................... 370

10 EFFORT AND REWARD (OF VOLUNTEERING AND CARING) MODULE (ER) ............. 371

   ER Module checks ......................................................................................................... 378

11 PSYCHOSOCIAL MODULE (PS) ................................................................................... 380

12 RISK MODULE (Ri) ....................................................................................................... 383

   RI Module checks ......................................................................................................... 393

13 FINAL QUESTIONS MODULE (FQ) ............................................................................ 395

   FQ Module checks ......................................................................................................... 402

14 TIMED WALK MODULE (MM) ................................................................................. 403

   MM Module Checks ...................................................................................................... 408

15 PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (SC) ................................................... 410
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

1 HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (HD)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – August 2012
HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (HD)

IF (interviewing at new household)DHSameH is prefilled no [If HHNo >1 DHSameH :=2]

ELSE

DHSAMEH *

ASK or CODE: Are you living at the same address as when we last interviewed you \^indate? 
1 Yes  
2 No

END OF FILTER

DhRec @

Some parts of this interview may be recorded. Everything you say will be kept strictly confidential and the recording will only be used for training and research purposes. Are you happy for parts of this interview to be recorded?"
1 Yes  
2 No

DHINT *@

(As you know) this is a study about the health and lifestyles of people aged 50 and over. [*BLANK/During the interview, some of the questions you are asked will be new to you and others will check or update information that we asked about last time. This is because we are interested in understanding what has stayed the same and what has changed.]  
I would like to begin by checking our details about who lives in this household. 
INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue. 
Range: 1..1

IF Number of people who have moved out in previous waves > 0 [NOFMov > 0]

DHBACK *@

Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes in who lives in this household.  
Our records show that the following people have previously lived in this household. Have any of them returned to the household? Do any of them live here now?  
CODE ALL THAY APPLY.  
01 [^<Name of Mover1>]
02 [^<Name of Mover2>]
03 [^<Name of Mover3>]
04 [^<Name of Mover4>]
05 [^<Name of Mover5>]
06 [^<Name of Mover6>]
07 [^<Name of Mover7>]
08 [^<Name of Mover8>]
09 [^<Name of Mover9>]
10 [^<Name of Mover10>]
11 [^<Name of Mover11>]
12 [^<Name of Mover12>]
96 None of these  
[code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER
LOOP FOR EACH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
(This will be asked of each person in the household following the routings below)

IF (Household size is different from last interview) OR (Whether person still lives here = Yes)
OR (Person has moved back in household) AND (Whether anyone else lives here=Yes)
[P1 <> HHPrev OR DHName=1 OR P1=DhBack AND DhElse=1]
(P1 and HHPrev are computed variables therefore not included in archive data)

IF whether died = Yes [If Dead =1]
(Dead is from feedforward data)
DHDiedC *
INTERVIEWER: Our records show that [*Name] has died. Is this correct?
Only ask respondent if you don’t know
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether confirmed died = Yes DhName is prefilled ‘No’ [If DHDiedC = 1 DHName:=2]

DHNAME *
Does [*<First name from last interview>][^BLANK/still] live here?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is in an institution code 'No'.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether still lives here = No) AND (confirmed died <> Yes)
[DhName = 2 AND DHDiedC <> 1]

DHWHAT *
May I ask what has happened to [*<First name from last interview>]? 
1 Deceased
2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
4 Living elsewhere - other reason
5 Member of the core household
(Note code 5 is only valid for new households)

[Check DH3]

[Check DH17]

IF reason for not living here = Deceased or confirmed died = yes
[DhWhat = 1 or DHDiedC = 1 ]

DHEIINT *
I am sorry to hear that [*<First name from last interview >] has passed away. I just
need to ask a few questions to check that we have the correct
information about him/her.
INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = No [PConfirm = 2]
(PConfirm is a computed variable therefore not included in archived data)

DHNN *@
INTERVIEWER: Enter correct first name.
String: 20
ELSE IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = Yes [PConfirm = 1]
(PConfirm is a computed variable therefore not included in archived data)

IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [Living elsewhere – moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]

DHNC *@
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([^<First name from last interview]) correct? 
1 Yes 
2 No
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [living elsewhere – moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]

IF Sex from last interview = RESPONSE [Sex = RESPONSE]

DHSEX *@
ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^is/was] [^[<correct first name>] [^[sex from last interview]]? 
1 Yes 
2 No
END OF FILTER

IF (correct sex check = No) OR (Sex from last interview <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <> RESPONSE]

DHSEX *
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^[<correct first name>]’s sex.
1 Male 
2 Female
END OF FILTER

IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [Living
elsewhere - moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]

IF date of birth from last interview = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]

DHDOBC *
Can I just check, [^is/was] [^<correct first name>]’s date of birth [^<date of birth from last interview >]? 1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Date of birth check = No) OR (DoB from last interview <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB <> RESPONSE]

DHDOB *@
What [^is/was] [^<correct first name>]’s date of birth?

[CHECK DH4-DH5]

[CHECK DH18-DH19]

END OF FILTER

IF date of birth <> RESPONSE [DhDob <> RESPONSE]

IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]

DHEAG *@
Is [^<correct first name>] ... READ OUT ...
1 ... Under 16
2 16 to 29
3 30 to 49
4 50 to 69
5 70 to 89
6 or, 90 or over?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (whether still lives here = Yes) AND (age at last birthday >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge >= 16]

DHWORK *
Last week was [^<correct first name>] in paid employment including being away temporarily from a job[^he/she] would normally be doing?
1 Yes
2 No
IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [Living elsewhere-moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]

LOOP FOR EACH OTHER PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD:= 1 TO 16

IF Feed forward Relationship to other HH member = RESPONSE [R = RESPONSE]
(R is a feed forward variable)

DHRC *@
And, [is/was] [<correct first name>]'s [husband/wife/partner/etc.]?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether previous relationship confirmed = No) OR (Feed forward Relationship to other HH member <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <> RESPONSE]

DHR *
SHOW CARD A
What is [correct first name]'s relationship to other HH member. Please choose a number from this card. INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.
01 Husband/Wife
02 Partner/cohabitee
03 Natural son/daughter
04 Adopted son/daughter
05 Foster son/daughter
06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
07 Son/daughter-in-law
08 Natural parent
09 Adoptive parent
10 Foster parent
11 Stepparent/parent's partner
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother/sister
14 Half-brother/sister
15 Step-brother/sister
16 Adopted brother/sister
17 Foster brother/sister
18 Brother/sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Check DH6-DH8]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Know to have died before this wave= Yes) OR (reason for not living here =
deceased) [Dead = 1 OR DhWhat = 1]

DHDEAD *@
[*When did [*<correct first name>] die? We understand that [*<correct first name>] as died. May I ask when he/she died?]*? 
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question. 
Range: 1900..2050

[Check DH9-DH10]

[Check DH23-DH24]

IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]

DHMON *@
(When did [*<correct first name>] die?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question. 
01 January 
02 February 
03 March 
04 April 
05 May 
06 June 
07 July 
08 August 
09 September 
10 October 
11 November 
12 December 
13 Winter (start of year) 
14 Spring 
15 Summer 
16 Autumn 
17 Winter (end of year)

IF month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD = RESPONSE]

DHDAY *@
(When did [*<correct first name>] die?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question. 
Range: 1..31

[Check DH11]

[Check DH25]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
IF (reason for not living here = [living elsewhere- relationship ended, living elsewhere- moved to a nursing/residential home, living elsewhere- other reason]) OR reason for not living here = NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2, 3, 4 OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]

DHLEFTY *
When did [^<correct first name>] move out of this household?
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

DHLEFTM *
(When did [^<correct first name>] move out of this household?
INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Winter (start of year)
14 Spring
15 Summer
16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)

[Check D12-D13]

[Check D26-D27]

IF (Sample status is core member at last interview= Yes) OR (Sample status is partner at last interview = Yes) [ELSA (FFW) = 1 OR Partner (FFW) = 1]

IF reason for not living here = [Living elsewhere- relationship ended, Living elsewhere- other reason] [DhWhat = 2, 4]

DHARFB *
INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B and attempt to find follow-up address for them.
Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

IF (reason for not living here = [living elsewhere - relationship ended, living elsewhere - moved to a nursing/residential home, living elsewhere - other reason]) [DhWhat = 2, 3, 4]

DHMOV *
We may need to collect some more details about [^<correct first name>] but we will come back to this later.
INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
LOOP FOR EACH NEW PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND FOR EACH PERSON WHO HAS RETURNED TO THE HOUSEHOLD

**DHJOINY */@

When did [\^<correct first name>] move[^BLANK/back] into this household?
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

[Check DH14]

[Check DH28]

**DHJOINM */@

(When did [\^<correct first name>] move into this household?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Winter (start of year)
14 Spring
15 Summer
16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)

[CHECK DH15-DH16]

[CHECK DH29-DH30]
DHELSE *@
Does anyone else live here [\textsuperscript{\text{BLANK/now}}]? \textsuperscript{\text{INTERVIEWER:}} If the new entrant is a returner who was listed at the beginning of the interview, don't answer this question but scroll back to DhBack and code the relevant person number
1 Yes
2 No
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

\text{IF (anyone else lives here = Yes) AND ((Number of children outside household (last interview) – Number of children covered in child grid) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -ChCov > 0]}
(ChTot -ChCov are computed variables therefore not included in archived data)

DHELSEC *@
Is this person a child of someone who lives here [\textsuperscript{\text{BLANK/or who used to live here}}]?
1 Yes
2 No

\text{IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]}

DHELSCY *@
INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous interview.
CODE ONE ONLY.
01 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child1}}]
02 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child2}}]
03 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child3}}]
04 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child4}}]
05 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child5}}]
06 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child6}}]
07 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child7}}]
08 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child8}}]
09 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child9}}]
10 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child10}}]
11 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child11}}]
12 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child12}}]
13 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child13}}]
14 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child14}}]
15 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child15}}]
16 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child16}}]
17 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child17}}]
18 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child18}}]
19 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child19}}]
20 [\textsuperscript{\text{Name of child20}}]
96 No, it is someone else

END OF FILTER

IF Eligibility for exit interview= eligible [DhEiEl = Eligible]
(DhEiEl is a computed variable therefore not included in archived data)
So that we can be sure that we understand the end of [Name]'s life, I'd like to come back to talking about [^him/her] towards the end of my visit.

INTERVIEWER: Please note that there will @Inot@I be an end of life interview this wave

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

Who would be the best person to speak to about [^him/her] at some point in the future?
97 : Not a household member
Range: 1..97

[Check DH37-DH38]

END OF FILTER

IF ((Sample status is core member at last interview = Yes) OR (Sample status is partner at last interview = Yes)) AND (reason for not living here = living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home) [(ELSA (Wave 1) = 1 OR Partner (Wave 1) = 1) AND (DhWhat = 3)]

Do you think that will be able to answer the questions on own behalf if we were to approach in the future?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF whether participant could have institution interview in person = No [DhMiPrx = 2]

Is there someone who could answer on behalf in the future?
1 Yes
2 No

[Check DH40]

IF whether someone could do proxy institution interview = Yes [DhMiPWP =1]

INTERVIEWER: Who could answer on behalf of [Name]?
Priority order is proxy nomination/spouse/partner, next-of-kin, stable address, care home manager.
97 : Someone else
INTERVIEWER: Please record details on ARF at section C.
Range: 1..97

[Check DH39]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
DHRSP *@
INTERVIEWER: Code the main person who answered the Household Grid.
CODE ONE ONLY.
97: Not a Household Member
Range: 1..97
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Responses are recoded in variable hhresp]

DhROth @
INTERVIEWER: Did anyone else help to answer the Household Grid?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY."

IF Person who answered HH grid = 97 [DhResp = 97]

DHWARN *@
INTERVIEWER: The Household Questionnaire should only be answered by a non-household member if all household members eligible for interview are incapacitated.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

[Check DH41-DH42]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO HAD A CHILD FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW

IF child's first name from last interview = RESPONSE [Name = RESPONSE]

DHCNGN *@
Our records show that when we last interviewed you, you/he/she had a child called <child's first name>, whose date of birth is [date of birth from last interview] who was aged [age from last interview]. Are these details correct?
1 Yes - Details correct
2 No - Some details need changing
3 Yes - Child has since died
4 No - Respondent never had this child

ELSE

DHCN @
Do you have any BLANK/other children who do not live here [BLANK/ and who have not been mentioned already]?
IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
1 Yes
2 No

[CHECK DH43]

IF whether has children not living here = Yes [DhCh = 1]

DHNCH *@
In total, how many[^BLANK/other] living children do you have?
IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
Range: 0..20

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((child’s details check= [Correct, Change some]) AND (whether have children who do not live here <> No) [DhCgN = 1, 2 AND DhCh <> 2]

LOOP FOR EACH CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

IF (Child’s name = RESPONSE) AND (child’s details check<> Corr) [Name = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHNC *@
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([^<child’s first name from last interview>]) correct?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (child’s name check = No) OR (Child’s name <> RESPONSE) [DhNC = 2 OR Name <> RESPONSE]

DHCNA *@
What is the first name of [^this/the oldest/the next] child?
String: 20

IF (Sex from last interview = RESPONSE) AND (child’s details check <> Correct) [Sex = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHSEXC *@
ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, is [^<first name of child>] [^child’s sex]?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (child’s sex check = No) OR (Sex from last interview <> RESPONSE) [DHSexC = 2 OR Sex <> RESPONSE]

DHCS *
INTERVIEWER: Code or ask [^<first name of child>]’s sex.
1 Male
2 Female

IF (DoB from last interview = RESPONSE) AND (child’s details check <> Corr) [DoB = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHDOBC *
Can I just check,[^is/was] [^<first name of child>]’s date of birth [^<date of birth from last interview >]?  
1 Yes  
2 No  

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (child’s date of birth check = No) OR (DoB from last interview <> RESPONSE)  
[DHDoBC = 2 OR DoB <> RESPONSE]

DHCDB *@
What is [^<first name of child>]’s date of birth?

IF child’s date of birth = NONRESPONSE [DhCDB = NONRESPONSE]

[Check DH44-DH47]

DHCAG *
What was [^<first name of child>]’s age last birthday?  
Range: 0..120

LOOP FOR EACH CHILD OUT OF THE HOUSEHOLD FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER STILL IN HOUSEHOLD

IF child’s relationship to household member from last interview = RESPONSE  
[CRel = RESPONSE]

DHRC * @
And, is [^<first name of child>] [^your/name’s] [^husband/wife/partner etc.]?  
1 Yes  
2 No  

END OF FILTER

IF ( check relationship to HH member = No) OR (child’s relationship to household member from last interview <> RESPONSE) [DHRC = 2 OR CRel <> RESPONSE]

DHCR *@
SHOW CARD A.  
What is [^<first name of child>]’s relationship to ^you? Please choose a number from this card.  
01 Husband/Wife  
02 Partner/cohabitee  
03 Natural son/daughter  
04 Adopted son/daughter  
05 Foster son/daughter  
06 Step son/daughter/child of partner  
07 Son/daughter-in-law  
08 Natural parent  
09 Adoptive parent  
10 Foster parent  
11 Stepparent/parent’s partner  
12 Parent-in-law  
13 Natural brother/sister
14 Half-brother/sister
15 Step-brother/sister
16 Adopted brother/sister
17 Foster brother/sister
18 Brother/sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Check DH48-DH57]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview after the household grid = 1 [EligBT = 1]

DHANYPX * @
INTERVIEWER: [*name] [*is/are] eligible for interview. [*Does he/she/Do either/any of them] need a proxy interview?
1 Yes
2 No

IF (Any respondents need a proxy = Yes) AND (Total eligible for interview after the household grid = 2) [DhAnyPx = 1 AND EligBT = 2]

DHPROXY **@
INTERVIEWER: Code person numbers of any eligible respondents incapable of interview.
NOTE: This will generate a Proxy interview.
01 [*Person number 1]
02 [*Person number 2]
03 [*Person number 3]
04 [*Person number 4]
05 [*Person number 5]
06 [*Person number 6]
07 [*Person number 7]
08 [*Person number 8]
09 [*Person number 9]
10 [*Person number 10]
11 [*Person number 11]
12 [*Person number 12]
13 [*Person number 13]
14 [*Person number 14]
15 [*Person number 15]
16 [*Person number 16]

[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
INTERVIEWER: Why does \(^{EbName}[myloop]\) need a proxy interview?"

1. Physical impairment
2. Mental impairment
3. In hospital or temporary care
4. Refused a personal interview
5. Other (please specify)

*If reason for proxy = other*

INTERVIEWER: Please specify why the respondent requires a proxy interview."

STRING[40]

INTERVIEWER: Please remember to get signed consent from the proxy informant on whether the respondent would be willing to participate in this interview and for agreement to do the interview on the respondent's behalf.

[Check DH58]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP TO WORK OUT WHETHER TO ASK IA MODULE IN INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

DHIASEP *

Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances generally, for example income and savings. Can I just check, \(^{do/does} each \^{your/Name's} finances totally separate from each other?"

1. Yes
2. No

END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview after DHPROXY= 2 [EligCT = 2]

DHNOW *

INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin a concurrent interview with \(^{name and ^name}\)? The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be: \[^<name of person A> and ^<name of person B>\]

["BLANK/INTERVIEWER: if respondents have separate finances - be sure they are willing to answer questions about their finances in front of each other before interviewing them together]

1. Yes
2. No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin concurrent interview = Yes [DhNow = 1]

DHSURY *

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 here to confirm that Individual Session one will be a concurrent
interview with [^name and ^name] The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be: [^<name of person A> and ^name<name of person B>]
Note: This cannot then be changed.
1 Correct
2 Not correct
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Check DH59-DH60]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH RESPONDENT ELIGIBLE TO INTERVIEW

IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin concurrent interview <> Yes [DhNow <> 1]

IF whether keep finances separate = No [DhIaSep = 2]

DHIAWHO * @
INTERVIEWER: 'I will only need to ask one of you the questions about your finances. Which of you would be most able to answer these questions?'
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 [^<Name of person A>]
2 [^<Name of person B>]
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview after DHPROXY > 1 [EligCT> 1]

DHHOU * @
INTERVIEWER: Some questions in the interview are about your household's housing and housing finances. I will only need to ask these to one person.[^BLANK/Last time we interviewed you, answered these questions] Which of you would be the most able to answer questions about housing[^BLANK/this time]?
CODE ONE ONLY.
Range: 1..97

[Check DH61-DH62]

END OF FILTER

HD Module checks

DH1 DHBACK
IF names of people who have moved back in = none of these [DhBack = 96]

CHECK: (names of people who have moved back in = none of these) AND (names of people who have moved back in = at least one other answer)
[DhBack = 96 AND DhBack = [1…12]

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

**DH2 DHBACK**

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 12

IF names of people who have moved back in = myloop [DhBack = 1…12]

CHECK: what has happened to person = living elsewhere [DHWhat = 2…4]

^myloop is not a valid person number.
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**DH3 DHWHAT**

IF reason for not living here = CoreHH [DhWhat = 5]

CHECK: (Household Number > 1) INVOLVING (DhWhat) [HHNo > 1 INVOLVING DhWhat]

CHECK: (> 1) INVOLVING (reason for not living here)
[HHNo > 1 INVOLVING DhWhat]

Code 5 is only valid for new households.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**DH4 DHDOB**

IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of birth >= 1885 [DhDob.YEAR >= 1885]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The year is earlier than 1885!
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**DH5 DHDOB**

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date of birth [IntDat >= DhDob]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhdob)! Please change!
END CHECK
DH6 DHR

CHECK: relationship to other household members = this code not used [DhR = 96]

Code 96 is not valid for this question.

END CHECK

DH7 DHR

IF relationship to other household members = [Spouse / Partner / Cohabitee] [DhR = 1, 2]

CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]

Are you sure? ^DhNN is only ^DhAge years old. Please check.

END CHECK

END FILTER

DH8 DHR

IF relationship to other household members = natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent [DhR = 8…12, 20]

CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]

You've coded ^DhNN as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or a grandparent, but ^heshe is less than 16 years old. Please check ^DhNN's age.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH9 DHDEAD

DH10 DHDEAD

IF year of previous interview = RESPONSE [IntYr = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of death >= year of previous interview (wave 1) [DhDead >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at the previous interview in ^HW1.IDoI[person].IntYr. Please check date of death.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH10 DHDEAD

CHECK: year of death >= 1998 [DhDead >= 1998]

INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at HSE interview. Please check date of death.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

**DH11 DHDAY**
*IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]*

**CHECK:** (date of interview >= approximate date of death) [IntDat >= DateOfDeath]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhmon ^dhdead)! Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

**DH 12 DHLEFTM**
**DH 13 DHLEFTTM**
*IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]*

**CHECK:** date of interview >= date moved out of household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

**CHECK:** date of interview >= date moved out of household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

**DH14 DHJOINY**
*IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (year of interview = RESPONSE)*
[DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND IntYr = RESPONSE]*

**CHECK:** year moved into household >= year of interview [DhJoinY >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: This date seems to be before the previous interview. Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

**DH 15 DHJOINM**
**DH 16 DHJOINM**
*IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (month moved into household = RESPONSE)*
[DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND DhJoinM = RESPONSE]*

**CHECK:** date of interview >= date moved into household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhJoinM ^DhJoinY)! Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: date of previous interview <= date moved into household
[TODATE (IntYr, IntMth, IntDay) <= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 28)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the previous interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH17 DHWHAT
IF reason for not living here = CoreHH [DhWhat = 5]

CHECK: (Household Number > 1) INVOLVING (reason for not living here)
[HHNo > 1 INVOLVING DhWhat]

Code 5 is only valid for new households.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH18 DHDOB
IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of birth >= 1885 [DhDob.YEAR >= 1885]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The year is earlier than 1885!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH19 DHDOB
IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date of birth [IntDat >= DhDob]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhdob)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH20 DHR
CHECK: relationship to other household members = this code not used [DhR = 96]

Code 96 is not valid for this question.

END CHECK
DH21 DHR
IF relationship to other household members = [Husband / Wife / Partner / Cohabitee]
[DhR = 1, 2]

CHECK: (person’s age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]
Are you sure? ^DhNN is only ^DHAge years old. Please check.
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH22 DHR
IF relationship to other household members = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent,
step-parent, parent’s partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]
[DhR = 8…12, 20]

CHECK: (person’s age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]
You’ve coded ^DhNN as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or a grandparent, but
^heshe is less than 16 years old. Please check ^DhNN’s age.
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH23 DHDEAD
DH24 DHDEAD
IF year of previous interview = RESPONSE [IntYr = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of death >= year of previous interview (wave 1) [DhDead >= IntYr]
INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at the previous interview in
^HW1.IDoI[person].IntYr. Please check date of death.
END CHECK
ELSE
CHECK: year of death >= 1998 [DhDead >= 1998]
INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at HSE interview. Please check date of death.
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH25 DHDAY
IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]
CHECK: (date of interview >= approximate date of death) [IntDat >= DateOfDeath]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhmon ^dhdead)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH26 DHLEFTM
DH27 DHLEFTM
IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date moved out of household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: date of interview < date moved out of household
[IntDat < TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH28 DHJOINY
IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (year of interview = RESPONSE)
[DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND IntYr = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year moved into household >= year of interview [DhJoinY >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: This date seems to be before the previous interview. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH29 DHJOINM
DH30 DHJOINM
IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (month moved into household = RESPONSE) [DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND DhJoinM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date moved into household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhJoinM ^DhJoinY)! Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: date of previous interview > date moved into household
[TODATE (IntYr, IntMth, IntDay) > TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 28)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the previous interview. Please check!
DH31 DHELSCY

IF \( P_2 > P_1 \) \([P_2 > P_1]\)

CHECK: \( (P.\text{NumPart} = [0 .. 1]) \) INVOLVING \( (P.QRel.DhR) \) \( P[P_1].\text{NumPart} = 0 , 1 \)

INVOLVING \( P[P_2].QRel[P_1].DhR \)

\(^P[P_1].\text{Name} \) has more than one spouse / cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH32 DHELSCY

IF \( P_1 > P_2 \) \([P_1 > P_2]\)

IF \((\text{relationship to other household members} = \text{spouse}) \) AND \( (DhSex = \text{RESPONSE}) \) AND \( (DhSex = \text{RESPONSE}) \)

\([DhR = 1 \) AND \( P_1.DhSex = \text{RESPONSE AND P}_2.DhSex = \text{RESPONSE} \]

CHECK: Married partners are of same sex \([P_1.DhSex = P_2.DhSex] \)

A married partner must be of opposite sex.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH32 DHELSCY

IF relationship to other household members = partner / cohabitee \([DhR = 2]\)

CHECK: Cohabiting partners are of same sex \([P_1.DhSex <> P_2.DhSex] \)

A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH33 DHELSCY

IF relationship to other household members = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, | step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent] \([DhR = 8...12, 20]\)

CHECK: \((\text{person's age last birthday} > 15) \) OR \((\text{age at last birthday} = \text{under 16}) \)

\([DhAge > 15 \) OR \( DhEAg = \text{LE16} \]

You've coded \(^P[P_1].\text{Name} \) as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check \(^P[P_1].\text{Name} \) 's age.

END CHECK
DH34 DHELSCY
If (relationship to other household members = natural child, adopted child, foster child, step child of partner, child-in-law, grandchild) AND (DhAge = RESPONSE)
[DhR = 3…7, 19 AND DhAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (child's age < respondent's age) [P1.DhAge < P2.DhAge]
Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH35 DHELSCY
If (relationship to other household members = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step-parent, parent’s partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]) AND (person’s age = RESPONSE) [DhR = 8…12, 20 AND DhAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (parent's age > respondent's age) [P1.DhAge > P2.DhAge]
Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older than their child / grandchild / step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH36 DHELSCY
If relationship to other household members = natural child, adopted child, foster child
[DhR = 3…5]

CHECK: (number of parents <= 2) [NumParn <= 2]
This suggests that ^P[P1].Name has more than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^P[P1].Name and select which one to alter.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH37 DHEXINT
If best person to speak to about exit interview = RESPONSE [DhExInt = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (person’s number (best person to speak to about exit interview) [1…16, 97])
[DhExInt 1…16, 97]
INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
DH38 DHEXINT

IF person’s number (best person to speak to about exit interview) = [1 .. 16]
[DhExInt = 1 - 16]

CHECK: (QAHD.P[QExit[myloop].DhExInt].DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (QExit.DhExInt)
[QAHD.P.DhExInt.DhName = Yes INVOLVING QExit.DhExInt]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a household member! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH39 DHMIPWH

IF details of proposed proxy institution interview respondent = RESPONSE
[DhMiPWh = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person’s number (proposed proxy institution interview respondent)
[1…16, 97] [DhMiPWh  1…16, 97]

This is not a valid code. Please amend.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH40 DHMIPWH

IF QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh = [1 .. 16] [QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh = 1 - 16]

CHECK: (QAHD.P.DhMiPWh].DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (QInstMove.DhMiPWh)
[QAHD.P[QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh].DhName = Yes INVOLVING
QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH41 DHWARN

IF person’s number (who answered the household grid) = RESPONSE
[DhResp = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person’s number (person who answered the household grid
[1…16, 97]) [DhResp 1…16, 97]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH42 DHWARN
IF person's number (who answered the household grid) = [1 .. 16] [DhResp = 1..16]

CHECK: (QAHD.P.DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (DhResp)
[QAHD.P.DhName = Yes INVOLVING DhResp]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a household member! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH43 DHNCH

IF number of living children = RESPONSE [DhNCh = RESPONSE]

CHECK: number of living children > 0 [DhNCh > 0]

Please enter the number of children outside the household or change DhCh to 'No'
(code 2)

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH44 DHCDB

IF respondent's date of birth = RESPONSE [DMDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child's date of birth > parent's date of birth [DhCDB > DMDob]

INTERVIEWER: Child appears to be older than parent. Please check.
Child : ^dhcna - ^DhCDB. Parent : ^dmname[dhpa] - ^dmdob[dhpa]

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH45 DHCDB

IF respondent's date of birth = RESPONSE [DMDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child's date of birth > parent's date of birth [DhCDB > DMDob]

INTERVIEWER: Child appears to be older than parent. Please check.
Child : ^dhcna - ^DhCDB. Parent : ^dmname[dhpb] - ^dmdob[dhpb]

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH46 DHCDB

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= child's date of birth [IntDat >= DhCDB]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhCDB)! Please change!

END CHECK
DH47 DHCDB
IF (child’s date of birth = RESPONSE) AND (person’s date of birth = RESPONSE)
[DhCDB = RESPONSE AND DMDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child’s date of birth <> person’s date of birth [DhCDB <> DMDob]

EDIT: 'Children outside HH' *DhCDB has the same DoB (*DhCDB) as Person ^edloop (^dmname[edloop]) in the Grid.”

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH48 DHCR
IF (whether post-interview editing completed = Yes) AND (relationship to child = RESPONSE) [EditQre = 1 AND DHCR = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (((relationship to child <> natural child, adopted child, foster child, step child) [DHCR <> 3…6]

EDIT: 'Children outside HH' DhCr is not codes 3-6 (Child -Natural / adopted / foster / Step). Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH49 DHCR
IF (((child’s date of birth = No) OR (CRel[chloop] <> RESPONSE))
[(DHRC[chloop] = No) OR (CRel[chloop] <> RESPONSE) ]

CHECK: DhCr <> Self [DhCr[chloop] <> Self]

This is not a valid code - please change.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH50 DHCR
IF (((idx < PP) AND (child’s sex= RESPONSE)) AND (child’s age at last birthday = RESPONSE)) AND (child’s sex= RESPONSE)) AND (child’s age at last birthday = RESPONSE)
[idx < PP AND C[PP].DhCS = RESPONSE AND C[PP].DhCAg = RESPONSE AND C.DhCS = RESPONSE AND C.DhCAg = RESPONSE]

CHECK: NOT ((C[idx]. child’s sex= C[PP]. child’s sex) AND (child’s age at last birthday = C[PP]. child’s age at last birthday) [NOT C.DhCS = C[PP].DhCS AND C.DhCAg = C[PP].DhCAg]

INTERVIEWER: This person's details are the same as ^C[idx].DhCNa's. Are you
sure it is a different person?
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

DH51 DHCR
IF ((relationship to child = spouse) AND (person’s sex = RESPONSE)) AND (child’s sex = RESPONSE)[DHCR = 1 AND DhSex = RESPONSE AND DhCS = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person’s sex <> child’s sex [DhSex <> DhCS]
A married partner must be of opposite sex.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

DH52 DHCR
IF relationship to child = partner / cohabitee [DHCR = 2]

CHECK: person’s sex <> child’s sex [DhSex <> DhCS]
A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

DH53 DHCR
IF (((((relationship to child = natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step parent, parent in law, grand parent) [DHCR = 8…12, 20]

CHECK: (person’s age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16) [DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]
You’ve coded ^C[PP].DhCNa as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check ^C[PP].DhCNa’s age.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

DH54 DHCR
IF (relationship to child = natural child, adopted child, foster child, step child of partner, child-in-law, grandchild) AND (DhAge = RESPONSE) [DHCR = 3…7, 19 AND DhAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child’s age < parent’s age) [DhCAg < DhAge]
Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

DH55 DHCR
IF (relationship to child = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step-parent, parent’s partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]) AND (person’s age = RESPONSE [DhR = 8…12, 20
AND DhAge = RESPONSE])

CHECK: (child’s age > person’s age) [DhCAg > DhAge]

Parents (inc. foster / in-law / step) or grandparents, are normally older than their
child / grandchild / step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you’ve
entered.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH56 DHCR
IF relationship to child = natural child, adopted child, foster child [DhR = 3…5]

CHECK: (number of parents <= 2) [NumPart <= 2]

This suggests that ^C[PP].DhCNa has more than two parents. Please check the
relationship codes for ^C[PP].DhCNa and select which one to alter.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH57 DHCR
IF (relationship to child = spouse / partner / cohabitee) [DHCR = 1, 2]

CHECK: (C.NumPart = [0 .. 1]) INVOLVING (C.DHCR, C[PP].DHRC[idx]) [C[PP].NumPart
= 0 , 1 INVOLVING C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DHRC[idx]]

^C[PP].DhCNa has more than one spouse /cohabitee. Establish who is principal
partner.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH58 DHPROXY
IF (person’s number (who will do the proxy interview) = RESPONSE) AND
(myloop = DhProxy) [DhProxy = RESPONSE AND myloop = DhProxy]

CHECK: eligible for interview after grid = Yes [EligB = 1]

^myloop is not a valid person number! please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH59 DHSURY
CHECK: (order of respondents in concurrent interview <> Not correct) [DhSurY <> Notc]

INTERVIEWER: please change DhNow.

END CHECK

DH60 DHSURY
IF (The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be = Correct) OR (The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be= No) AND (The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be= response) AND (Copy of DHNow = Empty) [(DhSurY = Correct OR DhNow = No) AND DhNow = RESPONSE AND DhNowX = EMPTY]

CHECK: DhNow = DhNowx [DhNow = DhNowx]

INTERVIEWER: you cannot change your answer to DHNow! Please change back to ^dhnowx.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH61 DHHOU
IF proposed respondent for HO = RESPONSE [DHHou = RESPONSE]

CHECK: eligible for interview after DHProxy = Yes [EligC = 1]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid person number! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH62 DHHOU
CHECK: (proposed respondent for HO <> DONTKNOW) OR (proposed respondent for HO <> REFUSAL) [DHHou <> DONTKNOW OR DHHou <> REFUSAL]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid answer! Please change!

END CHECK
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [*him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(“*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (ID)

DIINTA * @
I'd like to ask a few (more) questions about [*you / Name] and [*your / his / her] family.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

DIDOB
Can I just check that your date of birth is [*<date of birth>]*?
1 Correct
2 Incorrect

IF whether date of birth correct = Incorrect [DiDob = 2]

DIDBN @ [Year of birth recorded in DiDBNY]
What is your date of birth?

[Year of birth from Dhdob and Didbn are combined in Indobyry –If Didbn was answered then Indobyry=Didbn, ELSE Indobyry=Dhdob. Respondents with dates of birth on or before 29/02/1914 are coded as -7]

END OF FILTER

IF date of birth = don't know [DiDBN = DON'T KNOW]

DIAG @ [Recoded in DIAGR with respondents aged 90 or over coded as age 99]
What was your age last birthday?
Range: 0..120

[Ages from DHAGE and DIAG are combined in INDAGER. If DIAG was answered then INDAGER=DIAG, ELSE INDAGER=DHAGE. Respondents aged 90 or over are coded as 99.
Both DHAGE and DIAG are computed from the difference between the date of interview, INTDAT, and the date of birth from DHDOB or DIDBN respectively.]

END OF FILTER

DIINT **
Who is completing the proxy for [*Name]? [*List of people in household]
97 Not a household member

IF (Name of proxy respondent <> [Member of household]) [DiInt <> (1 - 16)]

DIPRE **
SHOW CARD A
(Can I just check,) what is your relationship to [*him / her]? 
01 Husband / Wife
02 Partner / cohabitee
03 Natural son / daughter
04 Adopted son / daughter
05 Foster son / daughter
06 Step son / daughter / child of partner
07 Son / daughter-in-law
08 Natural parent
09 Adoptive parent
10 Foster parent
11 Stepparent / parent's partner
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother / sister
14 Half-brother / sister
15 Step-brother / sister
16 Adopted brother / sister
17 Foster brother / sister
18 Brother / sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative
96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[CHECK ID1]

END OF FILTER

DISEXC *
ASK OR CODE: Can I just check that [^you are / he is / she is] [^male / female]?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether sex correct = No [DiSexC = 2]

DISEX *
INTERVIEWER: Code [^Name's] sex.
1 Male
2 Female

END OF FILTER

DIMAR *
SHOW CARD B
What is [^your / Name's] current legal marital status?
1 Single, that is never married
2 Married, first and only marriage
3 A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4 Remarried, second or later marriage
5 Legally separated
6 Divorced
7 Widowed
8 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
9 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership is now legally dissolved
10 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died
11 Spontaneous only - A civil partner and has been married or in another Civil Partnership before

If respondent is in an institution, e.g. care home

MiRel
Can I just check, what is your relationship to ^[you/name]?
01 Husband / Wife
02 Partner / cohabitee
03 Natural son / daughter
04 Adopted son / daughter
05 Foster son / daughter
06 Step son / daughter / child of partner
07 Son / daughter-in-law
08 Natural parent
09 Adoptive parent
10 Foster parent
11 Stepparent / parent's partner
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother / sister
14 Half-brother / sister
15 Step-brother / sister
16 Adopted brother / sister
17 Foster brother / sister
18 Brother / sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative
96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF NOT(MiRel IN [Spouse,Part]) AND (PMar <> Yes)

MiSpou
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
* [Do you/Does name] have a partner?
  1 Yes
  2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (MiRel IN [Spouse,Part]) OR (MiSpou = Yes) OR (PMar = Yes)

MiLive
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
Where does their spouse or partner live?
  1 In own home
  2 Same care home as spouse/partner
  3 Different care home to spouse/partner

MiSInt
INTERVIEWER CODE:
Has spouse/partner already had an ELSA interview in this wave?
INTERVIEWER: Refer to front of ARF.
  1 Yes
  2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (IAskIAPNo = Yes)

MiFin
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
Does this couple keep their finances totally separate?
INTERVIEWER: If appropriate refer to front of ARF. Please check that answer is consistent with partner’s.
Whether keep their finances totally separate
1 Yes
2 No
END OF FILTER

[CHECK ID2]

IF (grandchild or great-grandchild in household grid <> Yes) AND (any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren at last interview <> Yes) [GCINHH <> Yes AND DiGrand (last int) <> Yes]

DIGRAN *
[*Do you / Does ^Name] have any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren?
1 Yes
2 No
END OF FILTER

IF any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren at last interview = Yes) [DiGrand (last int) = Yes]

DIGNMYC *
Last time we interviewed [*you / Name] on [*<date of last interview>], [*you / he / she] told us that [*you / he / she] had [*<number of grandchildren or great-grandchildren reported at last interview>] living grandchildren or great-grandchildren. Is this still the case?
1 Yes
2 No
END OF FILTER

IF (grandchild or great-grandchild in household grid = Yes AND any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren at last interview <> Yes) OR whether has any grandchildren or great-grandchildren = Yes OR whether same number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren as last interview = No) [(GCINHH = Yes AND DiGrand (last int) <> Yes) OR DiGran = 1 OR DiGnMyC = 2]

DIGNMY *
How many living grandchildren or great-grandchildren [*do you / does [*Name]] have?
Range: 0..97

[CHECK ID3-ID4]

END OF FILTER

IF number of living brothers or sisters at last interview > 0 [DiSib (Last int) > 0]

DISIBC *
Last time we interviewed [*you / ^Name] in [*<date of last interview>], [*you / he / she] told us that [*you / he / she] had [*<number of brothers or sisters reported at last interview>] living brothers or sisters. [*Do you / Does he / Does she] still have [*<number of brothers or sisters reported at last interview>] living brothers or sisters?
1 Yes
2 No
END OF FILTER

IF (whether same number of living brothers or sisters as last interview = No) OR (number of living brothers or sisters at last interview = NON RESPONSE OR EMPTY) [DiSibC = 2 OR DiSib (Last int) = NON RESPONSE OR EMPTY]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISIB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many living brothers or sisters [do you / does Name] have?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF ASKED: Foster / adoptive / step-brothers / sisters can be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: 0..97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[CHECK ID5-ID6]
END OF FILTER

IF (natural mother still alive at last interview <> No) AND (natural mother in household grid <> Yes) [DinMaD (Last int) <> No AND MaINHH <> Yes]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DINMA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is [your / Name’s] natural mother still alive?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF whether natural mother alive = Yes [DiNMA = 1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIANM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How old is [your / Name’s] natural mother?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: 16..120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[CHECK ID7-ID9]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((natural mother still alive at last interview = No) AND (age of mother when died at last interview <> RESPONSE)) OR (natural mother still alive = No) [(DinMaD (Last int) = No AND DiMADD (Last int) <> RESPONSE) OR DiNMA = 2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIMAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How old was [your / Name's] natural mother / when she died/?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: 0..120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[CHECK ID10]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (natural mother still alive at last interview = No OR whether natural mother still alive = No) AND cause of death of natural mother at last interview <> RESPONSE [(DinMaD (Last int) = No OR DiNMA = 2) AND DiCDNM (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DICDNM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOW CARD B2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did ["your / Name's"] natural mother die from any of the conditions on this card?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Cancer
2 Heart Attack
3 Stroke
4 Other cardiovascular related illness
5 Respiratory disease
96 None of these

END OF FILTER

IF (natural father still alive at last interview <> No) AND (natural father in household grid <> Yes)
[DinFaD (Last int) <> No AND PaINHH <> Yes]

DINFA *
Is ["your / Name’s"] natural father still alive?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether natural father alive = Yes [DiNFA = 1]

DIANF *
How old is ["your / Name’s"] natural father?
Range: 16..120

[CHECK ID11-ID13]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((natural father still alive at last interview = No) AND (age of father when died at last interview <> RESPONSE)) OR (natural father still alive = No) [(DinFaD (Last int) = No AND DiFADD (Last int) <> RESPONSE) OR DiNFA = 2]

DIFAD *
How old was ["your / Name's"] natural father when he died?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.
Range: 0..120

[CHECK ID14]

END OF FILTER

IF (natural father still alive at last interview = No OR whether natural father still alive = No) AND cause of death of natural father at last interview <> RESPONSE [(DinFaD (Last int) = No OR DiNFA = 2) AND DiCDNF (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DICDNF *
SHOW CARD B2
Did ["your / Name's"] natural father] die from any of the conditions on this card]?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Cancer
2 Heart Attack
3 Stroke
4 Other cardiovascular related illness
5 Respiratory disease
96 None of these

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood at last interview <> RESPONSE [DiKLiv (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DIKLIV *
Who did [*you / he / she] live with for most of childhood?
01 Both natural parents
02 Natural mother and step-father
03 Natural father and step-mother
04 Natural mother
05 Natural father
06 Step-parents
07 Foster Parents
08 Adoptive parents
09 Children's Home
95 Other (specify)

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood = Other [DiKLiv = 95]

DIKLO *
INTERVIEWER: write in who respondent lived with.
String 20
[Open responses to Diklo were coded and then incorporated into Dikliv. Dikliv identifies that an open response was given at Diklo and incorporated into Dikliv]

END OF FILTER

IF (who lived with for most of childhood <> Children's Home AND who lived with for most of childhood at last interview <> Children's Home AND occupation of parent / carer when respondent was 14 at last interview <> RESPONSE) [DiKLiv <> 9 AND DiKLiv (Last int) <> 9 AND DiFJob (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DIFJOB *
What was [*your / Name's] [*main carer's / father's / step-father's / foster father's / adoptive father's / mother's] main occupation when [*you were / he was / she was] 14?
01 Armed Forces
02 Manager or senior official in someone else's business
03 Running his own business
04 Professional or technical
05 Administrative, clerical or secretarial
06 Skilled trade
07 Caring, leisure, travel or personal services
08 Sales or customer service
09 Plant, process or machine drivers or operators
10 Other jobs
11 Something else
12 Casual jobs
13 Retired
14 Unemployed
15 Sick / disabled
INTerviewer: The Individual Demographics section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date. Range: 1..1 [Don’t Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**ID Module Checks**

**ID1 DIPRE**
CHECK: Relationship to proxy <> Self [DiPRe <> Self]
This is not a valid code - please change.
END CHECK

**ID2 DIMAR**

IF (Marital status = RESPONSE) AND (ICouple = RESPONSE)
[DiMar = RESPONSE AND ICouple = RESPONSE]

IF Q1nd.ICouple = Married [ICouple = Married]

CHECK: Marital Status = Married, first and only marriage, Remarried, second or later marriage [DiMar = Marr1st, Remarr]
INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Respondent is recorded in HH Grid as having a husband / wife" END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**ID3 DIGNMY**

**ID4 DIGNMY**

IF (number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren = RESPONSE)
[DiGnMy = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren < 20 [DiGnMy < 20]
INTERVIEWER: "dignmy seems high. Are you sure?"
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren = RESPONSE) AND (number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren (wave 1) = RESPONSE)
[DiGnMy = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNo].DiGnMy = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren >= Number of living
grandchildren or great-grandchildren (wave 1)
[DiGnMy >= IW1[PNo].DiGnMy]

INTERVIEWER: Please check, that is fewer living grandchildren and great-grandchildren now than they did when we last interviewed them."

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

ID5 DISIB
ID6 DISIB

IF number of living brothers or sisters = RESPONSE [DiSib = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Number of living brothers or sisters < 12 [DiSib < 12]

INTERVIEWER: ^ Number of living brothers or sisters seems high. Are you sure?"

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF (number of living brothers or sisters = RESPONSE) AND (number of living brothers or sisters (wave 1) = RESPONSE)
[DiSib = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNo].DiSib = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (number of living brothers or sisters <= number of living brothers or sisters (wave1)) INVOLVING (number of living brothers or sisters)
[DiSib <= IW1[PNo].DiSib INVOLVING DiSib]

INTERVIEWER: Please check that is more living brothers and sisters than they had last time they were interviewed."

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

ID7 DIANM
ID8 DIANM
ID9 DIANM

IF age of natural mother = RESPONSE [DiANM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Age of natural mother > 50 [DiANM > 50]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' mother seems young ("dianm). Please check."" 

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural mother = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0)
IF (Age of natural mother = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0) [DiANM = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: (Age of natural mother - Respondent Age) > 15 [DiANM - IAgeOf > 15]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' mothers age seems low (^dianm) relative to the age of the respondent (^iageof[pno]). Please check

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural mother = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0) [DiANM = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: Age of natural mother > Respondent Age [DiANM > IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: This is younger than ^iname[pno] now! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID10  DIMAD

IF Age at which natural mother died = RESPONSE [DiMaD = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Age at which natural mother died >= 16 [DiMaD >= 16]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure they were this age when they died?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID11  DIANF

ID12  DIANF

ID13  DIANF

IF age of natural father = RESPONSE [DiANF = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Age of natural father > 50 [DiANF > 50]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' father seems young (^dianf). Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural father = RESPONSE AND (Respondent Age > 0)) [DiANF = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: (Age of natural father – Respondent Age) > 15 [DiANF - IAgeOf > 15]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' fathers age seems low (^dianf) relative to the age of the respondent (^iageof[pno]). Please check

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural father = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0)
[DiANF = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: Age of natural father > Respondent Age [DiANF > IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: This is younger than ^iname[pno] now!
Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID14 DIFAD

IF age at which natural father died = RESPONSE [DiFAD = RESPONSE]

CHECK: DiFAD >= 16 [DiFAD >= 16 ENG]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure they were this age when they died?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
E nglish
Longitudinal
Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

3 HEALTH MODULE (HE)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(‘*’) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
HEALTH MODULE (HE)

HEHELFC
Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. Would you say your health is...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?

HEILL*
[^Do you / Does [^name]] have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled[^you / [^name]] over a period of time, or that is likely to affect[^you / [^name]] over a period of time.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether has long-standing illness = yes [Heill = 1]

HELIM*^
(Does this / Do these) illness(es) or disability(ies) limit[^your / [^name’s]] activities in any way?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HELWK
Do you have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work you could do, should you want to?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether health limits paid work = yes [HeLWk = 1]

HETEMP
Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than three months?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HEFINT* @
The next question asks about difficulties you may have walking a quarter of a mile because of a health problem. By health problem we mean any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HEFUNC*
By[^yourself / himself / herself] and without using any special equipment, how much difficulty[^do you / does [^name]] have walking for a quarter of a mile?[^Do you / Does he / Does she] have...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...no difficulty,
2 some difficulty,
3 much difficulty,
4 or, [^are you / is he / is she] unable to do this?

HEEYE*
Is [^your / ^name's] eyesight (using glasses or corrective lens if [^you use / he uses / she uses] them)... 
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?
6 SPONTANEOUS: Registered or legally blind 

If eyesight is fair, poor, or blind [HEEYE = 4, 5, or 6]

Heeyesa*
[^Are/is ^you/name registered with your local council as partially sighted (also known as sight impaired), or blind (also known as severely sight impaired)]?
1 Partially sighted (also known as sight impaired)
2 Blind (also known as severely sight impaired)
Not registered as being sight impaired

END OF FILTER

IF eyesight condition <> blind [Heeye <> 6]

HEFRND*
How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising a friend across the street (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)? Would you say it is...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?

HEPAP*
How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading ordinary newspaper print (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)? Would you say it is...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?

END OF FILTER

IF (types of eye conditions at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (types of eye conditions at Last interview = none)
[(HeOpt (Last interview) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeOpt (Last int) = 96)]

HEOPC @
Our records show that when we last interviewed you [^on date of last interview], you said that
you had had (or had been told by a doctor you had had) [glaucoma or suspected glaucoma / diabetic eye disease / macular degeneration / cataracts].
INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1 Yes
2 No

[Multiple responses to HEOPC are recoded in variables heopcg heopcdi heopcmd heopcca]

IF whether confirms previous eye condition = no [HeOpC = 2]

HEOPN
INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the [glaucoma or suspected glaucoma / diabetic eye disease / macular degeneration / cataracts] report.
Respondent says...
1 Never had
2 No longer has
3 Did not have previously, but has now
4 Misdiagnosed

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness respondent disputes. Responses are recoded in heopngl heopndi heopnmd heopnca]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether confirms previous eye condition = yes [HeOpC = 1]

HEOPS
Do you still have [glaucoma or suspected glaucoma / diabetic eye disease / macular degeneration / cataracts]?
1 Yes
2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness respondent disputes. Responses are recoded in heopsgl heopdsi heopsmd heopsca]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEOPT

[Has / Apart from what you have already told us and thinking about what has happened since we last saw [you / [name]] on [date of last interview] has] a doctor or optician [BLANK / ever] told [you / [name]] that [you have / he has / she has] (or [you / he / she] had) [BLANK / any of these other conditions]...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
Include Diabetic Retinopathy in code 2.
Include age related Maculopathy in code 3.
1 [Glaucoma or suspected glaucoma]
2 [Diabetic eye disease]
3 [Macular degeneration]
4 [Cataracts]
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HEOPT are recoded in variables heoptgl heoptdi heoptmd heoptca heopt96]  
[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

[CHECK HE5-HE9]

IF ((types of eye conditions = cataract OR (types of eye conditions at Last interview = cataract AND whether confirms previous eye condition = yes)) AND (eyesight condition = [fair, poor, blind] OR eyesight at a distance = [fair, poor] OR eyesight up close = [fair, poor]))

[[((Heopt = 4 OR (Heopt (Last interview) = 4 AND HeOpC = 1)) AND (Heeye = [4, 5, 6] OR Hefrd = [4, 5] OR Hepap = [4, 5]))]]

hedreyr
Has a doctor or optician ever recommended that you have your cataracts removed?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((types of eye conditions at Last interview = cataracts) OR (types of eye conditions = cataracts)) AND ((whether confirms previous eye condition = yes) OR whether ever had cataract surgery at Last interview <> RESPONSE)  

[HECAT*  

[^[Have you / Has he / Has she] / Since we last talked to [^you / [^[name]] on [^[date of last interview] [^[have you / has he / has she]] [^[BLANK / ever] had cataract surgery?  
1 Yes
2 No

HECATN*  

Was ^yourname[PNum] cataract surgery ^since paid privately or by the NHS? INTERVIEWER: Count as NHS if the operation was on private premises but paid for by the NHS. Count as private if the operation was on NHS premises but paid for privately.
1 Privately/Insurance
2 NHS
3 Both

END OF FILTER

HEHEAR*  

Is [^[your / [^[name’s]]] hearing (using a hearing aid if [^[you use / he uses / she uses] one)... INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?

HEHRA
Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background noise, such as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as usual)?
1 Yes
2 No

HeDent*
SHOW CARD C1
In relation to your name’s dental health, which of the following applies to him/her
1 Have no natural teeth and wear dentures
2 Have both natural teeth and denture(s)
3 Have only natural teeth
4 Have neither natural teeth nor dentures

HeDnta*
Would you say his/her dental health (mouth, teeth and/or dentures) is ...READ OUT...
1 excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?

HeDnt@
SHOW CARD C
In the past 6 months, have any problems with your mouth, teeth or dentures caused you to have any of the following
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Difficulty eating food
2 Difficulty speaking clearly
3 Problems with smiling, laughing and showing teeth without embarrassment
4 Problems with emotional stability, for example, becoming more easily upset than usual
5 Problems enjoying the company of other people such as family, friends, or neighbours
96 None of these

Multiple responses to HeDnt are recoded in variables
hedntb1 hedntb2 hedntb3 hedntb4 hedntb5 hedntb96
IF (age >= 65) [AgeOf >= 65]

HEBPCHK
In the past year, has any doctor or nurse checked your blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = none) [(HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 96)]

LOOP FOR EACH CVD CONDITION AT LAST INTERVIEW

HEDIAC*@
INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud. [^BLANK / Our records show that when we last interviewed [*you / [*name]] on [*date of last interview] [*you / he / she] said that [*you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor [*you / he / she] had had) / Our records also show that when we last interviewed [*you / [*name]] on [*date of last interview] [*you / he / she] said that [*you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor [*you / he / she] had had)] [^high blood pressure or hypertension / angina / a heart attack (including myocardial infarction / or coronary thrombosis) / congestive heart failure / a heart murmur / an abnormal heart rhythm / diabetes or high blood sugar / a stroke (cerebral vascular disease)]. INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not read out as didn’t make sense
[There is a separate variable for responses about each CVD condition. Responses are recoded in: hedacb, hedacan, hedacmi, hedachf, hedachm, hedacdi, hedacst, hedacar, hedadi, hedach, hedach]

IF whether confirms previous CVD condition = no [HeDiaC = 2]

HEDIAN*@
INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had [^high blood pressure or hypertension / angina / a heart attack (including myocardial infarction / or coronary thrombosis) / congestive heart failure / a heart murmur / an abnormal heart rhythm / diabetes or high blood sugar / a stroke (cerebral vascular disease)]. Respondent says...
1 Never had
2 No longer has
3 Did not have previously, but has now
4 Misdiagnosed
[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness] [Responses are recoded in: hedanbp, hedanan, hedanmi, hedanhf, hedanhm, hedanar, hedandi, hedanst, hedanch, hedanot]

If disputed condition = no longer has [Hedian = 2]

HeDia @
INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview? If yes, go to HeDiaC and code 1.
1 Yes
2 No
[Multiple responses to HEDIA are recoded in variables hediabp, hediaan, hedami, hediahf, hediahm, hediaar, hediai, hediast, hedia95, hedia96]
IF (whether confirms previous CVD condition = yes) AND NOT (Last interview condition = Heart attack or stroke) ((HeDiaC = 1) AND NOT (PSeq = [3, 8]))

HEDIAS* @
[^Do you / Does [^name]] still have[^high blood pressure or hypertension / angina / a heart attack etc.]?
INTERVIEWER: If spontaneously says that it is controlled by treatment code 'Yes'.
1 Yes
2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]
[Responses to Hedihas are recoded in variables: hedasbp hedasan hedasf hedashm hedasar hedasot]

END OF FILTER

HEDIAA@*
SHOW CARD E
[^Has / Apart from what you have already told us, and thinking about what has happened since we last saw[^you /[^name]] on[^date of last interview] has] a doctor[^BLANK / ever] told[^you /[^name]] that[^you have / he has / she has] (or have had) any of the[^BLANK / other] conditions on this card?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.
01[^High blood pressure or hypertension]
02[^Angina]
03[^A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)]
04[^Congestive heart failure]
05[^A heart murmur]
06[^An abnormal heart rhythm]
07[^Diabetes or high blood sugar]
08[^A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)]
09[^High cholesterol]
95[^Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)]
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HEDIAA are recoded in variables hediapb hediaan hediami hediahf hediahm hediaar hediadi hediah hedia95 hedia96]
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

[CHECK HE10-HE11]

IF (type of CVD condition = other) ([HeDiaa = 95]

HEDIX* @
INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other heart condition.
String 30

[Open responses to Hedix are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hediaa (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: hedimbp]
HEHIBPB
Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their blood pressure. Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to lower your blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No
[Response to HEHIBPB is recoded in variable hehbpb]

HEMDA*
[*Are you / Is [*name]] currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF CVD conditions = no longer has or or still has CVD conditions = no or previous wave medication to prevent high blood pressure = yes
[HEDIAN = no or HEDIAS = no or IFFW[pnum].HEMDAB = yes]

HeMdab
Can I just check, are you taking any medication which prevents you from getting high blood pressure
INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries the question say that they previously did report having high blood pressure.

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE AND type of heart condition = angina) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview = angina AND whether confirms previous angina condition = yes AND age first told had angina <> RESPONSE) [(HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 2) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = 2 AND HeDiaC = 1 AND HeAgA (Last int) <> RESPONSE)]

HEAGA*
Approximately how old [*were you / was [*name]] when [*you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [*you / he / she] had angina?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE13-HE14]

END OF FILTER
IF ((type of CVD condition = angina) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = angina))[((HeDiaa = 2) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 2))]

HEAGAR
When ^were/was ^you/name first told by a doctor that you had angina?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

If month when told had angina = response [If HEAGAR = RESPONSE]

HEAGARY
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 2002..2004

[CHECK HE15-HE16]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of CVD condition = angina [HeDiaa = 2]

HEYRA
In the last two years, have you had any angina or chest pains due to your heart?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition <> RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = heart attack)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = heart attack) AND (whether confirms previous heart attack condition = yes) AND (age first told had heart attack <> RESPONSE)) [((HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 3)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 3) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgB (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGB*
Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110
IF (type of CVD condition = heart attack) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) [(HeDiaa = 3) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE)]

HEAGBR*
When in the last two years ["were you / was ["name]" first told by a doctor that ["you / he / she"] had a heart attack?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

If month when told had heart attack = response [If HEAGBR = RESPONSE]

HEAGBRY*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 2002..2004

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HE19 - HE20]

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = heart attack) [(HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 3)]

HENMMI*
How many heart attacks (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis) ["have you / has ["name]" had since we last talked to ["you / him / her"] ["on date of last interview] according to a doctor?
1 1
2 2
3 3 or more

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = heart attack) AND NOT (type of CVD condition = heart attack))) (((HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 3)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 3) AND NOT (HeDiaa = 3)))

HEYRB*
In the past two years, ["have you / has ["name]" had a heart attack or myocardial infarction?
IF (type of CVD condition = heart attack) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (whether had heart attack in past two years = yes) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (whether had heart attack in past two years = yes) [((HeDiaa = 3) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE)) OR ((HeDiaa <> RESPONSE) AND (HeYRb = 1))]

**HEBETA**

Did any doctor ever tell [^you / [^name]] that [^you / he / she] should take a medication called a betablocker?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'The following drugs are common betas blockers: Atenolol, metoprolol, acebutolol, metoprolol, propranolol, and timolol.'

1 Yes
2 No

**HEBETB**

SHOW CARD F

I would like to check whether any of the medications [^you are / [^name] is] taking are on this list of beta-blockers. Could you show me the medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that [^you have / he has / she has] been taking over the past week?

INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications against the showcard to see if they are included in the list of beta-blockers. Please ask respondents to check the name of their medication on their prescription if necessary. Press <1> if you identify one of the respondent's medications as being on the list, otherwise press <2>.

PROBE: Can I just check that these are / this is a medication that [^you have / he has / she has] been taking over the past week?

1 Taking beta-blocker
2 Not taking beta-blocker
3 Taking other beta blocker not on the showcard

IF whether taking beta-blocker in past week = taking other beta-blocker [HeBetb = 3]

**HEDIXA**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other beta blocker.

String 30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = congestive heart failure) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview = congestive heart failure) AND (whether confirms previous congestive heart failure condition = yes) AND (age first told had congestive heart failure at Last interview <> RESPONSE) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 4)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 4) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgC (Last int) <> RESPONSE))

**HEAGC**

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had congestive heart failure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
IF ((type of CVD condition = congestive heart failure) AND (type of CVD condition at Wave 1 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = congestive heart failure))

[[((HeDiaa = 4) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 4))]

HEAGCR*
When in the last two years[^were you / was[^name]] first told by a doctor that[^you / he / she] had congestive heart failure?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

If month when told had congestive heart failure = response [If HEAGCR = RESPONSE]

HEAGCRY*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE23-HE24]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of heart condition = diabetes)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = diabetes) AND (whether confirms previous diabetes condition = yes) AND (age first told had diabetes at Last interview <> RESPONSE))

(((HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 7)) OR
((HeDiaa (Last int) = 7) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgD (Last int) <> RESPONSE)))

HEAGD*
Approximately, how old[^were you / was[^name]] when[^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that[^you / he / she] had diabetes or high blood sugar?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE25]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = diabetes) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview =
RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = diabetes))

\[((\text{HeDiaa} = 7) \text{ AND } (\text{HeDiaa (Last int)} = \text{RESPONSE}) \text{ AND NOT } (\text{HeDiaa (Last int)} = 7))\]

**HEAGDR**
When in the last two years[^were you / was[^name]] first told by a doctor that[^you / he / she] had diabetes or high blood sugar?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

**HEAGDRY**
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

**[CHECK HE26 - HE27]**

END OF FILTER

\[\text{IF (type of CVD condition = diabetes) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview = diabetes)}
\quad \text{IF (HeDiaa = 7) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = 7)}\]

**HEACD**
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has a doctor ever told[^you /[^name]] that[^you have / he has / she has] diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No

\[\text{IF whether ever told had diabetes = yes [HeACd = 1]}\]

**HEINS**
[^Do you / Does[^name]] currently inject insulin for diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No

**HEMDB**
[^Are you / Is[^name]] currently taking any tablets, pills or other medication that[^you swallow / he swallows / she swallows] for diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No

**HEACE**
Has a doctor discussed with[^you /[^name]] whether[^you / he / she] should take a medication called an ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - These drugs are also called angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-II receptor blockers. Examples are captopril, enalopril, lisinopril,
losartan, and valsartan.'
1 Yes
2 No

HEACEA*
SHOW CARD G
I would like to check whether any of the medications [^you are /[^name] is] taking are on this list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Could you show me the medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that [^you have / he has / she has] been taking over the past week?
INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications to see if they are included in the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Press 1 if you identify one respondent's medications as being on the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers, otherwise press 2. PROBE: Can I just check that these are / this is a medication that been taking over the past week?
1 Taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
2 Not taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
3 Taking other ACE inhibitor not on the showcard

If whether taking ACE inhibitor / A2 receptor blocker in past week = no [HeAcea = 2]

HEWEE
Some doctors check to see if patients with diabetes have protein in their urine. [^Have you /Has [^name]] had a urine test for protein in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This test may also be called a microalbumin test, and involves a first morning urine sample or 24-hour urine collection.'
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether had urine test in past 12 months = yes [Hewee = 1]

HEWEEA
Has a doctor ever told you that you have protein in your urine?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether taking ACE inhibitor / A2 receptor blocker in past week = taking other ACE inhibitor [HeAcea = 3]

HEDIXB@
INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other ACE inhibitor.
String 30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEKIDN
Has a doctor ever told you that you that your diabetes has caused trouble with your kidneys?
1 Yes
2 No
HESUG
Have you ever had a special blood test to see how well your blood sugar was controlled? 
This test is called a glycosylated haemoglobin, or haemoglobin A1c, or fructosamine. This is a blood test taken at a doctor's surgery or health centre or laboratory.
1 Yes
2 No

**IF whether ever had blood sugar test = yes [Hesug = 1]**

HESUGA
Have you had this test (glycosylated haemoglobin or fructosamine) performed in the past 12 months?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HEFTCHK
Some doctors suggest that some patients with diabetes have a regular foot examination. 
In the past year, has any doctor or nurse examined your bare feet?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = stroke)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = stroke) AND (whether confirms previous stroke condition = yes) AND (age first told had a stroke = RESPONSE)) 

((HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 8)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 8) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgE (Last int) = RESPONSE))

HEAGE*
Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a stroke?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE29 - HE30]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = stroke) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE)) 
((HeDiaa = 8) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE))

HEAGER*
When [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a stroke?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

**HEAGERY**
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

**[CHECK HE31 - HE32]**

END OF FILTER

\[
\text{IF } ((\text{type of CVD condition at Last interview } = \text{RESPONSE}) \text{ AND } (\text{type of CVD condition } = \text{stroke})) \text{ AND } (\text{(HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 8)})
\]

**HENMST**
How many strokes, if any, [\(^\text{have you / has } \text{name}\)] had in the last 2 years, according to a doctor?
0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3 or more

END OF FILTER

\[
\text{IF } (\text{type of CVD condition } = \text{stroke}) \text{ OR } ((\text{type of CVD condition at Last interview } = \text{stroke}) \text{ AND } (\text{whether confirms previous stroke condition } = \text{yes})) \text{ AND } (\text{HeDiaa = 8}) \text{ OR } ((\text{HeDiaa (Last int) = 8}) \text{ AND } (\text{HeDiaC = 1}))
\]

\[
\text{IF whether recommended medication to lower BP } <> \text{ RESPONSE} [\text{Hehibpb } <> \text{ RESPONSE}]
\]

**HEHIBPB1**
Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their blood pressure. Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to lower your blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No

[\text{coded hehbpb1 in data}]

END OF FILTER

\[
\text{If suggested medication for blood pressure } <> \text{ no and taking medication for high blood pressure } = \text{ empty and taking medication to prevent high blood pressure } = \text{ empty } [\text{(Hehibpb1 } <> \text{ No}) \text{ AND } (\text{Hemda } = \text{EMPTY}) \text{ AND } (\text{Hemdab } = \text{EMPTY})]
\]

**HEMDA1**
\(^\text{Are you / Is name currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?}
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

**HEPBS**
[\(^\text{Do you / Does } \text{name}\) have any remaining problems because of [\(^\text{your / his / her}]

stroke(s)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether any remaining problems because of stroke = yes [HePbs = 1]

**HEWKS***
[Do you / Does [name]] have weakness in [your / his / her] arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?
1 Yes
2 No

**HESPK***
(Do you / Does [name]) any difficulty speaking or swallowing?
1 Yes
2 No

**HEVSI***
(Do you / Does [name]) have any difficulty with vision?
1 Yes
2 No

**HETHK***
(Do you / Does [name]) have any difficulty in thinking or finding the right words to say?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition = [angina, heart attack]) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = [angina, heart attack]) AND ((whether confirms previous angina condition = yes) OR (whether confirms previous heart attack condition = yes)) [(HeDiaa = [2, 3]) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = [2, 3]) AND ((HeDiaC = 1) OR (HeDiaC = 1))]

**HEHRTA***
Some doctors suggest that some patients take anticoagulant or blood thinning medication. Did any doctor suggest that [you / [name]] take medication to thin [your / his / her] blood such as warfarin or aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood thinning medication?
1 Yes
2 No

IF (whether advised to take blood thinning medication = Yes) OR (Whether is a proxy respondent = Yes) [Hehrt = 1 OR IAskPx = 1]

**HEHRTB***
[Are you / Is [name]] currently taking medication to thin [your / his / her] blood like Warfarin, Aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other medication to thin the blood?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether taking blood thinning medication = Yes) [Hehrtb = 1]
HEHRTC
[*A*re you / Is [*name*] taking Warfarin?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether taking warfarin = yes [Hehrtc = 1]

HEHRTD
Many doctors ask patients on Warfarin to get their blood tested regularly. The test checks how thin their blood is, and is sometimes called an INR test. [*Do you / Does [*name*]] get [*your / his / her*] blood checked for this?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether has INR test = yes [Hehrtd = 1]

HEHRTE
[*Have you / Has [*name*]] had this blood test in the past 12 weeks?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether had INR test in past 12 weeks = yes [Hehrte = 1]

HEHRTF
[*Have you / Has [*name*]] had this blood test in the past 4 weeks?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = [angina, heart attack, diabetes])) OR (((type of CVD condition at Last interview = [angina, heart attack, diabetes])) AND ((whether confirms previous angina condition = yes) OR (whether confirms previous heart attack condition = yes) OR (whether confirms previous diabetes condition = yes))) AND (type of CVD condition = high cholesterol) AND (((HeDiaa = [2, 3, 7])) OR (((HeDiaa (Last int) = [2, 3, 7])) AND ((HeDiaC = 1) OR (HeDiaC = 1) OR (HeDiaC = 1)))) AND (HeDiaa = 9)

HECHOL
Has any doctor talked to you about how to lower your cholesterol? This would include changing your diet, losing weight, getting more exercise, or taking medication.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether advised how to lower cholesterol = yes [Hechol = 1]

HECHOLA
Have you done any of these things to lower your cholesterol?
1 Yes
If (CVD9 IN HeDiaa) OR (QHeDiaa[9].HeDiaS = Yes) THEN

HeChMd
Are you / Is name currently taking any medication to lower your / his / her ^his her cholesterol level?"
1 Yes
2 No

ELSEIF ((QHeDiaa[9].HediaN = Nolong) OR (QHeDiaa[9].HediaS = No) OR (IFFW[PNum].Hechme = Yes)) AND (IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) AND (HeChMd<>RESPONSE)

HeChMe
Can I just check, are you / is name taking medication which prevents you from getting high cholesterol any more?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = none)) \[((HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 96))\]

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9

IF type of chronic condition at Last interview = Idx [HeDiab (Last int) = Idx]

HEDIAD@*
INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.
[^BLANK / Our records show that when we last interviewed[^you /[^name]] on[^date of last interview][^you / he / she] said that[^you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor[^you / he / she] had had) / Our records also show that when we last interviewed[^you /[^name]] on[^date of interview][^you / he / she] said that[^you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor[^you / he / she] had had) ^chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema / asthma / arthritis / osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones / cancer or a malignant tumour / Parkinson’s disease / an emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem / Alzheimer’s disease / dementia, senility or another serious memory impairment].
INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not read out as didn’t make sense

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]
[Responses are recoded in: hedbdlu hedbdas hedbdar hedbdos hedbdca hedbdpd hedbdps hedbdad hedbdde hedbdbl]

IF whether confirms previous chronic condition = no [HeDiaD = 2]
HEDIAM®
INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had [*chronic lung
disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema / asthma / arthritis / osteoporosis,
sometimes called thin or brittle bones / cancer or a malignant tumour / Parkinson’s
disease / an emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem / Alzheimer's disease / dementia,
se-nil-ity or another serious memory impairment]. Respondent says...
1 Never diagnosed
2 No longer has
3 Did not have previously, but has now
4 Misdiagnosed

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]
[Responses are recoded in: hedbmlu, hedbmas, hedbmar, hedbmos, hedmca,
hedbmpd, hedbmpd, hedbms, hedbamde, hedbmebl]

If HeDiaM = NoLong or HasNow
HeDiaMX®
INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?
If yes, go to HeDiaD and code 1 (Yes).

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes [HeDiaD = 1]

HEDIDS®
[*Do you / Does [*name]] still have [*chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or
emphysema / asthma / arthritis / osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones /
cancer or a malignant tumour / Parkinson's disease / an emotional, nervous or
psychiatric problem / Alzheimer's disease / dementia, senility or another serious
memory impairment]
Interviewer: If the respondent says that the condition is controlled by treatment code
‘Yes’.?
1 Yes
2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]
[Responses to HEDIDS are recoded in: hedblu hedbsas hedbsar hedbsos hedbsca
hedbspd, hedbsde, hedbsbl]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEDIAB®
SHOW CARD
[*Has / Apart from what you have already told us, and thinking about what has happened since
we last saw [*you / [*name]] on [*date of last interview] has / Thinking about what has happened
since we last saw ["you / ["name"] on ["date of last interview"] has] a doctor ["BLANK / ever"] told ["you / ["name"] that ["you have / he has / she has"] (or had) any of the ["BLANK / other"] conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'…Code all that apply.
01 ["Chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema"]
02 ["Asthma"]
03 ["Arthritis (including osteoarthritis, or rheumatism)"]
04 ["Osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones"]
05 ["Cancer or a malignant tumour (excluding minor skin cancers)"]
06 ["Parkinson's disease"]
07 ["Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems"]
08 ["Alzheimer's disease"]
09 ["Dementia, senility or another serious memory impairment"]
10 Malignant blood disorder, e.g. leukaemia
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HEDIAB are recoded in variables: hediblu hedibas hedibar hedibos hedibca hedibpd hedibps hedibad hedibbl]
[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

[CHECK HE33 - HE34]

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = chronic lung disease) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) OR (type of chronic condition = chronic lung disease)

[(HeDiab (Last int) = 1) AND (HeDiaD = 1)) OR (HeDiab = 1)]

HELNG*
["Are you / Is ["name"] taking medication or other treatment for ["your / his / her"] lung condition?]
1 Yes
2 No

IF disputed chronic lung condition (Hediam) = no longer or still have chronic lung disease (HeDids) = No or was taking lung disease medication at previous wave (and IAskPx[Num] <> Yes)

HeLngB
Can I just check, ["are / is"] ["you / name"] taking medication which prevents ["him / her"] from getting chronic lung disease, such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema, any more?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = asthma) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) OR (type of chronic condition = asthma)

[((HeDiab (Last int) = 2) AND (HeDiaD = 1)) OR (HeDiab = 2)]

HEAMA*
["Are you / Is ["name"] taking medication or other treatment for ["your / his / her"] asthma?]
1 Yes
2 No

IF (disputes chronic lung disease = no longer has or still has chronic lung disease = no)

[((QHeDiab[2].HediaM = Nolong) OR (QHeDiab[2].HedidS = No)]
HeAmb
Can I just check, *[are/is] *[you/name] taking medication which prevents *[him/her] from getting asthma any more?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of chronic condition = arthritis = [HeDiab = 3]

HEART@
May I check, which type or types of arthritis *[do you / does [name]] have...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply....
1 Osteoarthritis?
2 Rheumatoid arthritis?
3 Some other kind of arthritis?

[Multiple responses to HEART are recoded in variables: heartoa heartra heaartot]
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = arthritis)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = arthritis) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had arthritis at Last interview<> RESPONSE))

[HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE] OR (HeDiab (Last int) = 3) AND 
(HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgf (Last int) <> RESPONSE))

HEAGF*
Approximately how old *[were you / was [name]] when *[you / he / she] was first told by a doctor that *[you / he / she] had arthritis?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE35]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = arthritis) AND (type of chronic condition = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = arthritis) 
(HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE]) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 3))

HEAGFR*
When *[were you / was [name]] first told by a doctor that *[you / he / she] had arthritis?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEAGFRY*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE36 - HE37]

END OF FILTER

IF (type of arthritis = osteoarthritis) OR ((type of arthritis at Last interview = osteoarthritis) AND (type of chronic condition at Last interview = arthritis) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) [(HeArt = 1) OR ((HeArt (Last int) = 1) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = 3) AND (HeDiaD = 1))]

HEARTA
Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...
What your arthritis or joint pain will be like as time goes on?
1 Yes
2 No

HEARTB
(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How to keep your arthritis or joint pain from getting worse?
1 Yes
2 No

HEARTC
(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How your arthritis or joint pain will be treated?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether told how arthritis pain will be treated = yes [HeArtc = 1]

HEARTD
(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) what the specific purpose of the treatment for your arthritis or joint pain is?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HEARTE
Some doctors suggest trying paracetamol as the first medication for arthritis or joint pain. Did any doctor or nurse recommend you try paracetamol before other medicines for your
If current chronic health condition = malignant blood disorder or (answered HeLeuk in previous wave and confirming previous malignant blood disorder = yes and not a proxy interview)
IF (MalBlood IN HeDiab) OR (IFFW[PNum],HeLeuk <> RESPONSE AND QHeDiab[10].hediad = Yes AND IAshPx[PNum] <> Yes) THEN

HeLeuk
^[Do you / Does name] have one of the following blood disorders...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...leukaemia,
2 ...lymphoma,
3 or some other blood disorder?

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = osteoporosis) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) OR (type of chronic condition = osteoporosis) [((HeDiab (Last int) = 4) AND (HeDiaD = 1)) OR (HeDiab = 4)]

HEOSTE
Has any doctor or nurse recommended taking calcium pills or Vitamin D?
1 Yes
2 No

If (whether advised to take calcium/vit D pills = Yes) OR (Whether is a proxy respondent = Yes) [(HeOste = 1) OR (IAshPx = 1)]

HEOSTEA*
^[Do you / Does [name]] take calcium pills or Vitamin D for [^your / his / her] osteoporosis or 'thin bones'?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HEOSTEB
Did a doctor or nurse recommend treatment with medication for [^your / his / her] osteoporosis or 'thin bones'?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether recommended osteoporosis medication = yes [HeOsteb = 1]

HEOSTEC
Did [^you / [name]] take any of them?
1 Yes
2 No
HEOSTED
Were these medicines recommended within 3 months of a doctor telling you that you had osteoporosis?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = cancer)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = cancer) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had cancer at Last interview <> RESPONSE)) [((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 5)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 5) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgg (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGG*
Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had cancer or a malignant tumour?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE38 - HE39]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = cancer) AND (type of chronic condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = cancer)) [((HeDiab = 5) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 5))]

HEAGGR*
When in the last two years [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had cancer or a malignant tumour?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEAGGRY*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF blood disorders = leukaemia or lymphoma IF (HeLeuk = Leukaemia or Lymphoma)

HeAgK
Approximately how old [^were you / was name] when [^you / he/ she] [^were / was] first told [^] by a doctor that [^you / he/ she] had leukaemia or lymphoma?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

HeAgKR
When ^[were you / was name] when ^[you / he/ she] ^[were / was] first told by a doctor that ^[you / he/ she] had leukaemia or lymphoma?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
Enter month here."

HeAgKRY
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HE40 - HE41]

[CHECK HE40 - HE41]

END OF FILTER

IF type of chronic condition = cancer [HeDiab = 5]

HECANAA*
SHOW CARD J
In which part of ^[your / [name’s]] body did ^[your / his / her] (cancer / cancers / malignant tumour) start?
INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
1 Lung
2 Breast
3 Colon, bowel or rectum
4 Lymphoma
5 Leukaemia
6 Melanoma or other skin cancer
7 Prostate
95 Somewhere else

HECANB*
During the last two years ^[have you / has [name]] received any treatment for ^[your / his / her] cancer?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF blood disorders = leukaemia or lymphoma or (had blood disorders at previous wave = leukaemia or lymphoma and still has malignant blood disorders <> no longer and <> misdiagnosed and not a proxy interview
IF ((IW1HeLeuk IN [Leukaemia,Lymphoma]) OR ((IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk IN [Leukaemia,Lymphoma]) AND QHeDiab[10].HeDiaM <> NoLong AND QHEDiab[10].HEdiaM <> Misdiag AND (IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes))

HeCanbb
During the last two years, ^[havehas][pnum] ^[youname][pnum] received any treatment for ^hisher[pnum] leukaemia or lymphoma?"
1 Yes
**HEPRK**
Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Parkinson's disease?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

**[CHECK HE42 - HE43]**

ELSE

**HEPRKR**
When [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Parkinson's disease?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

**HEPRKRY**
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

**[CHECK HE44 - HE45]**

END OF FILTER
HEAGH*  
Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?  
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.  
Range: 0..110  

[CHECK HE46]  
END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems) AND (type of chronic condition at Last interview = RESPONSE)) [((HeDiab = 7) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE))]

HEAGHR*  
When [^were you / was [^name]] told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?  
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.  
01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  

HEAGHRY*  
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.  
Range: 1900..2050  

[CHECK HE47 - HE48]  
END OF FILTER

IF type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems [HeDiab = 7]

HEPSY@*  
SHOW CARD K  
What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems [^do (did) you / does (did) [^name]] have?  
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'  
Code all that apply.  
Include panic attacks under 'anxiety'  
1 Hallucinations  
2 Anxiety  
3 Depression  
4 Emotional problems  
5 Schizophrenia  
6 Psychosis  
7 Mood swings
8 Manic depression
95 Something else

[Multiple responses to HEPSY are recoded in variables: hepsyha hepsyan hepsyde hepsyem hepsysc hepsy95]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = psychiatric problem) AND (whether confirms previous psychiatric condition = yes) AND NOT (type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems))(((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 7)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 7) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND NOT (HeDiab = 7)))

HEYRC*
During the last two years [^have you / has [^name]? had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = Alzheimer’s)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = Alzheimer’s) AND (whether confirms previous psychiatric problem = yes) AND (age first told had Alzheimer’s at Last interview = RESPONSE))(((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 8)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 8) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgi (Last int) <> RESPONSE)))

HEAGI*
Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]? when [^you were / he / she] was first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Alzheimer’s Disease?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE49 - HE50]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = Alzheimer’s) AND (type of chronic condition = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = Alzheimer’s))(((HeDiab = 8) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 8)))

HEAGIR*
When [^were you / was [^name]? told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Alzheimer’s Disease?
INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
HEAGIRY*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE51 - HE52]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = memory impairment) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = memory impairment) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had memory impairment at Last interview <> RESPONSE))[(HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 9)] OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 9 AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgj (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGJ*
Approximately how old [^were you / was[^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?
INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE53 - HE54]

ELSE

IF (type of chronic condition = memory impairment) AND (type of chronic condition at Wave 1 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = memory impairment)) [((HeDiab = 9) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 9)]

HEAGJR*
When in the last two years [^were you / was[^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?
INTERVIEWER: Enter the response as month and year.
Enter the month at this question.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE55 - HE56]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of respondent >= 60) [IAgeOf >= 60]

HEFLA
[^Have / Since we last talked to you on [^date of last interview] have] you fallen down
[^BLANK / in the last two years] (for any reason)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether fallen down = yes [HeFla = 1]

HEFLB
How many times have you fallen down[^since we last talked to you on [^date of last
interview]/ in the last two years]?  
Range: 0..400

[CHECK HE57]

HEFLC
In [^any of these falls / that fall], did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical
treatment?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEFRAC
Have you[^BLANK / ever] fractured your hip since we last talked to you on [^date of last
interview]?
1 Yes
2 No

IF person's age >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]

HEJI*
[^
Have you / Has [^name]] [^BLANK / ever] had any joint replacements since we last talked
to [^you / him / her] on [^date of last interview]?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether had joint replacements = yes [HeJi = 1]

HEJIA@*
Which joints did[^you / [^name]] have replaced?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'
Code all that apply.
1 Hip
2 Both hips
3 Knee
4 Both knees
5 Hips(s) and knee(s)
6 Other joint

[Multiple responses to HEJIA are recoded in variables HEJIAA1 to HEJIAA5]
[Code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

IF joints replaced = [hip, both hips, hip and knee] [HeJia = 1, 2, 5]

HEJIB*
Was / Were the hip replacement(s) because of arthritis, a fracture or for some other reason?
1 Arthritis
2 Fracture
3 Both arthritis and a fracture
95 Other reason

[Multiple responses to HEJIB are recoded in variables hejibrh hejiblh hejibrk hejiblk]

END OF FILTER

IF joints replaced = [hip, both hips, knee, both knees, hip and knee, other joint] [HeJia = RESPONSE]

HEJION*
Has *yourname[PNum] joint replacement/resurfacing been paid for privately or by the NHS?

INTERVIEWER: Count as NHS if the operation was on private premises but paid for by the NHS. Count as private if the operation was on NHS premises but paid for privately. Include all joint replacement operations if respondent has had more than one.
1 Privately/under insurance
2 NHS
3 SPONTANEOUSLY: Both

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEIQA**
SHOW CARD C9
Now we want you to remember what [*name] was like [*two years ago / when we last talked to you on [*date of last interview]] and to compare it with what [*he / she] is like now.
[**BLANK / Two years ago was in 2002]. I will read out situations where [*name] has to use [*his / her] memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation [*over the past two years / since [*date of last interview]]. Note the importance of comparing [*name's] present performance with [*two years ago / when we last talked to you on [*date of last interview]]. So if [*two years ago / when we last talked to
you on [date of last interview] [name] always forgot where [he / she] had left things, and [he / she] still does, then this would be considered 'Hasn't changed much'.
Please indicate the changes you have observed giving the appropriate answer from the card.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue
2 Unable to answer - does not know what the person was like two years ago
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF whether can answer questions about participant's memory = continue [Heiqa = 1]

HEIQB**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [name] at remembering things about family and friends, like occupations, birthdays or addresses?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQC**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [name] at remembering things that have happened recently?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQD**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [name] at recalling conversations a few days later?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQE**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [name] at remembering [his / her] address and telephone number?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQF**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [name] at remembering what day and month it is?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse
Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering where things are usually kept?

1. Much improved
2. A bit improved
3. Not much change
4. A bit worse
5. Much worse

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?

1. Much improved
2. A bit improved
3. Not much change
4. A bit worse
5. Much worse

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?

1. Much improved
2. A bit improved
3. Not much change
4. A bit worse
5. Much worse

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?

1. Much improved
2. A bit improved
3. Not much change
4. A bit worse
5. Much worse

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at learning new things in general?

1. Much improved
2. A bit improved
3. Not much change
4. A bit worse
5. Much worse

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at following a story in a book or on TV?

1. Much improved
2. A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQM**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at making decisions on everyday matters?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQN**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at handling money for shopping?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQO**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at handling financial matters, like the pension or dealing with the bank?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQP**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at handling other everyday arithmetic problems, like knowing how much food to buy, or knowing how long between visits from family or friends?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQQ**
SHOW CARD C9
Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at using intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

END OF FILTER
HEPAIN
Are you often troubled with pain?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether often troubled with pain = yes [HePain = 1]

HEPAA
How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
INTERVIEWER: Include people who experience intermittent pain often.
1 mild,
2 moderate,
3 or, severe

IF pain is moderate or severe most of the time = yes [HePaa = 2,3]

HEPAG
How long has the pain been bothering you? Has it been...
1 less than 3 months
2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months
3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months
4 or more than 12 months?

IF length of time pain has been bothering = less than 12 months [HePag = 1,2,3]

HEPAJ
Are you currently receiving any treatment for your pain?
1 Yes
2 No

IF currently receiving treatment for pain [HePaj = Yes]

HEPAK3
How well does the treatment control your pain?
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 Very well
2 Fairly well
3 Not very well
4 Not at all

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HePaWh@
SHOW CARD C10
In which parts of the body do you feel pain?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY."
1 Back
2 Hips
3 Knees
4 Feet
5 Mouth/teeth
6 Other
7 All over

*Multiple responses to HePaWh are recoded in variables hepawba hepawhi hepawkn hepawfe hepawmo hepawot hepawal*

**HEPAB**
How would you rate your pain if you were walking on a flat surface?
Please rate your pain from 0-10 for each of the following where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine.
1 Press <1> and enter to continue
2 Can't walk or never walks

IF rating pain when walking = can't walk (HEPab = CantW)

**HePab1**
Interviewer check whether ever walks on a flat surface – include across their room at home, even if they only walk very slowly. Only code 1 if they say no
1 Confirms never walks or cannot walk
2 Does sometimes walk on a flat surface

END OF FILTER

***IF rating pain when walking = continue [HePab = 1]***

**HEBCK**
(How would you rate the pain) in your back?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
Range: 0..10

**HEHIP**
(How would you rate the pain) in your hips?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
Range: 0..10

**HEKNE**
(How would you rate the pain) in your knees?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
Range: 0..10

**HEFET**
(How would you rate the pain) in your feet?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (knee pain rating = [1..10] AND (type of arthritis = osteoarthritis)*
HEKNEA
How long has the pain in your knee been bothering you? Has it been…
1 less than 3 months,
2 more than 3 months but less than 6 months,
3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
4 or more than 12 months?

IF length of knee pain = more than 3 months [HeKnea = 2 - 4]

HEKNEB
Has a doctor or nurse suggested physiotherapy or that you attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether exercise / physiotherapy has been recommended for knee pain = yes [HeKneb = 1]

HEKNEC
Did you see a physiotherapist or attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF length of knee pain = more than 6 months and (type of arthritis = osteoarthritis) and knee pain rating = 6 or above. [IF HeKnea IN more...moretw and Osteo in HeArt and HeKne > 5. ]

HeKned
Have you done any other type of exercise to control your knee pain?"
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

If knee pain rating = 6 or above or hip pain rating = 6 or above and type of arthritis = osteoarthritis and hip pain rating = 6 or above

HeHipA
How long has the pain in your hips been bothering you? Has it been...
1 less than 3 months,
2 more than 3 months but less than 6 months,
3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
4 or more than 12 months?

HeHipB
Have you done any exercise to control your hip pain?
INTERVIEWER: This includes both supervised and unsupervised exercise.
1 Yes
2 No
If done exercise for hip pain = 1 [If HeHip = 1]

**HePMed**
Are you taking any medication for your \^knee / hip\ pain?
1 Yes
2 No

**HeKneF@**
Does your treatment, whether medication or exercise, control your knee pain?
1 Yes
2 No

**HeHipC**
Does your treatment, whether medication or exercise, control your hip pain?
1 Yes
2 No

If taking medication for knee / hip pain = no [IF HePMed = 2]

**HepSur@**
Has a doctor or surgeon recommended that you should have surgery or joint replacement?
1 Yes
2 No

If surgery recommended = yes [IF HepSur = 1]

**HepOrth@**
Did you see an orthopaedic specialist?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**HEANINT@**
I am now going to ask you some questions mainly about symptoms of the chest.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

**HeAnk**
Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for half an hour or more?
1 Yes
2 No

**HEANA**
Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether ever had pain or discomfort in chest = yes [HeAna = 1]
HEANB
Do you get it when you walk uphill or hurry?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes / Occasionally
4 Never walks uphill or hurries
5 Cannot walk

IF whether has pain when walking uphill or hurrying = sometimes [HeAnb = 3]

HEANC
Does this happen on most occasions?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether has pain when walking uphill or hurrying = [yes, sometimes, never]
[HeAnb = [1, 3, 4]]

HEAND
Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes / Occasionally
4 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

IF whether has pain when walking at ordinary pace on the level = Never walks

HEAND1
Do you never walk*[ BLANK / uphill / on the level] because... READ OUT...
CODE ONE ONLY
1 ...it causes chest pain to do so,
2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
3 ...you prefer not to,
4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF pain when walking at ordinary pace on the level = sometimes [HeAnd = 3]

HEANE
Does this happen on most occasions?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether has pain when walking uphill or hurrying = yes OR whether this happens on most occasions = yes OR pain when walking at ordinary pace = yes OR whether this happens on most occasions = yes)[(HeAnb = 1 OR HeAnc = 1 OR HeAnd = 1 OR HeAne = 1)]
HEANF
What do you do if you get it while you are walking? Do you...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1...stop,
2 slow down,
3 or, do you carry on?

IF action taken when pain occurs while walking = [stop, slow down] [HeAnf = [1, 2]]

HEANG
If you stand still does the pain go away or not?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent unsure, PROBE - 'What happens to the pain on most occasions?'
1 Pain goes away
2 Pain doesn't go away

IF whether pain goes away or remains = pain goes away [HeAng = 1]

HEANH
How soon does the pain go away? Does it go in...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...10 minutes or less,
2 or, more than 10 minutes?

IF duration of pain = 10 minutes or less [HeAnh = 1]

HEAN@
SHOW CARD C11
Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Where else?’
Code all that apply.
1 Sternum (upper or middle)
2 Sternum lower
3 Left anterior chest
4 Left arm
5 Right anterior chest
6 Right arm
95 Somewhere else

[Multiple responses to HEAN@ are recoded in variables: heanius heanils heanslc heansla heansrc heansra heans95]
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF location of pain = somewhere else [HeAni = 95]

HEANJ@
Please could you tell me where you get this pain or discomfort?
INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN
String 40

[Open responses to Heanj are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Heani (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: heanm us heanmls heanmlc heanmla heanmlr a heanm95 heanm86]

END OF FILTER

IF ((location of pain = RESPONSE) AND NOT (location of pain = somewhere else))
AND (NOT ((type of CVD condition = angina) OR (type of CVD condition = heart attack) OR (type of CVD condition = diabetes) OR (type of CVD condition = stroke))) (((HeAni = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeAni = 95)) AND (NOT ((HeDiaa = 2) OR (HeDiaa = 3) OR (HeDiaa = 7) OR (HeDiaa = 8))))

HEANL
Have you spoken to a doctor or nurse about this pain or discomfort?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (whether told doctor about pain = yes AND Have already answered HeHrta earlier in interview <> yes) [(HEAnl = 1 AND NoHeHrt <> 1)]

HEHRTA
Did a doctor suggest that you take medication to thin your blood such as warfarin or aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood thinning medication?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrt2]

IF whether blood-thinning medication recommended = yes [Hehrt = 1]

HEHRTB
Are you currently taking medication to thin your blood like Warfarin, Aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other medication to thin the blood?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtb2]

IF whether blood-thinning medication taken = yes [Hehrtb = 1]

HEHRTC
Are you taking Warfarin?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtc2]

IF whether Warfarin taken = yes [Hehrtc = 1]

HEHRTD
Many doctors ask patients on Warfarin to get their blood tested regularly. The test checks
how thin their blood is, and is sometimes called an INR test.
Do you get your blood checked for this?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtd2]

IF whether has INR test = yes [Hehrtd = 1]

HEHRTE
Have you had this blood test in the past 12 weeks?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrte2]

IF whether had INR test in past 12 weeks = yes [Hehrte = 1]

HEHRTF
Have you had this blood test in the past 4 weeks?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtf2]

END OF FILTER

IF (whether told doctor about pain = yes AND Have already answered HeChol earlier in interview <> yes) [(HEAnl = 1 AND NoHechol <> 1)]

HECHOL
Has any doctor talked to you about how to lower your cholesterol? This would include changing your diet, losing weight, getting more exercise, or taking medication.
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses are recoded in hechol2]

IF whether advised how to lower cholesterol = yes [Hechol = 1]

HECHOLA
Have you done any of these things to lower your cholesterol?
1 Yes
2 No
Responses are recoded in hechoa2
END OF FILTER

IF (CVD conditions = diabetes or a stroke, or if (feedforward CVD conditions = diabetes and dispute diabetes diagnosis <> misdiagnosed <> never) or if (feedforward CVD conditions = stroke and dispute stroke diagnosis <> misdiagnosed <> never))

IF ((CVD7 IN QHE3.Qre[pnum].HeDiaa) OR (CVD8 IN QHE3.Qre[pnum].HeDiaa))
OR ((CVD7 IN IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaN <> Never) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
OR ((CVD8 IN IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaN <> Never) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
AND (Hehrtb = EMPTY) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].HEhrtb = EMPTY))

HeHrtMd
^[Are you / is name] currently taking any medication to thin the blood such as Warfarin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood-thinning medication?
INTERVIEWER: Please include aspirin if it is taken as a medication to thin the blood.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

If ever had severe front of chest pain 30 mins = yes [HeAnk = 1]

HeRosMd
^[Do you/Does name] take medication to control ^[your/his/her] chest pain?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include medications taken for indigestion.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HERPA
Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, first thing in the morning in winter?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF (whether brings up phlegm in the morning in winter = [no, don't know]) [(HeRpa = [2, 3]

HERPB
Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, during the day or at night in the winter?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether brings up phlegm in the morning in winter = yes) OR (whether brings up phlegm during the day or at night in winter = yes) [(HeRpa = 1) OR (HeRob = 1)]

HERPC
Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as three months each year?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HERPD
Are you troubled by shortness of breath when hurrying on level ground or walking up a slight hill?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Never walks up hill or hurries
4 Cannot walk

IF (whether gets short of breath when hurrying or walking uphill = [yes, never walks uphill]) [(HeRpd = [1, 3])]

HERPE
Do you get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level ground?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Never walks with people of own age on level ground
4 Cannot walk

IF short of breath walking on level ground = never walk [HeRpe = NeverDo]

HeRpe1
Do you never walk ^[BLANK / uphill or hurry / on level ground] because... READ OUT...
CODE ONE ONLY
1 ...it makes you short of breath to do so,
2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
3 ...you prefer not to,
4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

If (whether gets short of breath when walking on level ground = [yes, no]) [(HeRpe = [1, 2])]

HERPF
Do you have to stop for breath when walking at your own pace on level ground?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HERPG
Have you had attacks of wheezing or whistling in your chest at any time in the last 12 months?
1 Yes
2 No

HERPH
Have you at any time in the past 12 months been woken at night by an attack of shortness of breath?
1 Yes
2 No

HERPI
Have you ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing = yes [HeRpi = 1]

HERPJ
Is / Was your breathing absolutely normal between attacks?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HECDA
Do you get pain or discomfort in either of your legs which comes on when you walk?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Cannot walk

IF whether has pain or discomfort in legs when walking = yes [HeCda = 1]

HECDB
Does this pain ever begin when you are standing still or sitting?
1 Yes
2 No

HECDC
Do you get it if you walk uphill or hurry?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Never walks uphill or hurries

IF pain or discomfort when walking = Never walk [HECDC = 3]

HeCdc1
Do you never walk uphill/hurry because... READ OUT...
CODE ONE ONLY
1 ...it causes you pain or discomfort in your legs,
2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
3 ...you prefer not to,
4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

HECDD
Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

IF (gets pain when walks at an ordinary pace on the level = Never walks [HeCdd = 3]) OR (pain or discomfort when walking = Never walk [HECDC = 3] AND gets pain when walks at an ordinary pace on the level = No [HeCdd = No])
HECDD1
Do you never walk uphill/hurry/walk at an ordinary pace because…READ OUT...
CODE ONE ONLY
1... it causes you pain or discomfort in your legs,
2... it causes other discomfort to do so,
3... you prefer not to,
4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

HECDE
If you stand still does the pain usually...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1... continue for more than 10 minutes,
2 or, disappear in 10 minutes or less?

HECDF
Where do you get this pain or discomfort? Is it in the...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1... Calf muscle?
2... Thigh or buttocks?
3... Somewhere else?

[Multiple responses to HECDF are recoded in variables HECDF1 to HECDF3]
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

HEADLA@
SHOW CARD C12
Because of a health problem, [^do you / does he / does she] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less than three months
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'····Code all that apply.
01 Walking 100 yards
02 Sitting for about two hours
03 Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods
04 Climbing several flights of stairs without resting
05 Climbing one flight of stairs without resting
06 Stooping, kneeling, or crouching
07 Reaching or extending [*your / his / her] arms above shoulder level (either arm)
08 Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair
09 Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries
10 Picking up a 5p coin from a table
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HEADLA are recoded in variables: hemobwa hemobsi hemobch hemobcs hemobcl hemobst hemobre hemobpu hemobl hemo96]
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

[CHECK HE60]

HEADLB@
SHOW CARD C13
Here are a few more everyday activities. Please tell me if[^you have / [^name] has] any difficulty with these because of a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem. Again exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.
Because of a health or memory problem, [^do you / does he / does she] have difficulty doing
any of the activities on this card?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?...' Code all that apply.
01 Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks
02 Walking across a room
03 Bathing or showering
04 Eating, such as cutting up [your / his / her] food
05 Getting in or out of bed
06 Using the toilet, including getting up or down
07 Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place
08 Recognising when you are in physical danger
09 Preparing a hot meal
10 Shopping for groceries
11 Making telephone calls
12 Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
13 Taking medications
14 Doing work around the house or garden
15 Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HEADLB are recoded in variables: headldr headlwa headlba headlea headlbe headlw headlpr headlsh headlph headlme headlb14 headlb15 headl96]
[Code maximum 13 out of 14 possible responses]

[CHECK HE61]

IF ((activities has difficulty doing - set A = RESPONSE) AND NOT (activities has difficulty doing - set A = none)) OR ((activities has difficulty doing - set B = RESPONSE) AND NOT (activities has difficulty doing - set B = none)) (((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLa = 96)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLb = 96))

HEHPA*
Thinking about the activities that [*you have / [*name has] problems with, does anyone ever help [*you / him / her] with these activities (including [*your / his / her] partner or other people in [*your / his / her] household)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF has help with activities that has difficulty doing [HEHpa = Yes] AND (has difficulty climbing several flights of stairs without resting; or with climbing one flight of stairs without resting [HEADla = 4,5] OR has difficulty walking across a room, getting in or out of bed or with using the toilet, including getting up or down [HEADlb= 2,5,6])

HEHPH@*
Who, if anyone, helps ^you[name[PNum] with ^moving?
INTERVIEWER: Does anyone else help ^himher[PNum] with these activities?
Code all that apply.
1 Husband or wife or partner
2 Son
3 Daughter
4 Sister
5 Brother
6 Other relative
7 Privately paid help
8 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
9 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96 Does not get any help

[***Multiple responses to HEHPH are recoded in variables: hephsp hephso hephda hephpsi hephbr hephor hehp pp hephnu hephpst hephpfr hephpot heph96***]

[***code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses***]

END OF FILTER

**IF difficulties with every day activities = dressing or bathing [HEADLB = 1 or 2]**

**HEHPW@**
SHOW CARD C14
Who helps [*you / [*name]] with ^[ getting dressed / bathing or showering / dressing and bathing or showering]? 
01 Husband or wife or partner 
02 Son 
03 Daughter 
04 Sister 
05 Brother 
06 Other relative 
07 Privately paid employee 
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker 
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse 
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home 
11 Friend or neighbour 
95 Other person 
96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

[***Multiple responses to HEHPW are recoded in variables: hehpwsp hepwso hehpda hehp wsi hehpwbr hehp wor hehp wpp hehpwl a hehpwnu hehpwst hehpwfr hehpwot hehp w96***]

[***code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses***]

END OF FILTER

**IF difficulties with every day activities = eating or preparing meals [HEADLB = 4 or 9]**

**HEHPD@**
SHOW CARD C14
Who helps [*you / [*name]] with ^[ eating (such as cutting up your food) / preparing a hot meal / eating (such as cutting up your food) / preparing a hot meal]? 
01 Husband or wife or partner 
02 Son 
03 Daughter 
04 Sister 
05 Brother 
06 Other relative 
07 Privately paid employee 
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker 
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse 
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home 
11 Friend or neighbour 
95 Other person
96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

[Multiple responses to HEHPD are recoded in variables: hehpdsp hehpdsd sehpdda hehpdsi hehpdsbr hehpdsor hehpdspp hehpdsu hehpdsf hehpdsr hehpdsot hehpds96]

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = buying groceries or doing housework [HEADLB = 10 or 14]

HEHPP@
SHOW CARD C14
Who helps [^[you / [^[name]] with ^^[shopping for groceries / doing work around the house and garden / shopping for groceries / doing work around the house and garden]?
01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Son
03 Daughter
04 Sister
05 Brother
06 Other relative
07 Privately paid employee
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

[Multiple responses to HEHPP are recoded in variables: hehppsp hehppso hehppda hehppsi, hehppbr hehppor hehpppp hehppla hehppnu hehppst hehppfr hehppot hehpp96]

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = making phone calls or managing money [HEADLB = 11 or 15]

HEHPT@
SHOW CARD C14
Who helps [^[you / [^[name]] with ^^[making telephone calls / managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses / making telephone calls and managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses)]?
01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Son
03 Daughter
04 Sister
05 Brother
06 Other relative
07 Privately paid employee
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

Multiple responses to HEHPT are recoded in variables: hehptsp hehptso hehptda hehptsi hehptbr hehptor hehptpp hehptla hehptnu hehptst hehptfr hehptot hehpt96

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

IF difficulties with every day activities = taking medications [HEADLB = 13]

HEHPM@
SHOW CARD C14
Who helps [*you / [*name]] with taking medications?
01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Son
03 Daughter
04 Sister
05 Brother
06 Other relative
07 Privately paid employee
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

Multiple responses to HEHPM are recoded in variables: hehpmsp hehpmso hehpmda, hehpmsi hehpmbr hehpmor hehpmpp hehpmla hehpmnu hehpmst hehpmfr hehpmot hehpm96

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (has problems walking, sitting, getting up from a chair, stooping, reaching, pulling, lifting, picking up a coin, reading a map, speaking or recognising danger) and (does not have help with any of the problematic activities)

(((wbblock IN HEAdla) OR (sitting IN HEAdla) OR (chair IN HEAdla) OR (stoop IN HEAdla) OR (reach IN HEAdla) OR (pulling IN HEAdla) OR (lifting IN HEAdla) OR (coin IN HEAdla) OR (mapread IN HEAdlb) OR (speech IN HEAdlb) OR (danger IN HEAdlb))) AND (HeHph <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHph)) AND ((HeHPw <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPw)) AND ((HeHPd <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPd)) AND ((HeHPm <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPm)) AND ((HeHPp <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPp)) AND ((HeHPt <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPt))

HEHPB@
SHOW CARD Q
Who helps [*you / [*name]] with these (other) activities?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Does anyone else help [*you / him / her] with these activities?'
Code all that apply.
01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Son
03 Daughter
04 Sister
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Privately paid employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Member of staff at the care/nursing home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Other person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>^[Do you / does name] not get any help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Multiple responses to HEHPB are recoded in variables: hehpbsp hehpbso hehpbda hehpbsi hehpbb hehpbor hehpbpp hehpbla hehpbnu hehpbst hehpbfr hehpbot hehpb96*

*code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses*

END OF FILTER

**HEHPC**
Would you say that the help [^you / he / she] receive...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

1 ...Meets [^your / his / her] needs all the time,
2 usually meets [^your / his / her] needs,
3 sometimes meets [^your / his / her] needs,
4 or, hardly ever meets [^your / his / her] needs?

END OF FILTER

*If social services helped with everyday activities [(socserv IN hehph) OR (socserv IN hehpw) OR (socserv IN hehpd) OR (socserv IN Hehpp) OR (socserv IN hehpt) OR (socserv IN hehpm) OR (socserv IN hehpb)]*

**HEHPLA**
About how often did [^you / he / she] have help from or see a local authority helper last month?*

1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often
96 Not at all

END OF FILTER

*If privately paid employee helped with everyday activities [(Priv IN hehph) OR (Priv IN hehpw) OR (Priv IN hehpd) OR (Priv IN Hehpp) OR (Priv IN hehpt) OR (Priv IN hehpm) OR (Priv IN hehpb)]*

**HEHPPD**
About how often did [^you / he / she] have privately paid help in the last month?*

1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often
96 Not at all

END OF FILTER
IF had difficulty with physical actions or everyday activities \[((\text{HeADLa} = \text{RESPONSE AND NOT(\text{None IN HeAdLa})) OR (\text{HeADLb} = \text{RESPONSE AND NOT(\text{None IN HeAdLb))})})\]

HeHPs@
SHOW CARD C15
*{do you / does name} currently use any of the services listed on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
2 Chiropodist
3 Exercise classes including yoga, pilates, gym
95 Other
96 None of these

*Multiple responses to HeHPs are recoded in variables: hehpsot hehpsch hehpsch hehps95 hehps96*

IF services used = none of these [Other IN HeHPs]
HeHPsO@
INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer.
STRING[80]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF aged 65 or over
HeClub@
Have you ever used the following services ...READ OUT...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Lunch club
2 Day care centre
3 Meals on wheels
96 None of these

*Multiple responses to HeClub are recoded in variables: HeClub1 HeClub2 HeClub3 HeClub96*

IF has ever used meals on wheels [HeClub=3]
HEMW
SHOW CARD C16
How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF used lunch club [LClub IN HeClub]
HeLC
SHOW CARD C16
How often do you attend a lunch club?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month  
5 Once a month or less  
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use  

END OF FILTER

If used day care centre [DCare IN HeClub]  
HeDCC  
SHOW CARD C16  
How often do you attend a day care centre?  
1 Every day or nearly every day  
2 Two or three times a week  
3 Once a week  
4 Two or three times a month  
5 Once a month or less  
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use  

END OF FILTER

IF used meals on wheels [MoW IN HeClub]  
HeLC  
SHOW CARD C16  
How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?  
1 Every day or nearly every day  
2 Two or three times a week  
3 Once a week  
4 Two or three times a month  
5 Once a month or less  
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use  

END OF FILTER

IF had difficulty with physical actions or everyday activities [((HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT(None IN HeAdLa)) OR (HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT(None IN HeAdLb)))]  

HEAID@*  
[^Do you / Does [^name]] use any of the following?  
INTERVIEWER: Read out and code all that apply.  
Only include personal alarms used to call for assistance after falls etc.  
1 A cane or walking stick  
2 A zimmer frame or walker  
3 A manual wheelchair  
4 An electric wheelchair  
5 A buggy or scooter  
6 Special eating utensils  
7 A personal alarm  
8 Elbow crutches  
96 None of these  

[Multiple responses to HEAID are recoded in variables: heaidca heaidzi heaidmw heaidew heaidbu heaida heaidcl heaidcr heaid96]  
[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]  

[CHECK HE62]  

END OF FILTER
If uses mobility aid

HeAidCh@
Can I check, did you get ^pmobilityaid since ^LastDate?
INTERVIEWER: Please include any replacements.
1 Yes
2 No

[Multiple responses to HeAidCh are recoded in variables: hecach hezich hemwch heewch hebuch heeach healch hecrch ]

END OF FILTER

If whether got aid since last interview <> no [HeAidCh <>2]

HeAidP@
Who paid for the ^pmobilityaid?
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1 Health Service (NHS),
2 Social Services,
3 ^[You / Name] or [ your / his / her spouse/partner]
95 or someone else (please specify)?

[Multiple responses to HeAidP are recoded in variables: hecanhs hecass hecase hecaot hecinhs hecisss hecisse hecifaf hecinff hecinll hecach hecamhs hecamss hecamse hecamfa hecamll hecamfr hecam85 hecam86 hezimnhs hezimss hezimse hezimfa hezimll hezimfr hezim85 hezim86 hemwmnhs hemwmss hemwmse hemwmfa hemwmll hemwmch hemwmsfr hemwm85 hemwm86 heewmns heewmsse heewmfa heewmll heewmch heewmfr heewm85 heewm86 hebumms hebumss hebumpa hebumll hebumch hebumfr hebum85 hebum86 heamnnhs heeamsse heeamfa heeamll heeamch heeamfr heeam85 heeam86 heamnss healmse healmfa healmll healmch healmfr healm85 healm86 hecrmnhs hecrmsse hecrmfa hecrmll hecrmfr hecrm85 hecrm86]

If HeAidP = other
HEAIDPO@
Please specify.
STRING[50]

[Open responses to HEAIDPO are coded and merged with the multiple responses to HEAIDP (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: hecanmhs hecamss hecamfa hecamll hecamfr hecam85 hecam86 hezimnhs hezimss hezimse hezimfa hezimll hezimfr hezim85 hezim86 hemwmnhs hemwmss hemwmse hemwmfa hemwmll hemwmch hemwmsfr hemwm85 hemwm86 heewmnnhs heewmsse heewmfa heewmll heewmch heewmfr heewm85 heewm86 hebumms hebumss hebumpa hebumll hebumch hebumfr hebum85 hebum86 heamnns heeamsse heeamfa heeamll heeamch heeamfr heeam85 heeam86 heamnss healmse healmfa healmll healmch healmfr healm85 healm86 hecrmnhs hecrmsse hecrmfa hecrmll hecrmfr hecrm85 hecrm86]

END OF FILTER

HEAIDP2@
Can I just check that ^[the NHS / the Social Services / ^[Your Name or [ your / his / her spouse/partner] / answer at HEAIDPO] covered all the costs of the ^pmobilityaid?"
1 Yes covered all costs
2 No

Multiple responses to HEAIDP2 are recoded in variables: hecacov hezicov hemwcv heewcov hebucov heeaco healcov hecrco }

HEINCT
We would like to ask you about incontinence.
During the last 12 months, have you lost any amount of urine beyond your control?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether lost urine beyond control = yes [HeInct = 1]

HEINCTA
When you had this problem, did it last for more than 1 month?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether ever smoked cigarettes at Last interview <> RESPONSE [HeSmk (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

HESMK*
Have you ever smoked cigarettes?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether ever smoked cigarettes = yes) OR (whether ever smoked cigarettes at Last interview = RESPONSE) OR (Whether is a proxy respondent = yes) [(HeSmk = 1) OR (HeSmk (Last int) = RESPONSE) OR (IAskPx = 1)]

HESKA*
[^Do you / Does [^name]] smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether smoked cigarettes at Last interview = yes) AND (whether smokes cigarettes now = no) [(HESka (Last int) = 1) AND (HESka = 2)]

HESKD
The last time we interviewed you[^on date of last interview], you said that you were smoking at that time.
INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether smoking at previous wave disputed = no [HeSkd = 2]

HESKE
INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record. Respondent says...
1 Never smoked cigarettes
2 No longer smoking cigarettes by last interview
3 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview

ELSE

IF whether smoking at previous wave disputed = yes [HeSkd = 1]
INTERVIEWER: Code response given by respondent
1 Does smoke cigarettes nowadays
2 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (reason smoking disputed = stopped smoking ) OR (whether smokes now = stopped smoking) [HeSke = 3 OR HeSkf = 2]

HESTOP
SHOW CARD R
What was the main reason that you stopped smoking cigarettes?
01 Doctor or nurse said I should stop
02 It is unhealthy
03 It is expensive / to save money
04 Pressure from family or friends
05 Worried about effect of passive smoke on people around me
06 Stopped enjoying it
07 Cosmetic reasons (e.g. smell, stained teeth, fingers, hair)
08 It's becoming harder to smoke in public or at work
09 Advertising
95 Other (SPECIFY)

IF reason for quitting smoking = other [Hestop = 95]

HESTOPA@
INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason given for stopping smoking.
String 30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF whether smokes cigarettes nowadays = yes [HESka = 1]

HECIG
Do you smoke cigarettes or roll ups?
1 Cigarettes
2 Roll ups
3 Both cigarettes and roll-ups

IF whether smokes cigarettes or roll ups = [cigarettes, both] [HECig = [1, 3]]

HESKB
About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?
INTERVIEWER: If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.
If less than one a day, enter 0.
Range: 0..997

HESKC
About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?
INTERVIEWER: If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.
If less than one a day, enter 0.
Range: 0..997

[CHECK HE64 - HE67]

END OF FILTER

IF whether smokes cigarettes or roll ups = [roll ups, both] [HECig = [2, 3]]

HETBA
How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Grams
2 Ounces

HETBB
(How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..997

[CHECK HE68 - HE70]

HETBC
How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Grams
2 Ounces

HETBD
(How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..997

[CHECK HE71 - HE73]

END OF FILTER

HECGSTP
Has a doctor or nurse ever advised you to stop smoking?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether doctor / nurse advised to stop smoking = yes [Hecgstp = 1]

HECGSTA
Did you stop for more than 6 months as a result of this advice?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HECGNIC
Has any doctor or nurse ever told you about any nicotine products, such as nicotine patches,
Are you / Is [name] taking any medication to help [you / him / her] stop smoking, such as nicotine replacement medication or gum or patches?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in [your / name’s] daily life. [Do you / Does he or she] take part in sports or activities that are vigorous...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...more than once a week,
2 once a week,
3 one to three times a month,
4 hardly ever, or never?

And [do you / does he or she] take part in sports or activities that are moderately energetic...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...more than once a week,
2 once a week,
3 one to three times a month,
4 hardly ever, or never?

And [do you / does he or she] take part in sports or activities that are mildly energetic...
INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...more than once a week,
2 once a week,
3 one to three times a month,
4 hardly ever, or never?

Female Health Module

If sex = female

The next set of questions are just for women and ask about menstrual periods and issues to do with reproductive organs.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

About how old were you when you had your first menstrual period?
INTERVIEWER: If cannot give exact age, code 95 and ask age band at the next question.
Range 0..95

If couldn’t give exact age (HEMEN = 95)
Were you...
1 ...less than 11 years old,
2 between 11 and 12 years old,
3 between 13 and 15 years old,
4 between 16 and 18 years old,
5 or more than 18 years old?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If Hehye at previous wave = no or was not answered
If (IFFW[PNum].Hehye = No) OR (IFFW[PNum].Hehye <> RESPONSE)

HEHYE@
Have you had an operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?
   1 Yes
   2 No

If operation to remove uterus or womb = yes
If (HEHYE = Yes)

HEHYY@
When was this operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range: 1900..20yy

If year of operation = don’t know
If (HEHYY = DK) THEN

HEHYYA@
(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your uterus or womb removed.
INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If oophorectomy at previous wave = no or not answered
If (IFFW[PNum].Heove = No) OR (IFFW[PNum].HeOve <> RESPONSE)

HEOVE@
Have you had an operation to remove both your ovaries (a bilateral oophorectomy)?
   1 Yes
   2 No

If oophorectomy = yes
If (HEOVE = Yes)

HEOVY@
When was this operation for the removal of your ovaries?
Range: 1900..20yy

If oophorectomy year = don’t know
If (HEOVY = DK)

HEOVYA@
(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your ovaries removed.
INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
If (past year menstruation at previous wave = yes or not answered) or (periods stopped reason at previous wave = pregnancy or other reason or not answered)

IF (IFFW[PNum].HEpee = Yes) OR (IFFW[PNum].HEpee = EMPTY)
OR (IFFW[PNum].Heper = EMPTY) OR (IFFW[PNum].Heper IN [Preg,Other])

HEPEE@
In the past 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?
1 Yes
2 No

If past year menstruation = no  IF (HEPEE = No)

HEPEY@
In what year did you have your last period?
Range  : 1900..2011

If year of last period = don’t know  IF (HEPEY = DK)

HEPEA@
(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your last period.
INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range  : 1900..2011

HEPER@
Were your periods stopped by...
1 ...the menopause (or no obvious reason),
2 surgery (incl, sterilisation/hysterectomy EDIT)
3 chemotherapy,
4 pregnancy or breast feeding,
5 or for another reason?

If reason for periods stopping = other  IF (HEPER = Other)

HEPRB@ INTERVIEWER: specify other reason periods stopped.
STRING [50]

End of filter

HEHRT@ This section is about hormone replacement therapy (HRT).
Have you ever taken HRT?
1 Yes
2 No
If ever taken HRT = yes IF (HEHRT = Yes)

**HEHFY@**
When did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range: 1900..2011

**HEHFM@**
In what month did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?
If year of starting HRT = don't know or month of starting HRT = don’t know
If (HEHFY = DK) {OR (HEHFM = DK)}

**HEHFA@**
(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you first started HRT.
INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

**HEHPS@**
When you first started HRT had your periods stopped?
1 Yes
2 No
If periods stopped before started HRT = yes IF (HEHPS = Yes) THEN

**HEHPY@**
How long after your last period did you start HRT?
1 Less than 3 months
2 3-6 months
3 7-12 months
4 More than 12 months

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If (currently on HRT at previous wave = yes or ever taken HRT at previous wave = yes) or ever taken HRT = not answered [(IFFW[PNum].Hehno=Yes) OR (HEHRT=Yes)] AND (Hehrt<>response)]

**HEHNIN@**
I now have some questions about Hormone Replacement Therapy.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

**HEHNO@**
Are you currently on HRT?
1 Yes
2 No
If currently on HRT = no [HEHNO = No]

HEHST@
When did you last take HRT?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range : 1900..2011

If when last took HRT = don’t know IF (HEHST = DK)

HEHSTA@
(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you last took HRT.
INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range : 0..150

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

HETSET*@
INTERVIEWER: The Health section is finished.
Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.

HE Module Checks

HE1 HEATA
IF main symptom affecting walking = RESPONSE [HeAta = RESPONSE]

CHECK: main symptom affecting walking IN symptoms affecting walking [HeAta.ORD IN HeAtt]

INTERVIEWER: This reason wasn’t given at HeAtt.
Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE2 HEAID
IF walking aids used = None [HeAid = 96]

CHECK: walking aids used.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAid.CARDINAL = 1]

‘None of these’ is an exclusive code for this question.

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE3 HEAIDW
IF type of walking aid disputed = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
IF type of walking aid disputed = idx [HeAidW = idx]

CHECK: (idx = walking aids used) INVOLVING (type of walking aid disputed)
[ idx = IW1[PNum].HeAid INVOLVING HeAidW ]

INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

HE4  HEOPW
IF eye condition disputed = RESPONSE [HeOpW = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 7

IF eye condition disputed = idx [HeOpW = idx]

CHECK: (idx = types of eye conditions) INVOLVING (eye condition disputed)
[ idx = IW1[PNum].HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpW ]

INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

HE5  HEOPT
HE6  HEOPT
HE7  HEOPT
HE8  HEOPT
HE9  HEOPT

(IF (Types of eye condition = RESPONSE) AND (eye condition disputed = RESPONSE)) AND
(Confirms previous eye condition = No) [HeOpt = RESPONSE] AND {HeOpW = RESPONSE}
AND {HeOpC = 2}

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF types of eye conditions = idx [HeOpt = idx]

CHECK: NOT (idx = IW1[PNum]. types of eye conditions) INVOLVING (types of eye conditions)
[ NOT idx = IW1[PNum].HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt ]

INTERVIEWER: Clarify that respondent did not have ^TextfillF[idx] at last interview but has now.
IF (types of eye condition = RESPONSE) AND (confirms previous eye condition = Yes) [HeOpt = RESPONSE AND HeOpC = 1]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF types of eye conditions = idx [HeOpt = idx]

CHECK: NOT (idx = IW1[PNum]. types of eye condition) INVOLVING (types of eye condition) [NOT idx = IW1[PNum].HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]

INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF (Reason eye condition disputed = Has Now) AND (Eye condition disputed = RESPONSE)[HeOpN = 3 AND HeOpW = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (idx = types of eye conditions) INVOLVING (types of eye conditions) [idx = HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]
INTERVIEWER: Respondent has reported they have a new condition at the previous question (HeOpN).
Please add code ^idx to this question.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Types of eye condition = None [HeOpt = None]

CHECK: Types of eye condition.CARDINAL = 1 [HeOpt.CARDINAL = 1]

INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
Please change.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
IF types of eye conditions = glaucom, diaeyej, macdegen, catarac [HeOpt = 1 OR HeOpt = 2 OR HeOpt = 3 OR HeOpt = 4]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF NOT (idx = Types of eye condition) [NOT idx = HeOpt]
  CHECK: NOT (idx = Types of eye condition) INVOLVING (Types of eye condition) [NOT idx = HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]

  INTERVIEWER: Please check, code ^XHeOpt was not mentioned at 'HeOpt'.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE10 HEDIAA
HE11 HEDIAA
IF types of CVD conditions = None [HeDiaa = None]

CHECK: types of CVD conditions.CARDINAL = 1 [HeDiaa.CARDINAL = 1 ]

  INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 8

IF Reason CVD condition disputed = Did not have previously, but has now [QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 3]

CHECK: (Idx = types of CVD conditions) INVOLVING (types of CVD conditions) [Idx = HeDiaa INVOLVING HeDiaa ]

  INTERVIEWER: The respondent has confirmed they have ^XCon[idx] at a previous question (reason CVD condition disputed). Please add code ^idx to this question.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE12 HEDIX
IF types of CVD conditions = None [HeDiaZ = 96]
CHECK: types of CVD conditions. CARDINAL = 1 [HeDiaZ.CARDINAL = 1]

EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE13 HEAGA
HE14 HEAGA
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had angina = RESPONSE)
   [IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAga = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had angina <= Respondent Age [HeAga <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please check and amend.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had angina = RESPONSE [HeAga = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had angina > 35 [HeAga > 35]

This seems young (^heaga), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE15 HEAGARY
HE16 HEAGARY
IF (Date of Last Interview = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had angina = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had angina = RESPONSE)
   [IIntDat = RESPONSE AND HeagaR = RESPONSE AND HeagaRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had angina, month told had angina, 1) [IIntDat >= TODATE HeagaRY, HeagaR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeagaR ^HeagaRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had angina = RESPONSE) AND (year told had angina = RESPONSE)
   [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeagaR = RESPONSE AND HeagaRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE (year told had angina, month told had |
angina, 28) [PrevDate <= TODATE HeagaRY, HeagaR.ORD, 28 ]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE17 HEAGB
HE18 HEAGB

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had heart attack = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgb =RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had heart attack <= Respondent Age [HeAgb <= IAgeOf ]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please check and amend.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had heart attack = RESPONSE [HeAgb = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had heart attack > 35 [HeAgb > 35 ]

This seems young (^heagb), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE19 HEAGBR
HE20 HEAGBR

IF ((Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had heart attack = RESPONSE)) AND
(Year told had heart attack = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgbR = RESPONSE AND HeAgbRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date>= TODATE (year told had heart attack, month told had heart attack, 1)

[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgbRY, HeAgbR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgbR ^HeAgbRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ((Previous Interview Date= RESPONSE) AND (Month told had heart attack = RESPONSE))
AND
(Year told had heart attack = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgbR = RESPONSE AND HeAgbRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE

(year told had heart attack, month told had heart attack, 28)
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of \[^IName][Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE21  HEAGC
HE22  HEAGC
IF (Respondent Age Age > 0) AND (age first told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE) [IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgc = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had congestive heart failure <= Respondent Age [HeAgc <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: \[^IName][Pnum] is only \[^iageof][Pnum] now! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE [HeAgc = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had congestive heart failure > 35 [HeAgc > 35]

This seems young (^heagc), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE23  HEAGCRY
HE24  HEAGCRY
IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE) AND (year told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgcR = RESPONSE AND HeAgcRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had congestive heart failure, month told had congestive heart failure.ORD, 1) [QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgcRY, HeAgcR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAgcR ^HEAgcRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE) AND (year told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgcR = RESPONSE AND HeAgcRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE (year told had congestive heart failure, month told had congestive heart failure.ORD, 1) [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgbRY, HeAgbR.ORD, 28]
congestive heart failure, 28) [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgcRY, HeAgcR.ORD, 28 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE25 HEAGD
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (age first told had diabetes = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgd = RESPONSE]
CHECK: age first told had diabetes <= Respondent Age [HeAgd <= IAgeOf ]
INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE26 HEAGDRY
HE27 HEADGDRY
IF ((Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had diabetes = RESPONSE)) AND (year
told had diabetes = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgdR = RESPONSE
AND HeAgdRY = RESPONSE]
CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had diabetes, month told had diabetes.ORD, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgdRY, HeAgdR.ORD, 1 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAgcR ^HEAgcRY)! Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had diabetes = RESPONSE))
AND (Year told had diabetes = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgdR = RESPONSE AND
HeAgdRY = RESPONSE]
CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE (year told had diabetes, month told had diabetes.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgdRY, HeAgdR.ORD, 28 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE28 HESLFCY
CHECK: year had diabetes management training <= Interview Date
You have entered a future year, please check and amend.

END CHECK

CHECK: year had diabetes management training > (Interview Date.YEAR - AgeP)
[Heslfcy > QInit.IntDat.YEAR – AgeP]

That is before the respondent was born, please check and amend.

END CHECK

HE29 HEAGE
HE30 HEAGE
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had stroke = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had a stroke <= Respondent Age [HeAge <= IAgeOf ]
INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had a stroke = RESPONSE [HeAge = RESPONSE]
[HeAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had a stroke > 35 [HeAge > 35 ]
This seems young (^heage), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE31 HEAGERY
HE32 HEAGERY
IF ((Interview Date= RESPONSE) AND (Month told had stroke = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had stroke = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgeR = RESPONSE AND HeAgeRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 1) [QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 1 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgeR ^HeAgeRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had stroke = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had stroke = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgeR = RESPONSE}
AND HeAgeRY = RESPONSE]
CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had a stroke, month told had a stroke.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 28 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
HE33 HEDIAB
HE34 HEDIAB
IF types of chronic condition = None [HeDiab = None]
CHECK: types of chronic condition.CARDINAL = 1 [HeDiab.CARDINAL = 1 ]
INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9
IF Reason chronic condition disputed = Has Now [HeDiaM = 3]
CHECK: (Idx = types of chronic condition) INVOLVING (types of chronic condition)
[Idx = HeDiab INVOLVING HeDiab]
INTERVIEWER: Respondent has reported they have ^XCon[idx] at a previous question (reason chronic condition disputed). Please add code ^idx to this question.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
HE35 HEAGF
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (When first told had arthritis = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgf = RESPONSE]
CHECK: age first told had arthritis <= Respondent Age [HeAgf <= IAgeOf ]
INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
HE36 HEAGFRY
HE37 HEAGFRY
IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had arthritis = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had arthritis = RESPONSE)
[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR = RESPONSE AND HeAgfRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (age told had arthritis, month told had arthritis.ORD, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgfRY, HeAgfR.ORD, 1]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgfR ^HeAgfRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had arthritis = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had arthritis = RESPONSE)
[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR RESPONSE AND HeAgfRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (age told had arthritis, month told had arthritis.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgfRY, HeAgfR.ORD, 28]
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE38  HEAGG
HE39  HEAGG
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had cancer = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgg = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had cancer <= Respondent Age [HeAgg <= IAgeOf ]
INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had cancer = RESPONSE [HeAgg = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had cancer > 35 [HeAgg > 35 ]
This seems young (^heagg), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE40  HEAGGRY
HE41  HEAGGRY
IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had cancer = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had cancer = RESPONSE)
[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR = RESPONSE AND HeAgfRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had cancer, month told had cancer, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAggRY, HeAggR.ORD, 1 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAggR ^HeAggRY)! Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had cancer = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had cancer = RESPONSE)
[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAggR = RESPONSE AND HeAggRY = RESPONSE]
CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had cancer, month told had cancer.ORD, 28) [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAggRY, HeAggR.ORD, 28 ]
[INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!]
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE42 HEPRK
HE43 HEPRK
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had Parkinson’s disease = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HePrk = RESPONSE]
CHECK: age first told had Parkinson’s disease <= Respondent Age [HePrk <= IAgeOf]
[INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!]
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF age first told had Parkinson’s disease = RESPONSE [HePrk = RESPONSE]
CHECK: age first told had Parkinson’s disease > 50 [HePrk > 50 ]
This seems young (^heprk), can I check?
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE44 HEPRKRKY
HE45 HEPRKRKY
IF Interview Date = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]
CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE
(year told had Parkinson's disease, month told had Parkinson's disease.ORD, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HePrkRY, HePrkR.ORD, 1 ]
[INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HePrkR ^HePrkRY)! Please change!]
END CHECK
IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had Parkinson's disease = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had Parkinson's disease = RESPONSE)
[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HePrkR = RESPONSE AND HePrkRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE
(year told had Parkinson's disease, month told had Parkinson's disease.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HePrkRY, HePrkR.ORD, 28 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE46 HEAGH
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgh = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had psychiatric problems <= Respondent Age  [HeAgh <= IAgeOf ]
INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE47 HEAGHRY
HE48 HEAGHRY
IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)
AND (Year told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)
[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAghR = RESPONSE AND HeAghRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE
(year told had psychiatric problems, month told had psychiatric problems.ORD, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAghRY, HeAghR.ORD, 1 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAghR ^HEAghRY)! Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)
AND (Year told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)
[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAghR = RESPONSE AND HeAghRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE
(year told had psychiatric problems, month told had psychiatric problems.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAghRY, HeAghR.ORD, 28 ]
INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had Alzheimer’s = RESPONSE) [IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgi = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had Alzheimer’s disease <= Respondent Age [HeAgi <= IAgeOf ]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had Alzheimer’s disease = RESPONSE [HeAgi = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had Alzheimer’s disease > 50 [HeAgi > 50 ]

This seems young (^heagi), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had Alzheimer’s = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had Alzheimer’s = RESPONSE) [Qinit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgiR = RESPONSE AND HeAgiRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had Alzheimer's disease, month told had Alzheimer's disease.ORD, 1) [Qinit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgiRY, HeAgiR.ORD, 1 ]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgiR ^HeAgiRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had Alzheimer’s = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had Alzheimer’s = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgiR = RESPONSE AND HeAgiRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had Alzheimer's disease, month told had Alzheimer's disease.ORD, 28) [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgiRY, HeAgiR.ORD, 28 ]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!
IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (age first told had dementia = RESPONSE) 
   [IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had dementia <= Respondent Age  [HeAgj <= IAgeOf ]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had dementia = RESPONSE [HeAgj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had dementia > 50  [HeAgj > 50 ]

This seems young (^heagj), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE55  HEAGJRY
HE56  HEAGJRY

IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had dementia = RESPONSE) AND 
   (Year told had dementia = RESPONSE) 
   [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgjR = RESPONSE AND HeAgjRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had dementia, month told had dementia.ORD, 1) 
   [QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgjRY, HeAgjR.ORD, 28] 
   INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgjR ^HeAgjRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had memory impairment = RESPONSE) 
   AND (Year told had memory impairment = RESPONSE) 
   [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgjR = RESPONSE AND HeAgjRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had dementia, month told had dementia, 28) 
   [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgjRY, HeAgjR.ORD, 28] 
   INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK
HE57  HEFLB
IF (whether post-interview editing question = Yes) AND (Number of times fallen down = RESPONSE) [EditQre = 1 AND HeFlb = RESPONSE]
CHECK: (number of times fallen down > 0) INVOLVING (whether fallen down, number of times fallen down)
[HeFlb > 0 INVOLVING HeFla, HeFlb]
EDIT: Number of Falls
number of times fallen down=0
Please change whether fallen down to 'no'.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE58  HEAID
IF walking aids used = None [HeAid = None]
CHECK: walking aids used.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAid.CARDINAL = 1 ]
'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE59  HEAIDW
IF walking aids used = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
IF idx = walking aids used [HeAidW = idx]
CHECK: (idx = walking aids used (wave 1)) INVOLVING (type of walking aid disputed)
[idx =IW1[PNum].HeAid INVOLVING HeAidW ]
INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

HE60  HEADLA
IF None = activities has difficulties doing (set A) [None = HeADLa]
CHECK: activities has difficulties doing (set A).CARDINAL = 1
[HeADLa.CARDINAL = 1 ]
INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE61 HEADLB
IF activities has difficulties doing (set B) = None [None = HeADLb]
CHECK: activities has difficulties doing (set B).CARDINAL = 1 [HeADLb.CARDINAL = 1]
INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE62 HEAID
IF walking aids used = None [HeAid = None]
CHECK: walking aids used.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAid.CARDINAL = 1]
INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE63 HEAIDW
IF type of walking aid disputed = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
  IF type of walking aid disputed = idx [HeAidW = idx]
    CHECK: (idx = walking aids used (wave 1) INVOLVING (type of walking aid disputed) [idx =W1[PNum].HeAid INVOLVING HeAidW] 
    INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
  END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE64 HESKC
HE65 HESKC
HE66 HESKC
HE67 HESKC
IF number of cigarettes smoked on weekday = RESPONSE [HeSkb = RESPONSE]
   CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked on weekday <= 200 [HeSkb <= 200]
      INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.
   END CHECK

CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked on <= 60 [HeSkb <= 60]
   INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^heskb). Please check.
   END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF number of cigarettes smoked a day at weekends = RESPONSE [HeSkc = RESPONSE]
   CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked a day at weekends <= 200 [HeSkc <= 200]
      INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.
   END CHECK

CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked a day at weekends <= 60 [HeSkc <= 60]
      INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^heskc). Please check.
   END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE68  HETBB
HE69  HETBB
HE70  HETBB

IF amount of tobacco smoked on weekday = RESPONSE [HETbb = RESPONSE]
   CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked on weekday <= 200 [HETbb <= 200]
      INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.
   END CHECK

IF tobacco smoked on weekday - whether grams or ounces reported = Ounces [HeTba = 2]
   CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked on weekday <= 4 [HETbb <= 4]
      INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbb ^hetba). Please check.
   END CHECK

ELSE
   CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked on weekday <= 120 [HETbb <= 120]
INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbb ^hetba). Please check.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HE71 HETBD
HE72 HETBD
HE73 HETBD
IF amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends = RESPONSE [HETbd = RESPONSE]
   CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends <= 200 [HETbd <= 200 ]
   INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.
   END CHECK
IF amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends = Ounces [HeTbc =2]
   CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends <= 4 [HETbd <= 4 ]
   INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbd ^hetbc). Please check.
   END CHECK
ELSE
   CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends <= 120 [HETbd <= 120 ]
   INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbd ^hetbc). Please check.
   END CHECK
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^- This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.
SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE (SP)

SPCAR
Do you have use of a car or van when you need one (either as a passenger or driver)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF has use of car or van = Yes [SPCar = 1]

SPCARA
Do you ever drive this car or van yourself?
1 Yes
2 No, passenger only

END OF FILTER

IF (SPCar = No OR SPCarA = No)

SPCarB
In the past did you drive a car or van yourself?*
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

SPTRA A
SHOW CARD D1
How often do you use public transport?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 Never

IF uses public transport = [two to three times a month, or less] [SPTrA = 4, 5, 6]

SPTRAB
SHOW CARD D2
Why don't you use public transport more often?
PROBE: What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 No public transport available
2 Public transport available does not take me where I want to go
3 Too expensive
4 Unreliable
5 Infrequent
6 My health prevents me
7 Do not need to
8 Fear of crime
9 too dirty
10 Not convenient
11 Prefer to walk
12 Difficulties with mobility
95 Other (specify)

[Multiple responses to SPTRAB are recoded in variables: SPTRAB1 to SPTRAB 11, 95]
[Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]

IF (Reasons for not using public transport = other) [SPTraB = 95]

SPPUBX @
INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reasons.
String 60

[Open responses to SPPUBX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to SPTRAB (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: SPTRAM1 to SPTRAM12, 85 & 86]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If age >=65 or drives own car = no [IAgeOf[Pno] >=65) or (SPCarA = No)]

SpTrO @
SHOW CARD D3
^[Do you/Does name] ever use any of the following means of transport?
INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.
Community transport (Code 3) does not apply to vehicles used exclusively by a care home for their own needs.
1 Lifts from family or friends not lived with
2 Taxi
3 Door-to-door community transport, e.g dial-a-ride
4 Transport provided by hospital / day centre / lunch club
5 [care home respondents only] Transport provided by care home
96 None of these

[Responses to SpTrO are Recoded in variables: SPTRO1 to SPTRO5, 96.]

If other transport used = family [IF (Fam IN SpTrO)]

SpLift
SHOW CARD D4
How often^[do you/does name] get lifts from family or friends who do not live with
^[you/him/her]?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If other transport used = taxi [IF (taxi IN SpTrO)]

SpTaxi
SHOW CARD D4
How often^[do you/does name] use a taxi?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If other transport used = Dial [IF (dial IN SpTrO)]

SpDtDT
SHOW CARD D4
How often *[do you/does name] use door-to-door community transport?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If other transport used = hosp [IF (hosp IN SpTrO)]

sphosp
SHOW CARD D4
How often *[do you/does name] use transport provided by the hospital/day centre/lunch club?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

SPSInt Now I have a couple of questions about your local area.

SPSAre
SHOW CARD D5
I would like to ask you a couple of questions about where you live.
How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Very satisfied
2 Fairly satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Slightly dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied

SPSAcc
SHOW CARD D5
How satisfied are you with this accommodation?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1  Very satisfied
2  Fairly satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Slightly dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied

SPTSET* @
INTERVIEWER: The Social Participation section is finished.
Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
5 WORK AND PENSIONS MODULE (WP)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(‘*’) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
Now I have some questions about work, retirement and pensions.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

SHOW CARD E1
Did \^[you/name] do any of these activities during the last month, that is since \^[date one month ago]?
IF YES, PROBE: Which ones?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Paid work
2 Self-employment
3 Voluntary work
4 Cared for someone
5 Looked after home or family
6 Attended a formal educational or training course
96 None of these

[Responses to Wpact are recoded in variables: Wpactpw wpactse wpactvw wpactca wpactlo wpacted wpact96]

IF NOT (WpAct = paidw) AND NOT (WpAct = Sempl) [NOT WpAct = 1 AND NOT WpAct = 2]

Can I just check, at any point during the last month \^[were you / was name]...READ OUT...
1 ... temporarily away from paid work,
2 looking for paid work,
3 or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted?
96 None of these

END FILTER

ELSEIF (Wpaway = 1) THEN WpActW:= tempaway
ELSEIF (WPaway = 3) THEN WpActW:= waitwork
ELSEIF (WpAct = RESPONSE OR WpAway = RESPONSE) THEN WpActw:= Nowork

IF Derived - to give prioritised = tempaway [WPActW = 2]

EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6
What was the main reason \^[you were /name was] away from work last month?
CODE ONE ONLY
01 Leave/holiday
02 Sick/injured
03 Attending a training course
04 Laid off/on short time
05 On strike
06 Maternity/Paternity leave
07 Other personal/family reasons
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-07
86 Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-07
95 Other reasons (SPECIFY)

IF EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6 @/What wa = Other [WpTaw = 95]
Which one of these, would you say best describes your/your name’s current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY.

1  Retired
2  Employed
3  Self-employed
4  Unemployed
5  Permanently sick or disabled
6  Looking after home or family
95  Other (SPECIFY)
96  SPONTANEOUS: Semi-retired

IF @/SHOW CARD E2 @/Which one of = Other [WpDes = 95]

INTERVIEWER: Write in the other situation.
String: 60
END FILTER

IF NOT (WpAct = EdCourse) [NOT WpAct = 6]

Have you/does name taken a formal educational or training course in the last 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No

END FILTER

How often do you / does name you do voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ...

1  ... twice a month or more,
2  about once a month,
3  every few months,
4  about once or twice a year,
5  less than once a year,
6  or, never?

IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) AND (AgeP < 70) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway, waitwork AND AgeP[pnum] < 70]

IF IFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork]

Can I just check, have you/your name had a paid job since last time we interviewed?
INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.
1 Yes
2 No

ELSE

IF IFW[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork] [IFFW [pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]

WPJOBL*
Last time we interviewed [you, you were / name, name was] [working/about to start work] as a [job title]. Is this still [your / name's] most recent job?
INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

WPSTJ*
Last time we interviewed [you, you were / name, name was] [working/about to start work] as a [job title]. Is this still [your / name's] main job?
INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.
If more than one job, main = the job with most hours.
If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.
1 Yes
2 No

IF IFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]

WPEMP*[^Are you/ Is name] still working for the same employer?
INTERVIEWER: If self-employed, code 'no'
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (IFFW.WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway AND IFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]

WPEVER*
[Have you/Has name] ever done any paid work?
1 Yes
WpAskD
Computed: Ask Wpjdo or not

WpAskE
Computed: Ask Wpest or not

WpAskF
Computed: Ask Wpdet or not

IF (Wpactw IN [PaidW, Tempaway, WaitWork]) AND (IFFW[PNum].WpActW = NoWork OR IfFW[PNum].WpActw <> RESPONSE)
THEN WPAskD:= Yes; WPAskE:= Yes; WPAskF:= Yes

IF (WPActw IN [waitwork])
THEN WPAskD:= Yes; WPAskE:= Yes; WPAskF:= Yes

IF WPJob = Yes OR Wpjobl = No OR WPstj = No OR Wpever = Yes
THEN WPAskD:= Yes; WPAskE:= Yes; WPAskF:= Yes

THEN WPAskD:= Yes; WPAskE:= Yes

THEN WPAskf:= Yes

IF IfFW[Pnum].SOC <> SOC2000 AND (WpJob = No) AND (IFFW[PNum].WpEver = yes)
THEN WPAskD:= Yes; WPAskE:= Yes; WPAskF:= Yes

IF WpStj = Yes AND IfFW[PNum].wpelsa <> elsaw1 AND (WpEmp = Yes OR (IFFW[PNum].WpEsd <> EMPTY AND IfFW[PNum].WpEsd <> employee))
THEN WpASKe:= Yes

IF WpStj = Yes AND WpEmp = No
THEN WpASKd:= Yes; WpASKe:= Yes

IF (WpStj = No) OR (WpEmp = No) [WpStj = 2 OR WpEmp = 2]

WPLJOB* @
SHOW CARD E3
What were ^[your/name’s] reasons for leaving ^[your/name’s] previous [^employer/job]?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  01 Own ill health or disability
  02 Job was too tiring/stressful
  03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
  04 Company went out of business/site closed down
  05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
  06 Took voluntary redundancy
  07 To spend more time with partner/family
08 Career progression
09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
10 Moved to a different area
95 Other reason
[Responses to WPLJOB are recoded in variables: wpljoil wpljoti wpljodi wpljocl wpljore wpljovo wpljosp wpljoca wpljofe wpljomo wpljo95]

IF (WpLJob = other)

WPLJOBX @
What was this reason?
String: 60
[Open responses to Wpljobx are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Wpljob in variables wpljomil wpljomti wpljomdi wpljomcl wpljomre wpljomvo wpljomsp wpljomca wpljomfe wpljommo wpljombe wpljomcf wpljompr wpljommer wpljomse wpljomsa wpljomme wpljom85 wpljom86]

END FILTER

IF WpLJob = RESPONSE

IF WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1

WPLJOBM*
MERGED AFTER EDIT
What was *[your/name’s] main reason for leaving your previous *[employer/job]?
CODE ONE ONLY
01 Own ill health or disability
02 Job was too tiring/stressful
03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
04 Company went out of business/site closed down
05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
06 Took voluntary redundancy
07 To spend more time with partner/family
08 Career progression
09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
10 Moved to a different area
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
95 Other reason

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF NOT ((Wpstj = Yes) AND (((WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)))

WPESP**
[*Are you/is name/will you be/will name be] READ OUT ...
1 ... an employee,
2 or, self-employed in main job?
I'd like to ask some details about your last main job / the main job you were doing last month / the main job you were temporarily away from last month / the main job you are waiting to take up. What is the name or title of this job?

INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.
If more than one job, main = the job with the most hours.
If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.
Write in.
String: 60

Would you do most of your work

INTERVIEWER: What kind of work did/do/will you do most of the time?

IF RELEVANT: What materials / machinery did/do/will you use?

String: 80

What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job?
WRITE IN
String: 120

Did/Do/Will you directly supervise or were you/are you/will you be directly responsible for the work of any other people?

1 Yes
2 No

Can I just check, were you/are you/will you be paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?

1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER
IF Wpest = 2 OR Wpsal = 2

WPCJB @
(Can I just check) [*were you/are you/will you be]...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply (up to 4)...
1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency?
2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company?
3 ... running a business or professional practice?
4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice?
5 ... working for yourself?
6 ... a sub-contractor?
7 ... doing freelance work?
96 None of these
[Code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

[Responses to WpCJb are recoded in variables: wpcjag wpcjdi wpcjbu wpcjpa
wpcjse wpcjsc wpcjfr wpcj96]

END FILTER

Derivation of WpEs:
IF WpCJb = 1 THEN WpEs := Employee

IF (WpCJb = 2) OR (WpCJb = 3) OR (WpCJb = 4) OR (WpCJb = 5) OR (WpCJb = 6) OR (WpCJb = 7) THEN WpEs := SelfEmp

IF WpEst = Employ THEN WpEs := Employee
IF WpEst = SEmploy THEN WpEs := Selfemp

IF WpEst = DK THEN WpEs := DK
IF WpEst = RF THEN WpEs := RF
IF (WpStj = yes AND (WpEmp = Yes OR IFW[PNum].WpEsd = DK OR IFW[PNum].WpEsd = RF OR IFW[PNum].WpEsd = Selfemp)) THEN WpEs := IFW[PNum].WpESd

IF WpEsp = RESPONSE THEN WpEs := WpESP
IF WpEsp = DK THEN Wpes := DK
IF WpEsp = RF THEN Wpes := RF

IF WPAskD = 1

IF WpEs = 1

WPMAKE*@
What [*did/does] your employer make or do at the place where you [*usually worked/usually work/will work]?
String: 100

WPNEMP
Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the place where you [*usually worked/usually work/will work]?
IF WpEs = 2

WPMACS @
What *(did/do/will)* you make or do in your business?
String: 100

WPEMPL
*(Did/Do/Will)* you have any employees?
1 None
2 1 or 2
3 3 to 24
4 25 to 499
5 500+

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND WpEs = Employee

WPNOE*
Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your employer at all locations in the UK?
1 2-4
2 5-19
3 20-99
4 100-499
5 500-999
6 1000+

END FILTER

IF WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]

WPJACT
SHOW CARD E4
Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)
IF NOT (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)

WPSJOBY
When did you start your current job?
JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH ONE EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT
ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION
Range: 1900..2050

IF WpsjobY = RESPONSE

WPSJOBM
(When did you start your current job?)
CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION
IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Winter (start of year)
14 Spring
15 Summer
16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork

WPHWHYWK @
What were your reasons for starting working?
1 I needed the money
2 My own health improved
3 Health of relative/friend improved
4 For enjoyment/company at work
5 I was able to find a suitable job
95 Other reason
[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

[Responses to WpWhyWk are recoded in variables : wpwynmo wpwywoh wpwywhr wpwywen wpwywsu wpwyw95]

IF (WpWhyWk = Other)
WPWHYWKX @
What was this other reason?
String: 60
[Open responses to WpWhyWkX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to WpWhyWk. These merged responses are recoded in variables: wpwywmmo wpwywmohe wpwywmrh wpwywmen wpwywmsu wpwywmhh wpwywmmch wpwywmmfi wpwywmmhe wpwywms85 wpwywms86]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF NOT ( (WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp) )

WPWHYJB @
What were your reasons for taking this job?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 The pay was enough
02 The hours suited me
03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
04 To progress my career
05 The content of the job suited me
06 Started own business/become self-employed
07 Started work in family business
08 Was the only job I could get
09 Was the first job I found
95 Other
[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

[Responses to WpWhyJb are recoded in variables: wpwyjpa wpwyjho wpwyjti wpwyjca wpwyjco wpwyjbu wpwyjfb wpwyjon wpwyjfi wpwyj95]

IF (WpWhyJb = other)

WPWYJBX @
What was this reason?
String: 60
[Open responses to WpWyJb are coded and merged with the multiple responses to WpWhyJb. These merged responses are recoded in variables: wpwyjmja wpwyjmho wpwyjmti wpwyjmca wpwyjmco wpwyjmmb wpwyjmbf wpwyjmon wpwyjmf wpwyjmon wpwyjmon wpwyjmo wpwyjmbc wpwyjmt0 wpwyjmc1 wpwyjmo wpwyjmmo wpwyjmmch wpwyjmmh wpwyjmph wpwyjmhf wpwyjms85 wpwyjms86]

END FILTER

IF WpWhyJb = RESPONSE

IF WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1

WPWYJREA
What was your main reason for taking this job?
CODE ONE ONLY
01 The pay was enough
02 The hours suited me
03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
04 To progress my career
05 The content of the job suited me
06 Started own business/become self-employed
07 Started work in family business
08 Was the only job I could get
09 Was the first job I found
95 Other
WPWLYM
How many weeks were you [in employment/actively self-employed] during the last 12 months, that is since ^[date a year ago] ^[, including any periods of paid leave]?
INTERVIEWER: Count each week respondent was in employment - even if only worked for part of the week.
Range: 1..52

WPHLY
How many weeks leave did you take in the last 12 months?
Range: 0..52

END FILTER

IF WpWly = 1

WPWLYY
About how much did your income from work amount to in the last year, including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?
Range: 0..999997

IF WpWlyy = DONTKNOW OR WpWlyy = REFUSAL
WpWlyb @
Did it amount to......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpWlyyl, WpWlyyu, WpWlyye, WpWlyyr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (((Wpjob = Yes) OR (Wpjobl = Yes)) OR (Wpjobl = No)) OR (Wpever = Yes)

WPLLSY
When did your last job start?
INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment. Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF WpllsY = RESPONSE

WPLLSM
(When did your last job start?)
INTERVIEWER: Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code season.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
When did your last job end?
INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.
Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljY > 1990)

(WPLLJM
(When did your last job end?)
INTERVIEWER: Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month, code season.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Winter (start of year)
14 Spring
15 Summer
16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)

IF NOT (WpDes IN [Retire, Semi])

(WPYSTP @
SHOW CARD E6
What were reasons for stopping working?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 Own ill health or disability
02 Working was too tiring/stressful
03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
04 Company went out of business/site closed down
05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
06 Took voluntary redundancy
07 Could not find another job
08 Could afford to stop working
09 To spend more time with partner/family
10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
13 To give young generation a chance
14 Moved to a different area
95 Other reason

[Responses to WpYStp are recoded in variables: wpystoh wpystti wpysttrh wpysttou wpyststvr wpystfri wpystfa wpysten wpystch wpystpa wpystyo wpystmo wpyst95]

IF (WpYStp = Other)

WPYSTPX @
What was this reason?
String: 60

[Open responses to WpYStpX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to WpYStp. These merged responses are recoded in variables: Wpystmoh wpyst wpystmhr wpystmou wpystmre wpystmvr Wpystmfri wpystma wpystmen wpystmch wpystmpa Wpystmyo wpystmno wpystmco wpystmag wpystmst wpystm85 wpystm86]

END FILTER

IF WpYStp = RESPONSE

IF WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1

WPYSTPM
SHOW CARD E6
What was your main reason for stopping working?
01 Own ill health or disability
02 Working was too tiring/stressful
03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
04 Company went out of business/site closed down
05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
06 Took voluntary redundancy
07 Could not find another job
08 Could afford to stop working
09 To spend more time with partner/family
10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
13 To give young generation a chance
14 Moved to a different area
95 Other reason

END FILTER
IF (previously interviewed) AND (job mentioned last time is not most recent job) AND ((((date started last job reported) AND (date of last interview<date started last job)) OR ((not employed by same employer as at last interview) AND (reported when started current job) AND (date of last interview<date started current job)))

[If (PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE) AND (Wpjobl <> Yes) AND (((WpllsY = RESPONSE) AND (WpllsM IN [January .. December]) AND (PrevDate < (TODATE (WpllsY, WpllsM, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) OR (((WpEmp = No) AND (WpsjobY = RESPONSE)) AND (WpsjobM IN [January .. December]))) AND (PrevDate < (TODATE (WpsjobY, WpsjobM, 1)+0, 1, 0)))]

LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 5 [LOOP for up to 5 previous jobs]

IF (kk = 1) OR ((kk > 1) AND (((QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No) OR (QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW)) OR (QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = REFUSAL))) [kk = 1 OR kk > 1 AND QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No OR QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW OR QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = REFUSAL]

WPOJ
Did ^[you/name] have another job before this one?
1  Yes
2  No

IF WpOJ = 1

WPOWB
^[Were you/Was name] working in this job at the time of the last interview? IF ONLY WORKED IN THIS JOB BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW ENTER 'NO'.
1  Yes
2  No

IF WpOWb = 2

WPLPSY
When did this job start? INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment. Enter the year at this question. Range: 1900..2050

IF WpLpsy = RESPONSE

WPLPSM
(When did this job start?) INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code season.
01  January
When did this job end?

INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.
Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

If WpLpey = RESPONSE]

WPLPEM
(When did this job end?)
INTERVIEWER: Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code season.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Winter (start of year)
14 Spring
15 Summer
16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)
IF (ISex = male AND AgeP < 65) OR (ISex = female AND AgeP < 60)

WPNIC
Do you currently pay National Insurance contributions, including any that are paid on your behalf?
1  Yes
2  No

IF WpNIC = 2 AND IfFW.WpNIC <> 1 AND IfFW.WpNICe <> 1

WPNICE
Have you ever paid National Insurance contributions including any that have been paid on your behalf?
1  Yes
2  No

IF ISex = female AND NOT (Qid.QID1.Qre.DiMar IN [Single, Civil, SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid]) AND IfFW.WpNImw  <> RESPONSE

WPNIMW
Have you ever paid NI contributions at the reduced rate for married women. This is sometimes known as the 'half stamp'?
1  Yes
2  No

IF WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]

If HeLWk = Yes

WPLIMWK
You mentioned earlier that you have a health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do, does this health problem or disability limit the kind or amount of work you can do in your current job?
1  Yes
2  No

END FILTER

WPLNJ
Can I just check, are you currently looking for *any kind of paid work/*a new job*?*
1  Yes
2  No

If Wplnj = Yes
WPWHYNJ @
SHOW CARD E6
What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?
  01 Own ill health or disability
  02 Job too tiring/stressful
  03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
  04 Company going out of business/site closing down
  05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
  06 Taking voluntary redundancy
  07 To spend more time with partner/family
  08 Fed up with job and want a change
  09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
  10 To progress my career
  11 To earn more money
  12 Moving to a different area
  95 Other reason
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

[Responses to WpWhyNJ are recoded in variables: wpwynoh wpwynti wpwynrh wpwynou wpwynre wpwynrv wpwynfa wpwynch wpwynem wpwynca wpwynfa wpwynmo wpwyn95]

If (WpWhyNJ = Other)

WPWYNJX @
What was this other reason?
String: 60

[Responses to wpwynjx are combined with multiple responses to wpwhynj and recoded in variables: wpwynmoh wpwynmti wpwynmrh wpwynmou wpwynmre wpwynmrv wpwynmf a wpwynmch wpwynmem wpwynmca wpwynmmo wpwynmco wpwynmor wpwynmde wpwynmlh wpwynmlo wpwynmab wpwynm85 wpwynm86]

END FILTER

IF (WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE) AND (WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1)

WPMYNJ
SHOW CARD E6
What is the main reason for trying to leave your current job?
  01 Own ill health or disability
  02 Job too tiring/stressful
  03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
  04 Company going out of business/site closing down
  05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
  06 Taking voluntary redundancy
  07 To spend more time with partner/family
  08 Fed up with job and want a change
  09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
  10 To progress my career
  11 To earn more money
  12 Moving to a different area
  95 Other reason
IF (WpTaw = Sick) AND (WpEs = Employee)

WPSPAY
Can I just check [are you/is name] currently receiving sick pay from an employer?
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

IF (WpEs = Employee) AND (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])

WPOTP
How much [are you/is name] paid including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

If Wpotp = RESPONSE

WPAOTP
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Round to nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

END FILTER

If ((Wpotp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpotp = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpAotp = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAotp = REFUSAL))

If Wpotp = 1

WpAowb @
Is it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpAotwl, WpAotwu, WpAotwe, WpAotwr]
Thinking about the last time [you/he/she] [were/was] paid, what period did this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
Nine times a year
Ten times a year
Three months/13 weeks
Six months/26 weeks
One year/12 months/52 weeks
Less than one week
One off/lump sum
None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPSLIP
We're interested in how much tax and National Insurance gets deducted from ^[your/name’s] pay. Do you have ^[your/his/her] last payslip to hand which you could consult?
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
1 Latest payslip consulted
2 Old payslip consulted
3 Payslip not consulted
4 No payslip provided by employer

If WpPeri = RESPONSE

WPTH
What was ^[your/his/her] take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. Round to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

END FILTER

IF (Wpthp = DON'T KNOW) OR (Wpthp = REFUSAL) OR (WpPeri = DON'T KNOW) OR (WpPeri = REFUSAL

If WpPeri = 1

WpthpWb @
Was it......
BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpw1, Wpthpwu, Wpthpwe, Wpthpwr]

END FILTER

If Thinking about the last time ^ = TwoWeek [WpPeri = 2]

Wpthpfb @
Was it......
BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpfl, Wpthpfu, Wpthpfe, Wpthpfr]

END FILTER

If WpPeri = 4, 5

Wpthpmb @
Was it......
BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpml, Wpthpmu, Wpthpme, Wpthpmr]
END FILTER

IF WpPeri = 52, 95

Wpthpyb @
Was it......
BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpyl, Wpthpyu, Wpthpye, Wpthpyr]

END FILTER

IF WpPeri <> [1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95]

Wpthpob @
Was it......
BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpol, Wpthpou, Wpthpoe, Wpthpor]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If Wpthp = RESPONSE

WPThL
Is this ^[your/name's] usual take home pay?
  1    Yes
  2    No

If Wpthl = No

WPUP
How much ^[are you/is he/she] usually paid?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
  01    One week
  02    Two weeks
  03    Three weeks
  04    Four weeks
  05    Calendar month
  07    Two calendar months
  08    Eight times a year
  09    Nine times a year
  10    Ten times a year
  13    Three months/13 weeks
  26    Six months/26 weeks
  52    One year/12 months/52 weeks
  90    Less than one week
  95    One off/lump sum
  96    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF WpUP = RESPONSE

WPUPA
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. Round to nearest £. Range: 0..9999997

**END FILTER**

**IF** (WpUP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpUP = REFUSAL) OR (WpUPa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpUPa = REFUSAL)

**IF** WpUP = 1

WpupaWb @
Would it be......
BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpupawl, Wpupawu, Wpupawe, Wpupawr]

**END FILTER**

**If** WpUP = 2

Wpupafb @
Would it be......
BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpupafI, Wpupafu, Wpupafe, WpupafR]

**END FILTER**

**If** WpUP = 4, 5

Wpupamb @
Would it be......
BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpupaml, Wpupamu, Wpupame, Wpupamr]

**END FILTER**

**If** WpUP = 52, 95

Wpupayb @
Would it be......
BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in Wpupayl, Wpupayu, Wpupaye, Wpupayr]

**END FILTER**

**IF** WpUP <> [1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95]

Wpupaob @
Would it be......
BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpupaoI, Wpupau, Wpupae, Wpupaor]
WPPAYA
INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent to the questions about pay were?
1 Very accurate
2 Fairly accurate
3 Not very accurate
4 Not at all accurate

WPCRET
Is there a compulsory retirement age at [your/name’s] current job? That is do you have to stop working when you reach a certain age?
1 Yes
2 No

IF WPCRet = Yes

WPCRAGE
What is the compulsory retirement age?
Range: 40..80

WPCRETL
Would [you/name] like to work longer if employer would let [you/him/her]?
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

IF (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (WpEs = SelfEmp)

WPIR
[Do you prepare annual business accounts/In your business are annual business accounts prepared] for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not yet but will be

IF WpIR = Yes

WPAP
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?
1 Own account (sole owner)
2 In partnership

If Wpap = 2
WPYSH @
The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business -
that is not including your partner's share.
1  Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END FILTER

WPRAIR
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for
the Inland Revenue?
INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at start of the period
Range: 1900..2050

If WpraIR = RESPONSE

WPRAIM
(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared
for the Inland Revenue?)
INTERVIEWER: Code month at start of the period. If doesn't know month, code season.
  01  January
  02  February
  03  March
  04  April
  05  May
  06  June
  07  July
  08  August
  09  September
  10  October
  11  November
  12  December
  13  Winter (start of year)
  14  Spring
  15  Summer
  16  Autumn
  17  Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

WPRAEY
(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for
the Inland Revenue?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter year at end of the period.
Range: 1900..2050

IF WpraEY = RESPONSE

WPRAEM
(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared
for the Inland Revenue?)
INTERVIEWER: Code month at end of the period. If doesn't know month, code season.
  01  January
  02  February
  03  March
What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
Range: 0..999997

If (WpProf = DONTKNOW) OR (WpProf = REFUSAL)

Was it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpProfl, WpProfu, WpProfe, WpProfr]

Does this amount refer to a profit or loss?
1 Profit/earnings
2 Loss

If WpPL = 1

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?
1 Yes (before tax)
2 No (after tax)
3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?
1 Yes (before NI)
2 No (after NI)

If WpIR = 2, 3
Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your work, that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use in your work.

On average what was your weekly or monthly income from over the last 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance or pension contributions?

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.

1  Weekly
2  Monthly

IF WpBI = 1

WPBIWA
INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0..999997

IF (WpBIwa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIwa = REFUSAL)

WpBiwab @
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 400, 1000, 4000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpBiwal, WpBiwau, WpBiwae, WpBiwar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpBI = 2

WPBIMA
INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0..999997

END FILTER

IF (WpBIma = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIma = REFUSAL) OR (WpBI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBI = REFUSAL)

WpBIMab @
Was it......per month
BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpBimal, WpBimau, WpBimae, WpBimar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If (WpCJb = SDirectr) OR (WpCJb = RunBuss) OR (WpCJb = BPartner)

WPBUSV
About how much is ^[the business/your share of the business] worth?
Range: 0..99999997

IF (WpbusV = DONTKNOW) OR (WpbusV = REFUSAL)
WpBusVB @
Is it......
BRACKETS (250000, 1000000, 2500000, 10000000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpBusvl, WpBusvu, WpBusve, WpBusvr]
END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPMOJ
[Can I just check, do/Do] you currently earn any money from [work that you might do from time to time/other work that you might do apart from your main job]?
INTERVIEWER: Include paid babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent, etc.
1 Yes
2 No

IF WpMoJ = Yes

WPHMSJ
How many hours do you usually work a month in these jobs, excluding any meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
Range: 1..700

WPESJ
After tax and any other deductions, what was your total income from these jobs in the last month?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Round to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpEsj = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsj = REFUSAL)

WpEsjB @
Was it......
BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpEsjl, WpEsju, WpEsje, WpEsjr]
END FILTER

IF (WpEsj = RESPONSE) AND (WpEsj = 0)

WPESJM
After tax and other deductions, what is your average monthly income from these jobs?
ENTER AMOUNT.
ROUND TO THE NEAREST £.
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpEsjm = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsjm = REFUSAL)

WpEsjmb @
Was it......
BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
WPBUS
Can I just check, apart from anything you've already told me about, do you own all or part of a business (as an active or sleeping partner)?
1    Yes
2    No

IF WpBus = Yes

WPVBUS
About how much is your share of the business worth?
Range: 0..99999997

If (WpVBus = DONTKNOW) OR (WpVBus = REFUSAL)

WpVBusB @
Is it......
BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wpvbusl, wpvbusu, wpvbuse, wpvbusr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If working over state pension age

WPOWK*@
What are ^[your/name’s] reasons for working after State Pension Age?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1  Could not afford to retire earlier
2  Didn't know what to do after stopping work
3  Enjoyed job/working
4  To improve pension/financial position
5  To keep fit and active
6  To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
7  Persuaded by employer to stay on

NPffw is the number of pensions fed forward.

[Responses to WPOWK recoded in: Wpowkaf wpowkdo wpowkew wpowkif wpowkke wpowkst wpowkep]

PENSIONS GRID FOLLOWS,

IF (NPffw = 0) OR (NPffw <> RESPONSE)

If WpEs = Employee

WPBPS
Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are entitled to join?
1. Yes
2. No

[This variable is recoded as: wpbpsp]

If WpBPS = Yes

WPPS
Are you a member of this pension scheme?
1. Yes
2. No

[This variable is recoded as: wppspc]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If (WpBPS <> Yes) OR (WpPS <> Yes)

WPMORE
Apart from state pensions, do you have any pension schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?
Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income from and include any to which a former spouse/partner contributed.
1. Yes
2. No

[This variable is recoded as: wpmorp]

END FILTER

END FILTER

[The following set of questions relate to private pensions. These variables are saved in the separate pension-level dataset]

LOOP for each pension mentioned in previous interview and any additional pensions indicated at Wpmore, Wpmorepc, Wpps or Wppspc

Derivation of WpBPStmp:

IF (NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <> RESPONSE) AND WpBPS = Yes THEN WpBPStmp := Yes
IF (NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <> RESPONSE) AND WpBPS <> Yes THEN WpBPStmp := No
IF WpEs = SelfEmp THEN WpBPStmp := No
ELSE WpBPStmp := EMPTY

IF pension not mentioned at last interview AND NOT pension mentioned at wpps

WPPENT
What type of pension is this?
1. Employer Pension
2. Private Personal Pension
3. Group Personal Pension
4. Stakeholder Pension
5. S226 Plan
6. Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
95 Other retirement saving scheme

END FILTER
IF pension mentioned at last interview [PPRevNew = 'Prev']

**WPPREV**
Last time you were interviewed, in [^date of last interview], you told us about [^an employer pension/a private personal pension/a group personal pension/a stakeholder pension/a retirement annuity pension/an S226 plan/another retirement saving scheme] called [^pension name] [^BLANK/which you had stopped contributing to/which you were receiving an income from].
INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1    Yes
2    No
3    Not read out as didn't make sense

END FILTER

IF (PPRevNew = 'New') OR (WpPrev = Yes AND WpFFName <> RESPONSE

**WPNAME @**
Can I just check, what is the name of this pension scheme?
String: 80

END FILTER

IF WpFFCurP <> Past AND NOT (pension mentioned at wpps)

**WPCURR**
[^Do you currently contribute to this pension/Do you or your employer currently contribute to this pension/Are you currently contributing or could you still contribute to this pension]?
1    Yes
2    No

END FILTER

IF (WpCurr = No) AND (PPRevNew = 'Prev')

**WPLFTPS @**
Why are you no longer a member of this pension scheme?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
[The names in brackets denote the binary variable in the dataset recording responses to that code]
1    I changed employer [wplftpch]
2    Employer no longer offers pension scheme [wplftpof]
3    No longer eligible to be a member of pension scheme [wplftpel]
4    Left as could not afford payments [wplftpaf]
5    Retired [wplftppt]
6    Started receiving pension [wplftpre]
95  Other reason [wplftp95]
(code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses)

[Multiple responses to WPLFTPS recoded as wplftpch, wplftpof, wplftpel, wplftpaf, wplftppt, wplftpre, wplftp95]

END FILTER

IF (WpCurr <> Yes) OR ((WpFFCurP = RESPONSE) AND (WpFFCurP <> Current))
WPREC
Are you [*still*] receiving a pension from this scheme?
1  Yes
2  No

If WpRec = No

WPRGHX
Have you ... READ OUT ...
1    ...retained pension rights in this scheme,
2    transferred rights from this scheme into another scheme,
3    or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
4    [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this scheme]

If retained pension rights  [wprghx = 1]

WpPAm
How much do you expect to get from this pension when you retire?
IF ASKED: In today's prices.
INTERVIEWER: Code type of answer given."
1  Total amount of pension
2  Annual Amount
3  Don't know

WpPA
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range : 0..9999997

IF (WpPAm = Total) AND (WpPA <> RESPONSE)

WpTB@
Would it be......
BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppatl wppatu wppate wppatr]
END OF FILTER

IF ((WpPAm = DON'T KNOW) OR (WpPAm = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpPAm = Annual) AND (WpPA <>RESPONSE))

WpAB@
Would it be......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppaal wppau wppae wppaar]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF ((PrevNew = 'Prev') AND (WpFFPenT = EmplPS)) AND (WpCurp = Current)

WPSRUL
Have any of the pension scheme rules changed since we last interviewed you?
1  Yes
2  No
3  AFTER CAPI PROMPT: Yes, scheme rules have changed

END FILTER

IF (WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (WpCurr = Yes) AND ((PrevNew = 'New') OR ((WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE) AND (WpCurp = Current)) OR (Wpsrul = Yes))

WPDPS
SHOW CARD E13
Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?
INTERVIEWER: Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
1  Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this fund when I retire
2  Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3  Don’t know

END FILTER

IF WpCurr = Yes AND ((Wpsrul = 1 OR (WpPenT = EmplPS AND (PrevNew = 'New' OR WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE))) OR (WpPenT <> EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2)

WPCOS
Is it a contracted out scheme (this means you pay lower National Insurance Contributions and give up your entitlement to the State Second Pension scheme)?
1  Yes
2  No
3  Don’t know

END FILTER

IF (PrevNew = 'New' AND WpPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2) OR Wpsrul = 1

WPNRA
Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period of service after which members can retire?
1  Yes - normal retirement age
2  Yes - period of service
3  Yes - both / either
4  No - neither
5  Don't know

If Wpnra = 3, 1

WPBTHA
What is the normal retirement age?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

If Wpnra = 3, 2
WPBTHP
What is the period of service?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

If Wpnra = 3, 1

WPERA
Does your scheme have an earlier age at which you can retire and draw pension benefits?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Occasionally

END FILTER

If Wp era = 1, 3 OR Wpnra = 2, 4, 5

WPYAER
What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early retirement?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

If WpDCDB = DB

WPDESP
SHOW CARD E14
Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Some fraction of my final year's salary
2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the scheme
3 Some fraction of my last five years' salary
4 In some other way
5 Don't know

If WpDesP = 4

WPODP @
INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
String: 70

END FILTER

IF WpDesP <> 5

WPFSAP
What fraction will be added to your final pension for each year’s service?
1 1/60
2 1/80
3 Other
4 Don’t know
IF $WpFsap = 3$

**WPFSAL**  
INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.  
String: 10

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF $(\text{PrevNew} = 'New' \text{ OR } Wpsrl = 1 \text{ OR } WpFFDCDB <> \text{ RESPONSE}) \text{ AND } WpDCDB = DB$

**WPPLP**  
All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known as index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your pension go up more than prices after retirement?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Don't know

If $WpPlp = 1$

**WPPLPH**  
Will this be ... READ OUT ...  
1 ... automatic,  
2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?  
3 Other  
4 Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF $WpDCDB = DB$

**WPLUMP**  
What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?  
Range: 0..9999997

If $(WpLump = \text{ DONTKNOW}) \text{ OR } (WpLump = \text{ REFUSAL})$

**WpLumpb**  
Would it be......  
BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)  
*Bracket results are recoded in wplumpl wplumpu wplumpe wplumpr*

END FILTER

**WPPTP**  
How much do you expect to get from this pension when you retire?  
INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.  
Code how answer is given.
1 Income as a percentage of salary  
2 Income as an annual amount of money

If \( WpPTP = 1 \)

\[ WPPSAL \]
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 1..100

END FILTER

IF \( WpPTP = 2 \)

\[ WPASAL \]
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..999997

END FILTER

IF \( WpAsal = \text{NONRESPONSE} \) OR \( WpPTP = \text{NONRESPONSE} \)

\[ WpASalb \]
Would it be......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wpasall wpasalu wpasale wpasalr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF \( Wpsrul = \text{Yes} \) OR (\( \text{PrevNew} = \text{'New'} \) AND \( WpCurp = \text{Current} \)) OR (\( WpFFYbs <> \text{RESPONSE} \) AND \( WpCurp = \text{Current} \))

\[ WPYBS \]
How many years have you had this pension?
Range: 0..60

END FILTER

IF \( WpPenT = \text{EmpIPS} \) AND \( WpCurp = \text{Current} \) AND \( WpEs = \text{Employee} \)

\[ WPERC \]
Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension scheme?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

If \( WpErc = 1 \)

\[ WPMC \]
What is the minimum contribution you need to make?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Amount
2 Percentage of salary
3 Don't know
IF $WpMc = Amount$

**WPMCA**
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..9997

**WPPERC**
What period does this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

If $WpMc = FracSal$

**WPMFRC**
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF $WpErc = 1$

IF $WpDCDB = DB$

**WPACON**
Do you make any additional contributions to your pension scheme through ...
READ OUT ...
1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,
2 buying Added Years,
3 or Irregular contributions?
4 No
5 Don't know

IF $WpAcon = 2$

**WPADY**
How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?
Range: 0..10

END FILTER
IF WpDCDB = DC

WPMMIN
Do you usually contribute more than the minimum contribution?
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

IF WpAcon = 1 OR WpMMin = 1

WPACOA
How much [do you usually contribute through AVCs/are your usual additional contributions]?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Amount
2 Percentage of salary
3 Don't know

IF WpAcoA = 1

WPACOB
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPACOC
What period does this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

IF WpAcoA = 2

WPFRAS
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER
IF WpAcon = 3

WPCONY
How much did you contribute in the last 12 months through additional irregular contributions?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

IF WpErc = 2, 3 OR ((WpPenT = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 95) AND WpCurp = Current)

WPPCONT@ [named wppcon in data]
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into the pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...
1  ... never,
2  regularly,
3  irregularly,
4  or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

IF WpPCont = 2

WPYCAMT@ [named wpycat in data]
How much do you currently contribute to your pension scheme?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1  Amount
2  Percentage of salary
3  Don't know

IF WpYcAmt = 1

WPYCA
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPMCAF
What period does this cover?
01  One week
02  Two weeks
03  Three weeks
04  Four weeks
05  Calendar month
07  Two calendar months
08  Eight times a year
09  Nine times a year
10  Ten times a year
13  Three months/13 weeks
26  Six months/26 weeks
52  One year/12 months/52 weeks
90  Less than one week
END FILTER

IF WpYcAmt = 2

WPYFRAC@ [named wpYfra in data]
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary. 
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPCont = 3, 4

WPLCOY
When did you last make a contribution? 
INTERVIEWER: Enter year at this question. 
Range: 1900..2050 

IF (WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= year of last interview)

WPLCOM
(When did you last make a contribution?) 
INTERVIEWER: Code month at this question. If the respondent doesn't know 
month, code season. 
01 January 
02 February 
03 March 
04 April 
05 May 
06 June 
07 July 
08 August 
09 September 
10 October 
11 November 
12 December 
13 Winter (start of year) 
14 Spring 
15 Summer 
16 Autumn 
17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

IF WpLcoY >= 2005

WPNI RR
About how many times in the last year did you contribute 
to your pension? 
Range: 0..60

END FILTER
WPMCON
About how much did you contribute [on that occasion/in the last 12 months]?  
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.  
1 Amount  
2 Percentage of salary  
3 Don't know  

IF WpMcon = 1  
WPAC  
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.  
Range: 0..99997  

END FILTER  

IF WpMcon = 2  
WPFSC  
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.  
Range: 0..100  

END FILTER  

END FILTER  

IF WpPCont = 4  
WPRCON  
Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?  
1 Yes  
2 No  

IF WpRcon = Yes  
WPRSC  
Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
[The names in brackets denote the binary variable in the dataset recording responses to that code]  
1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme [wprcmo]  
2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job [wprcre]  
3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme [wprcst]  
4 Worried about risks [wprcri]  
5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions [wprcpu]  
95 Other (specify) [wprc95]  

[Multiple responses to Wprsc in variables: wprcmo wprcre wprcst wprcri wprcpu wprc95]  

IF Wprsc = 95  
WPRSCO @  
INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.  
String: 20  
[Open responses to Wprsco are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Wprsc in variable Wprcmmo-Wprcm86]
WPRM
1  Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme [wprcmmo]
2  Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job [wprcmre]
3  Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme [wprcmst]
4  Worried about risks [wprcmrn]
5  Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions [wprcmpu]
6  Because of own illness/disability [wprcmoh]
7  Stopped work/unemployed [wprcun]
8  Could not afford it [wprcmaf]
9  Changed jobs and not known whether joined new scheme [wprcmnk]
85  Other response (not codeable 1-9) [wprcm85]
86  Irrelevant response [wprcm86]

END FILTER
END FILTER
END FILTER
END FILTER

IF WpPenT <> S226P AND Wpe = Employee AND Wpc = Current

WPCEMP
Does your employer contribute to this pension?
1  Yes - regularly
2  Yes - irregularly
3  No

IF WpCemp = 2

WPECPP
How much was the last contribution that your employer made to your Personal Pension?
1  Amount
2  Percentage of salary

IF WpECPP = 1

WPAECP
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

IF WpAECP = RESPONSE

WPEPperi [named wpeperi in the data]
What period does that cover?
01  One week
02  Two weeks
03  Three weeks
04  Four weeks
05  Calendar month
07  Two calendar months
08  Eight times a year
09  Nine times a year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**END FILTER**

**END FILTER**

**IF WpECPP = 2**

**WPSEC**
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

**END FILTER**

**END FILTER**

**IF WpComp = 1**

**WPMEC**
How much does your employer usually contribute?
1  Amount
2  Percentage of salary
3  Percentage of contribution
4  Don't know

**IF WpMEC = 1**

**WPAMEC**
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

**IF WpAMEC = RESPONSE**

**WPFSCP**
What period does that cover?
01  One week
02  Two weeks
03  Three weeks
04  Four weeks
05  Calendar month
07  Two calendar months
08  Eight times a year
09  Nine times a year
10  Ten times a year
13  Three months/13 weeks
26  Six months/26 weeks
52  One year/12 months/52 weeks
90  Less than one week
95  One off/lump sum
96  None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
IF WpMEC = 2, 3

WPFSCO
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
Range: 0..100

IF WpDCDB = DB AND WpCurp = Current

WPFSAV
Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary Contributions (FSAVC’S)?
1    Yes
2    No

IF WpFSav = 1

WPPFVAL [named wppfva in the data]
What is the value of your accumulated contributions at this point?
Range: 0..9999997

IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL

WpPFValb@ Would it amount to......
BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppfvl wppfvu wppfve wppfvr]

IF WpCurr = Yes AND ((WpPenT = EmplPS AND WpDCDB = DC) OR ((WpPenT = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 95) AND WpCurp = Current))

WPAPF
What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpAPF = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)

WpAPFb@ Is it......
BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpAPfl, WpAPfu, WpAPfe, WpAPfr]
How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?
INTERVIEWER: If asked: in today's prices.
Code how answer is given.
1 Total amount of pension
2 Annual Amount
3 Don't know

IF WpPtoP = 1, 2

WPPENB
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpPenB = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)

IF WpPtoP = 1

WpPenTB@
Would it be......
BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppentl wppentu wppente wppentr]

END FILTER

IF WpPtoP = 2

WpPenAB@
Would it be......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppenal Wppenau wppenae wppenar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = Current AND WpFFCons <> RESPONSE

WPCONS@
We may wish to contact your employer to find out more about the rules of their pension scheme. Would you be willing to give us their name and address for this purpose?
1 Employer's name and address given
2 Employer's name and address not given

IF WpCons = 1
INTERVIEWER: Enter employer's name and address.
String: 80


SHOW CARD E13
Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?
INTERVIEWER: Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
1 Type A: My pension contributions were put into a fund which grew over time and the pension depended on the size of this fund when I retired
2 Type B: My pension is based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3 Don't know

Did your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension scheme?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF WpCurp = Past

IF PrevNew = 'New' AND WpRec = No

Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this scheme?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year started.
Range: 1900..2050

(Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this scheme?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter year stopped.
Range: 1900..2050

Is the amount you receive from this pension continually adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called index-linked)?
1 Yes
2 No
WPPAY
Thinking about the last payment you received, what period did this cover?
01  One week
02  Two weeks
03  Three weeks
04  Four weeks
05  Calendar month
07  Two calendar months
08  Eight times a year
09  Nine times a year
10  Ten times a year
13  Three months/13 weeks
26  Six months/26 weeks
52  One year/12 months/52 weeks
90  Less than one week
95  One off/lump sum
96  None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF WpPay = RESPONSE

WPPYR
How much did you receive?
Range: 0..999997

IF WpPyR <> RESPONSE

IF WpPay = 1

WpWb@
Was it......
BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrwl wppyrwu wppyrwe wppyrwr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay = 2

Wpfb@
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrfl wppyrfu wppyrfe wppyrfr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay = 4, 5

Wpmb@
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrml wppyrmu wppyrme wppyrmr]

END FILTER
IF WpPay = 52, 95

Wpyb@
Was it......
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppyryl wppyryu wppyrye wppyyr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay <> 1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95

Wpob@
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrol wppyrou wppyroe wppyror]

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPTAX
Is this before or after tax?
1    Before tax
2    After tax
3    (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

IF WpEs = Employee AND WpPenT = EmplPS

WPNEW
Changes introduced in April 2006 mean that it is now possible to be paid a pension by an employer whilst you continue to work for them. Is this pension that you are currently receiving paid for you by your current employer?
1    Yes
2    No
3    Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpRec = Yes AND (WpFFCurP <> Past OR WpFFRecP <> Receiving)

WPLUMPS [named wplums in the data]
Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to your pension income. Have you received a lump sum from this scheme?
1    Yes
2    No

IF WPLumpS = 1

WPLUMPA [named wpluma in the data]
How much was the lump sum?
INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds. Range: 1..999997
IF WPLumpA = NONRESPONSE

WPLmpAB@
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WPLual, WPLuau, WPLuae, WPLuar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPenT<>EmplP

WPTAKEP [named wptakp in the data]
Have you taken your pension as ... READ OUT ...
1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the scheme,
2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
3 or, Income drawdown?

IF WPTakeP = 3

WPINCD
How much have you withdrawn annually from your pension?
INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 0..99997

IF WpIncD = NONRESPONSE

WPIncDun@
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in wpincdl wpincdu wpincde wpincdr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPINFS
From whom do you normally get information on how your pension scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to receive?
PROBE: Who else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
[The names in brackets denote the binary variable in the dataset recording responses to that code]
1 No information [wpifsno]
2 Employer [wpifsem]
3 Pension scheme reports [wpifsre]
4 Work-mates [wpifsco]
5 Financial press [wpifspr]
6 Accountant [wpifsac]
7 Independent financial adviser [wpifsfa]
8 Insurance or Pension representative [wpifsrp]
95 Other [wpifs95]

[Multiple responses to wpifs are recoded in variables: wpifsno wpifsem wpifsfre wpifsco wpifspr wpifsac wpifsfa wpifsrp wpifs95]

IF NOT (WpInfS = NoInfo)
  WPINFO [named wpinf in dataset]
  Do you feel that you have received enough information about your expected pension at retirement?
  1 Yes
  2 No
END FILTER

IF INP >= NPffw
  IF WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND WpEs = Employee AND NPffw > 0
    WPBPSPC [named wpbpsp in the data]
    Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are entitled to join?
    1 Yes
    2 No
  IF WpBPSPC = 1
    WPPSPC
    Are you a member of this pension scheme?
    1 Yes
    2 No
  END FILTER
END FILTER

IF WpPSPC <> 1
  WPMOREPC [named wpmorp in the data]
  So far you have told us about [*list pensions already mentioned]. Apart from state pensions, do you have any other pension schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?
  Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income from.
  1 Yes
  2 No
END FILTER
END FILTER

IF (INP < NPffw OR Wppspc = 1 OR Wpmorepc = 1) repeat questions wppent to wpmorepc for next pension.
[The remaining questions in this module are available in the main individual-level core dataset]

**IF WpEs = Employee**

**IF WpBPS = 2**

**WPANYP**
You said that your employer did not offer you a pension scheme. Does your employer offer a pension scheme to any employees?
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

**IF WpPS = 2**

**WPPSM @**
You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your employer offers. Why aren’t you a member of this scheme?
PROBE: What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
2 Expected to move job
3 Could not afford payments
4 Not eligible to join
95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

[Multiple Responses to Wpact are recoded in variables: wppsot, wppsex, wppsaf, wppsel, wpps95]

**IF Wppsm = 95**

**WPPSMO @**
INTERVIEWER: Write in other answer.
String: 40

[Responses to Wppsmo are combined with multiple responses to Wppsm and recoded in binary variables: wppsmot wppsmex wppsmaf wppsmel wppsm85 wppsm86]

**WPPMM@**
1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
2 Expected to move job
3 Could not afford payments
4 Not eligible to join
5 Already have another pension
6 Age means it’s too late now/too old so not worth it
7 Only work reduced hours/part time so not worth it
8 Did not like/understand scheme offered
85 Other response (not codeable 1-8)
86 Irrelevant response

END FILTER
IF Wppsm <> 4

WPEC
If you joined the scheme and made contributions, would your employer add to your contributions to the pension scheme to give you a higher pension?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF WpEc = 1

WPECA
Would this be ...READ OUT...
1 ...automatic,
2 or, at employer's discretion?
3 Don't know

END FILTER
END FILTER
END FILTER
END FILTER

IF DiMar IN [Remarr .. Sponnew]

WPExW
Some people receive pensions from schemes which their previous husband, wife or civil partner contributed to.
Do you expect to receive a pension from any scheme like this in the future?
Please do not include any pensions you are already receiving an income from.
1 Yes
2 No

IF WpExW = Yes

WPSPOUP
How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?
INTERVIEWER: Ask for period covered and then the amount.
Period covered
1 Weekly
2 Monthly
3 Yearly

IF WpSpouP = RESPONSE

WPSPOU
How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?
Enter amount
Range: 0..999997

END FILTER
IF WpRPens > 0
end of pension grid

MANINT @
There may be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from your pension in the future, for example because of changes made by your pension provider or changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

WPMPAH
If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the most income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?
If unsure, please think of a yearly figure.
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
Round to the nearest £.
Range: 0..999997

WPMANPP
INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question.
01 One week
02 Two Weeks
03 Three Weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three Months
26 Six Months
52 One year
90 Less than a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMALA
If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Round to the nearest £.
If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment, enter the same amount again.
Range: 0..999997

[n.b. the textfill wp1q is randomly selected, and wp2q and wp3q go up in value. The period (per week, month etc) matches the period that the respondent chose to describe their total pension value in wpmanpp]
There may also be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from state pensions in the future, for example because of changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.  
Range: 0..999997

WPMANSP
INTERVIEWER: Enter period at this question.
01 One week
02 Two Weeks
03 Three Weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMSH
If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment, enter the same amount again.  
Range: 0..999997

[n.b. the textfill wp1sq is randomly selected, and wp2sq is higher in value. The period (per week, month etc) matches the period that the respondent chose to describe their total state pension value in wpmansp]

IF expected pension income range (WpMsah-WpMsh) split into at least 2 ranges [Wpsn >= 2]

WPMSFQ
SHOW CARD E7
What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp1sq] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?
Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

IF expected pension income range (WpMsah-WpMsh) split into at least 3 ranges [Wpsn >= 3]

WPMSSQ
SHOW CARD E7
What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp2sq] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?
Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
IF expected pension income range (WpMsah-WpMsh) split into 4 ranges [Wpsn >= 4]

WPMSTQ
SHOW CARD E7
What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp3sq] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?
Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

WPSPD
^[Are you/is name] currently receiving any state pension income?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF (WPSPD = No)
WPSPD1a
Is this because...
  1^[you are/he/she is] not currently entitled to receive any state pension income
  2^[you are/he/she is] entitled to receive state pension income but have not claimed it yet

IF (WPSPD1a = NoCla)
WPSPD1b
"Some people choose not to receive any state pension income when they first become entitled, in order that in the future they will receive either a lump sum payment or a higher weekly state pension income. This is known as state pension deferral. 
^[Have you/has name] deferred^[your/his/her] state pension?"
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF (WPSPD1b = Yes)
WPSPD2
Which^[are you/is name] planning to claim in the future: a lumpsum or higher weekly income?"
  1 Lump sum payment
  2 Higher weekly state pension income
  3 Have not decided yet

IF (WPSPD2 IN [Lump,Higher])
WPSPD3
At what age^[are you/is name] planning to^[claim/start claiming] this^[lumpsum/higher pension scheme/lump sum or higher pension scheme]?
You can tell me either at what age^[you are/he/she is] planning to^[claim/start claiming]
or the month and year when^[you plan/he/she plans] to^[claim/start claiming]
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
  1 Age given
  2 Month and year given

IF (WPSPD3 = GAge)
**WPSPD3a**
INTERVIEWER: Enter age at which respondent intends to claim/start claiming
Range: 50..100

ELSEIF (WPSPD3 = GMY)

**WPSPD3m**
INTERVIEWER: Enter month in which respondent intends to claim/start claiming

**WPSPD3y**
INTERVIEWER: Enter year in which respondent intends to claim/start claiming
Range: 2007..2040

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSEIF (WPSPD = Yes)

**WPSPD4**
When you reached the state pension age did you/he/she...
1 start receiving your state pension immediately
2 choose not to receive any state pension income initially in return for receiving a lumpsum payment or a higher weekly state pension income from the government later on (also known as State Pension Deferral),
3 [women only] or, did you have to wait until your husband/former husband reached state pension age before you became eligible for any state pension income?
4 don’t know

IF (WPSPD4 = Defer)

**WPSPD5Y**
For how long after reaching the state pension age did you defer your state pension?
INTERVIEWER: Enter years.
Range: 0..45

**WPSPD5M**
For how long after reaching the state pension age did you defer your state pension?
INTERVIEWER: Enter months.
Range: 0..12

**WPSPD6**
When did start claiming your state pension did you choose to receive...
1 Lump sum payment
2 Higher weekly state pension income
3 Cannot remember
WPSPY
Do you know at what age in years and months you will reach the State Pension Age?
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years.
Range: 50..120

WPSPAM
Do you know at what age in years and months that you will reach the State Pension age?
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 0..11

WPSPAW
Were you aware that the State Pension age for women is changing?
1  Yes
2  No

IF WpDes IN [Retire, Semi]
  IF FW[pnum].WpRAge <> RESPONSE
    WPRAGE
      You said earlier that you were [*retired/semi-retired]. At what age did you retire?
      INTERVIEWER: Enter age here.
      Range: 0..120
  END FILTER
END FILTER

IF (WpEs = Employee) AND (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (age>=50)
  WPPEARLY
    Have you been offered any form of early retirement incentives since you were 50 which you chose not to take?
    1  Yes
    2  No
    IF WpEarly = 1
      WPERAG
        How old were you?
        INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
        Range: 50..120
  END FILTER
IF WpDes IN [Retire, Semi]

IF IFFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE

WPERET
Did *you/he/she* take early retirement, that is did *you/name* retire before the normal retirement age in *your/his/her* pension scheme or before the compulsory retirement age in *your/his/her* job?
1   Yes
2   No

IF WpERet = Yes

WPERP
When *you/name* first retired, did *you/he/she* retire on a ...READ OUT...
1   ... full pension,
2   reduced pension,
3   or, no pension?

WPREAS @
SHOW CARD E8
What were *you/name’s* reasons for taking early retirement?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01   Own ill health
02   Ill health of a relative/friend
03   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
04   Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
05   Could not find another job
06   To spend more time with partner/family
07   To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08   Fed up with job and wanted a change
09   To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10   To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11   To give the young generation a chance
95   Other (specify)
96   None of these
97   SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]

[Responses to wpreas are recoded in variables: wpreah wprearh wpreare wpreavr wpreafi wpreafa wpreaen wpreci wpreaye wpreadt wpreayo wprea95 wprea96 wpreano]

IF (WpReas = Other)

WPOREA @
INTERVIEWER: Write in other reason.
String: 60
[Responses to wporea have been combined with multiple responses to wpreas and recoded in variables: wpreamoh wpreamrh wpreamre wpreamvr wpreamfi wpreamfa wpreamen wpreamch wpreamst wpreamdt wpreamyo wpream85 wpream86 wpreamno]
What was your main reason for taking early retirement?

**CODE ONE ONLY.**

01 Own ill health
02 Ill health of a relative/friend
03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
85 Other response (not codeable 1-11)
86 Irrelevant response
97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early

Responses to wprea have been combined with multiple responses to wpreas and recoded in variables: wpreamoh wpreamrh wpreamre wpreamvr wpreamfi wpreamfa wpreamen wpreamch wpreamst wpreamdt wpreamyo wpream85 wpream86 wpreamno

**END FILTER**

IF WpReas.CARDINAL > 1

**WPMREA**

SHOW CARD E9

What was your main reason for taking early retirement?

**CODE ONE ONLY.**

01 Own ill health
02 Ill health of a relative/friend
03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
95 Other (specify)
96 None of these

**END FILTER**
What were [your name’s] reasons for retiring?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Reached retirement age
02 Own ill health
03 Ill health of a relative/friend
04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
95 Other (specify)
96 None of these
[Code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

[Responses to wprre are recoded in variables: wprrag wprroh wprrrh wprrre wprrfi wprrfa wprren wprrch wprrst wprrdt wpryro wprr95 wprr96]

IF (WpRRe = Other)

INTERVIEWER: Write in the other reason.
String: 60

[Responses to wporre have been combined with multiple responses to wprre and recoded in variables: wprrmag wprrmah wprrmrh wprrmre wprrmfi wprrmfa wprrmen wprrmch wprrmst wprrdt wprrmyo wprrmli wprrmaf wprrm85 wprrm86 wprrm96]

END FILTER

IF WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1

SHOW CARD E12
What was *[your/name’s] main reason for retiring?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**  
01 Reached retirement age  
02 Own ill health  
03 Ill health of a relative/friend  
04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice  
05 Could not find another job  
06 To spend more time with partner/family  
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough  
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change  
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner  
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner  
11 To give the young generation a chance  
95 Other (specify)  
96 None of these  

**END FILTER**

**IF (WpRRe = 1) AND NOT (WpRRe = 4)**

**WPWKR**  
Did *[your/name’s] have the opportunity to work past retirement age?  
1 Yes  
2 No  

**END FILTER**

**END FILTER**

**WPPHI**  
*[Are you/is name] covered by private health insurance, whether in *[your/his/her] own name or through another family member?*  
INTERVIEWER: Don't include dental or friendly plans. Include cover through ex-family members in code 2.  
1 Yes, in own name  
2 Yes, through another family member  
3 No, not insured  

**IF WpPHI = 1**

**IF ((WpEs = SelfEmp) AND (WPAcTw IN [paidw, tempaway])) OR NOT (WPAcTw IN [paidw, tempaway])**

**WPHOWU**  
How is this Health Insurance paid for?  
1 Paid for by self  
2 Paid for by someone else  

**IF WpHowU = 2**

**WPHLWHO @**  
INTERVIEWER: Write in who pays for the insurance.  
String: 40  
[Open responses to Wphlwho are coded and reported in wphlwz]
**WPHLWZ**
1  Partner/Husband/Wife
2  Other family member
3  Company/Employer
4  Pension fund
85  Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86  Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04

END FILTER

END FILTER

*IF (WpEs = Employee) AND (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])*

**WPHOWE**
How is this Health Insurance paid for?
1  Pays for all or part of it directly
2  Employer deducts it from wages
3  Employer pays it fully as a benefit

END FILTER

*IF (WpHowE = 1) OR (WpHowU = 1)*

**WPMHI**
How much ^[do you/does name] pay per month for this insurance?
Please include the contribution for all family members covered by insurance
in ^[your/his/her] name.
INTERVIEWER: Write in amount.
Range: 0..999997

*IF (WpMHI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpMHI = REFUSAL)*

**WpMHIb @**
Is it......
BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2000, 5000)
[Bracket results are recoded in WpMHil, WpMHiu, WpMHie, WpMHir]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

**WPX @**
INTERVIEWER: The Work and Pensions section is finished.
Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
1  Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
WP Module Checks

WP1 WPACT

IF (activities done in past month = RESPONSE) AND (activities done in past month = other) [WpAct = RESPONSE AND WpAct = 96]

CHECK: (activities done in past month = none) AND (activities done in past month = at least one other answer) [WpAct.CARDINAL = 1]

INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP2 WPLJOBM

IF main reason for leaving previous job = RESPONSE [WpLJobM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: main reason for leaving previous job IN reason for leaving previous job [WpLJobM.ORD IN WpLJob]

[^wpljobm] wasn't mentioned at WPLJob! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP3 WPCHG

IF (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = RESPONSE) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = none) [WpChg = RESPONSE AND WpChg = 96]

CHECK: (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = none) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = at least one other answer) [WpChg = response AND WpChg= None, WpChg.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP4 WPCJB

IF condition of employment = none [WpCJb = 96]

CHECK: (condition of employment = none) AND (condition of employment = at least one other answer) [WpCJb= none, WpCJb.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

WP5 WPSJOBM
WP6 WPSJOBM
WP7 WPSJOBM

IF year of feed forward data = RESPONSE [FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of start of current job <= ^year of feed forward data
[WpsjobY <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (year of start of current job - year of birth) >= 14
[WpsjobY - IDoB.YEAR >= 14]

Check: This means that [^iname] was less than 14 when he / she started their current job. Please check

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (month of start of current job= RESPONSE) AND (month of start of current job = [January .. December]) [(WpsjobM = RESPONSE) AND (WpsjobM = [1 .. 12])]

IF Interview date = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: interview date >= date started current job
[IntDat >= TODATE (WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future ([^wpsjobm ^wpsjoby])! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WP8 WPWHYJBM

IF main reason for taking present job = RESPONSE [WpWhyJbM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: main reason for taking present job IN reason for taking present job
[WpWhyJbM.ORD IN WpWhyJb]

[^WpWhyJbm] wasn't mentioned at WpWhyJb! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
WP9 WPJOB
IF hours worked per week (employee) = RESPONSE [WpHjob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: hours worked per week < 70 [WpHjob < 70]

INTERVIEWER: That seems high ([^wphjob] hours), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP10 WPHWRK
IF hours worked per week (self-employed) = RESPONSE [WpHwrk = RESPONSE]

CHECK: hours worked per week < 70 [WpHwrk < 70]

INTERVIEWER: That seems high ([^wphwrk] hours), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP11 WPWLYY
IF gross amount of income in past year = RESPONSE [WpWlyy = RESPONSE]

CHECK: gross amount of income in past year <= 100000
[WpWlyy <= 100000 ENG]


END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP12 WPLLSY
IF (year of start of last job = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data = RESPONSE) [(WpllsY = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE)]

CHECK: year of start of last job <= year of feed forward data
[WpllsY <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP13 WPLLJY
WP14 WPLLJY
IF whether post-interview editing question = yes [EditQre = 1]

IF (year when last job ended = RESPONSE) AND (date of birth = RESPONSE)
[WplljY = RESPONSE AND IDoB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year when last job ended >= year of birth [WplljY >= IDoB.YEAR]
EDIT: Wplljy ([^wplljy]) is before respondent’s year of birth ([^idob]).

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (year when last job ended = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data = RESPONSE) [WplljY = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year when last job ended <= [year of feed forward data]
[WplljY <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP15 WPPLLJM

IF (((year when last job ended = RESPONSE) AND (month when last job ended = [January .. December])) AND (year when last job started = RESPONSE)) AND (month when last job started = [January .. December])
[(((WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljM = [1 - 12])) AND (WpllsY = RESPONSE))
AND (WpllsM = [1 - 12])]

CHECK: date job began <= date job ended
[TODATE (WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1) <= TODATE (WplljY, WplljM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: The job ended before it began! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP16 WPYSTPM

IF main reason for stopping working = RESPONSE [WpYStpM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: main reason for stopping working IN reason for stopping working
[WpYStpM.ORD IN WpYStp]

'Main' reason was not given as a reason at WpYStp. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP17 WPNCHG

IF (changes that would have made it possible to continue working for employer = RESPONSE) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue working for employer = none) [WpNChg = RESPONSE AND WpNChg = 96]

CHECK: (changes that would have made it possible to continue working for employer = none) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue)
working for employer = at least one other answer [WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP18 WPLPSY

IF (year job started = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data= RESPONSE)
[(WpLpsy= RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE)]

CHECK: year job started <= year of feed forward data [WpLpsy <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^ year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP19 WPLPSM

IF (PrevDate = RESPONSE) AND (year job started = RESPONSE AND month job started [January .. December]
[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND WpLpsy = RESPONSE AND Wplpsm = [1 - 12]]

CHECK: PrevDate < TODATE (year job started, month job started.ORD, 1) + (0, 1, 0)
[PrevDate < TODATE (WpLpsy, Wplpsm.ORD, 1)+ (0, 1, 0)]

INTERVIEWER: Please check! [^Month job started ^year job started] is before the last interview!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP20 WPLPEY

IF (year job ended = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data = RESPONSE)
[WpLpey = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year job ended <= year of feed forward data [WpLpey <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP21 WPLLJM

IF month job ended = [January .. December] AND year job ended = RESPONSE
AND month job started = [January .. December] AND year job started=RESPONSE

CHECK: date job started >= date job ended
[TODATE (WpLpsy, Wplpsm.ORD, 1) <= TODATE (WpLpey, Wplpem.ORD, 1)]
INTERVIEWER: The job ended before it began! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP22 WPCHGD

IF (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = RESPONSE) AND (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = none) [WpChgD = RESPONSE AND WpChgD = 96]

CHECK: (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = none) AND (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = at least one other answer) [WpChgD.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP23 WPCHGL

IF (condition of work would like to be changed = RESPONSE) AND (condition of work would like to be changed = none) [WpChgL = RESPONSE AND WpChgL = 96]

CHECK: (condition of work would like to be changed = none) AND (condition of work would like to be changed = at least one other answer) [WpChgL.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP24 WPLKCH

IF (changes would like to be made to current job = RESPONSE) AND (changes would like to be made to current job = none) [(WpLkCh = RESPONSE) AND (WpLkCh = 96)]

CHECK: (changes would like to be made to current job = none) AND (changes would like to be made to current job = at least one other answer) [WpLkCh.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP25 WPAOTP

IF gross amount paid = RESPONSE [WpAotp = RESPONSE]

CHECK: ((period covered = one week) AND (gross amount paid <= 3000) OR (period covered = two weeks) AND (gross amount paid <= 6000) OR (period covered = [four weeks, one month]) AND (gross amount paid <= 12000) OR
(period covered = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than a week, lump sum]) AND (gross amount paid <= 150000))
[((Wpotp = 1 AND WpAotp <= 3000) OR (Wpotp = 2 AND WpAotp <= 6000) OR (Wpotp = [4, 5] AND WpAotp <= 12000) OR (Wpotp = [3, 7 - 10, 13, 26, 52, 90, 95] AND WpAotp <= 150000)))


END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP26 WPTHp
IF amount of last take-home pay = RESPONSE [Wpthp = RESPONSE]
CHECK: ((period covered = one week) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 2000) OR (period covered = two weeks) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 4000) OR (period covered = [four weeks, one month]) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 8000) OR (period covered = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than a week, lump sum]) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 100000))

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount of last take-home pay] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP27 WPUPa
IF amount usually paid = RESPONSE [WpUPa = RESPONSE]
CHECK: ((period covered = one week) AND (amount usually paid <= 2000) OR (period covered = two weeks) AND (amount usually paid <= 4000) OR (period covered = [four weeks, one month]) AND (amount usually paid <= 8000) OR (period covered = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than a week, lump sum]) AND (amount usually paid <= 100000))

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount usually paid] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP28 WPRAIR
WP29 WPRAIR
WP30 WPRAIR
IF year of feed forward data = RESPONSE [FWYear = RESPONSE]
  CHECK: year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared <=
  year of feed forward data [WpraIR <= FWYear]
  INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!
  END CHECK

CHECK: year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared >=
  1995 [WpraIR >= 1995]
  INTERVIEWER: That seems a long time ago ([^Year most recent period
  accounts have been prepared]). Can I check I have recorded that correctly?
  END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (month at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared =
  [January .. December]) AND (date of interview = RESPONSE) [WpraIM = [1 - 12]
  AND IntDat = RESPONSE]
  CHECK: date of interview >= date at start of most recent period when accounts
  have been prepared [IntDat >= TODATE (WpraIR, WpraIM.ORD, 1)]
  INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future ([^Month most recent period accounts have been
  prepared ^Year most recent period accounts have been prepared])! Please change!
  END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP31 WPRAEY
WP32 WPRAEY

IF year of feed forward data = RESPONSE [FWYear = RESPONSE]
  CHECK: year at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared <=
  year of feed forward data [WpraEY <= FWYear]
  INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!
  END CHECK

END OF FILTER

CHECK: year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared >=
  1995 [WpraEY >= 1995]
  INTERVIEWER: That seems a long time ago ([^Year of most recent period
  accounts have been prepared for Inland Revenue]). Can I check I have
  recorded that correctly?
  END CHECK

WP33 WPRAEM
WP34 WPRAEM

IF (month at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared = [January .. December]) AND (date of interview = RESPONSE) AND [WpraEM = [1 - 12] AND IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: interview date >= date at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared [IntDat >= TODATE (WpraEY, WpraEM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future ([^Month of most recent period accounts have been prepared for Inland Revenue ^Year of most recent period accounts have been prepared for Inland Revenue])! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP35 WPPROF

IF amount of share of profit or loss on accounts = RESPONSE [WpProf = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount of share of profit or loss accounts <= 120000 [WpProf <= 120000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount pf share of profit or loss on accounts] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP36 WPBIWA

IF average weekly income from business = RESPONSE [WpBlwa = RESPONSE]

CHECK: average weekly income from business <= 8000 [WpBlwa <= 8000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Average weekly income from business] seems high - please check.

END CHECK
IF average monthly income from business = RESPONSE [WpBIma = RESPONSE]

CHECK: average monthly income from business <= 30000 [WpBIma <= 30000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Average monthly income from business] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF amount business is worth = RESPONSE [WpbusV = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount business is worth <= 2000000 [WpbusV <= 2000000]


END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF hours worked per month in other jobs = RESPONSE [WpHmsj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (hours worked per month in other jobs < 70) INVOLVING (hours worked per month in other jobs)
[tothours < 70 INVOLVING WpHmsj]

INTERVIEWER: This means[^iname] works more than 70 hours per week (in all his / her jobs). Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF total income from other jobs = RESPONSE [WpEsj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: total income from other jobs <= 5000 [WpEsj <= 5000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Total income from other jobs] seems high – please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
6 INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE (IA)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE (IA)

IAINTRO*
We are interested in how people are managing financially these days. Some people's income varies over time and so in order to clearly understand how people are managing financially, we need to consider their situation in the last year rather than just over the last month.

[BLANK / Even though [*partner's name] is not living here at the moment, we are still interested in any income that [*he / she] may receive or income that is paid to [*you / [*name]] on their behalf. Please include any income that is paid directly to social services or to the home they are staying in.]

The next questions are about types of income [*you / [*name]] [BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] may [receive / have received]. We may have asked [*you / [*name]] [BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] some of the details earlier but it is important for us to check that we understand [*your / [*name's]] situation correctly.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue
1 Continue
2 Refuses to answer about husband/wife

IWORK*
Did [*you / [*name]] [BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] do any work for pay in the last year (that is since [*date a year ago])?
ASK OR CODE.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether did paid work in last year = yes [IAWork = 1]

IASINC*
About how much wage and salary income did [*you / [*name]] [BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive in the last year before taxes and other deductions? Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA1]
IF (wage and salary income = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL] [IaSInc = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]

IASINCB*@
Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iasincl, iasincu, iasince, iasincr]

END OF FILTER

IASPEN*
Did [*you / [*name]] [BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive any money from a state pension in the last year (that is since [*date a year ago])?
INTERVIEWER: Include basic state pension and SERPS.
1 Yes
2 No
IF ((whether received state pension in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too = yes) AND NOT (continued with module IA = refused) \[((IaSPen = 1) AND (IAask = 1)) AND NOT (IAIntro = 2)]

**IASPW**
Which of [you / them] received the state pension in the last year?
1 Respondent only
2 Spouse / partner only
3 Both

**[CHECK IA2 - IA3]**

**END OF FILTER**

IF ((whether received state pension in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too <> yes)) OR (who received state pension = [respondent, both]) \[((IaSPen = 1) AND (IAask <> 1)) OR (IaSPW = [1, 3])]

**IASPA**
How much [do you / does [name]] receive from the state pension?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF period covered by state pension = RESPONSE [IasPa = RESPONSE]

**IAPAM**
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
If the amount is not known because it is paid with benefits, enter the total amount received here.
Range: 0..99997

**[CHECK IA4]**

**END OF FILTER**

IF (period covered by state pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (state pension amount = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) \[((IasPa = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaPAM = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]))

IF period covered by state pension = one week [IasPa = 1]
IASPWB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamwl, iapamwu, iapamwe, iapamwr]

ELSE IF period covered by state pension = two weeks [IasPa = 2]

IASPFB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamfl, iapamfu, iapamfe, iapamfr]

ELSE IF period covered by state pension = [four weeks, one month] [IasPa = [4, 5]]

IASPMB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamml, iapammu, iapamme, iapammr]

ELSE IF period covered by state pension = [one year, lump sum] [IasPa = [52, 95]]

IASPYB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamyl, iapamyu, iapamye, iapamyr]

ELSE

IASPOB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamol, iapamou, iapamoe, iapamor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF whether received state pension at at last interview <> yes [IAW1SP <> 1]

IAPLY*
Did [^you / [^name]] start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since[^date a year ago])?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF whether started receiving pension in last year = yes [IaPly = 1]

IAPLYW*
Which month did [^you / [^name]] start receiving it?
  01 January
  02 February
IF who received state pension = [spouse / partner, both] [IaSPW = [2, 3]]

IASPP*
How much[^does / did] [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] receive from the state pension?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF period covered by partner's state pension = RESPONSE [IaSPp = RESPONSE]

IAPPAM*
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
If the amount is not known because it is paid with benefits, enter the total amount received here.
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK Ia5]

END OF FILTER

IF (period covered by partner's state pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (state pension amount = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSPp = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaPPAm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period covered by partner's state pension = one week [IaSPp = 1]
IAPPWB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappawl, iappawu, iappawe, iappawr]

ELSE IF period covered by partner's state pension = two weeks [IaSPp = 2]

IAPPFB*
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappaf, iappafu, iappafe, iappafrr]

ELSE IF period covered by partner's state pension = [four weeks, one month]
[IaSPp = [4, 5]]

IAPPMB*
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappaml, iappamu, iappame, iappamr]

ELSE IF period covered by partner's state pension = [one year, lump sum] [IaSPp = [52, 95]]

IAPPYB*
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappayl, iappayu, iappaye, iappayr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF whether partner received state pension at at last interview <> yes [IAW1SPP <> 1]

IAPLYP*
Did [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] start receiving this pension in the last year
(that is since [^date a year ago])?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether partner started receiving in last year = yes [IaPlyp = 1]

IAPLW*
Which month did [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] start receiving it?
Did [your / name] [BLANK / or [your / his / her] [husband / wife / partner]] receive any money from a personal or employer pension in the last year (that is since [date a year ago])?
If Yes: You can tell me either a yearly total or monthly amounts.
1 Yes, monthly
2 Yes, yearly
3 No

IF whether received personal or employer pension in last year = yes, monthly  [IaPPen = 1]

About how much income did [your / name] [BLANK / and [your / his / her] [husband / wife / partner]] receive in the last month from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA6]

IF (amount received personal or employer pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaPPEl = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

Was it less than [amount], more than [amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappmol, iappmou, iappmoe, iappmor]

IF whether received personal or employer pension in last year = yes, yearly  [IaPPen = 2]

About how much income did [^you /[^name]][^BLANK / and[^your / his / her][^husband /wife / partner]] receive in the last year from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA6]

IF (amount received personal or employer pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IAPPeI = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAPPEIB*
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappeil, iappeiu, iappeie, iappeir]

END OF FILTER

IAANIN*
Apart from any pension annuity income and anything else you have already told me about, did[^you /[^name]][^BLANK / or[^your / his / her][^husband /wife / partner]] receive any annuity income in the last year (that is since[^date a year ago])?

Annuity income is when you make a lump sum payment to a financial institution and in return they give you a regular income for the rest of your life.
1 Yes
2 No

IF ((whether any other annuity income in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too = yes)) AND NOT (continued with module IA = refused)
[(IaAnIn = 1) AND (IAask = 1)) AND NOT (IAIntro = 2)]

IAAILY*
Which of[^you / them] received annuity income in the last year?
1 Respondent only
2 Spouse / partner only
3 Both

END OF FILTER

IF (who received annuity income in last year = [respondent, both]) OR (whether any other annuity income in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too <> yes)
[(IaAlly = [1, 3]) OR ((IaAnIn = 1) AND (IAask <> 1))]

IAAIM*
How much annuity income did[^you /[^name]] receive in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA7]

IF (annuity income amount in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaAlm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]
IAAIMB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaaiml, iaaimu, iaaime, iaaimr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF who received annuity income in last year = [spouse / partner, both] [IaAlly = [2, 3]]

IAAIP*
How much annuity income did [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] receive in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA8]

IF (annuity income partner received in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaAlp = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAAIPB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaaipl, iaaipl, iaaipu, iaaipe, iaaipr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAHDBC*
SHOW CARD OO
[^Are you / Is your husband / wife / partner] receiving any of these health or disability benefits at the moment?

1 Yes
2 No

IF (type of health or disability benefit = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of health or disability benefit = none) [(IahdR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IahdR = 96)]

IAHDN*@
SHOW CARD OO
Which of these health or disability benefits [^are you / is [^name]] receiving at the moment?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became part of the Working Tax Credit.
01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
02 Employment and Support Allowance
03 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
04 Statutory sick pay SSP
05 Attendance Allowance
06 Disability Living Allowance
07 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
08 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension or Armed Forces Compensation Scheme
09 Carer's Allowance
95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IAHDN are recoded in variables : iahdnib iahdnes iahdnsd iahdnsp iahdnna iahndnl iahdnii iahdnwd iahdnca iahdn95 iahdn96 merged: iahdnmib iahdnmes iahdnmsd iahdnmsp iahdnmaa iahdnmdl iahdnmii iahdnmwd iahdnmca iahdnm85 iahdnm86 iahdnm96 ]

**[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]**

IF benefits = other [if IAHDN = other]

IaHdNo @
INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit
String [40]

END OF FILTER

**[CHECK IA11]**

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

**[CHECK IA12]**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (health or disability benefits receiving at the moment = RESPONSE) AND NOT (health or disability benefits receiving at the moment = none) [(IahdN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IahdN =96)]

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING (from IAHDN)

**IAP**
How much did [*you / [*name]] [*your / [*name’s]] [*husband / wife / partner]] [*BLANK / usually] receive from [*Incapacity benefit previously named invalidity benefit / Employment and Support Allowance / Severe Disablement Allowance SDA / Statutory sick pay SSP / Attendance Allowance / Disability Living Allowance / Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit / War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension or Armed Forces Compensation Scheme / Carer's Allowance.] [*BLANK / last time]?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHDN) are recoded in iap to iap10]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.
[^BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]
Range: 0..9997

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHDN) are recoded in iaa to iaa10]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB*@ Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1wl, iaa1wu, iaa1we, iaa1wr to iaa10wl, iaa10wu, iaa10we, iaa10wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB*@ Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1fl, iaa1fu, iaa1fe, iaa1fr to iaa10fl, iaa10fu, iaa10fe, iaa10fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB*@ Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1ml, iaa1mu, iaa1me, iaa1mr to iaa10ml, iaa10mu, iaa10me, iaa10mr]
ELSE IF period amount covers = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what? BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1yl, iaa1yu, iaa1ye, iaa1yr to iaa10yl, iaa10yu, iaa10ye, iaa10yr]

ELSE

IAOB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what? BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1ol, iaa1ou, iaa1oe, iaa1or to iaa10ol, iaa10ou, iaa10oe, iaa10or]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (whether partner in household too= yes) AND (continued with module IA = continued) [(IAask = 1) AND (IAIntro = 1)]

IAHDPN* @
SHOW CARD 00
Which of these health or disability benefits is [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] receiving at the moment? PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
02 Employment and Support Allowance
03 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
04 Statutory sick pay SSP
05 Attendance Allowance
06 Disability Living Allowance
07 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
08 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension or Armed Forces Compensation Scheme
09 Carer's Allowance
95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IAHDP are recoded in variables: iahdpnib iadhpnies iahdpnsd iahdpnsp iahdpnaa iahdpnld iahdpnii iahdpnwd iahdpnca iahdpn95 iahdpn96 merged variables: iahdpnmib iadhpnmes iahdpnmsd iahdpnmsp iahdpnmaa iahdpnmdl iahdpnmii iahdpnwd iahdpnmc iahdpnm86 iahdpnm96] [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

[CHECK IA13]
IF (partner's health or disability benefits = other) AND (whether post-interview editing question <> yes OR (partner's health or disability benefits = [EMPTY, other])) [(lahdp = 95) AND (EditQre <> 1 OR (lahdpz = [EMPTY, 95]))]

IAHDPO*
INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT
String 40
END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA14]

IF (partner's health or disability benefits = RESPONSE) AND NOT (partner's health or disability benefits = none) [(lahdp = RESPONSE) AND NOT (lahdp = 96)]

[CHECK IA15]
LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

[CHECK IA16]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (benefits partner is receiving at the moment = RESPONSE) AND NOT (benefits partner is receiving at the moment = none) [lahdPn = RESPONSE) AND NOT (lahdp = 96)]

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT PARTNER IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING

IAP* @
How much did [*you / [*name] / [*your / [*name's]] [^husband / wife / partner]
[^BLANK / usually] receive from [^Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit) / Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA) / Statutory sick pay (SSP) etc.] [^BLANK / last time]?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHD PN) are recoded in iap11 to iap20]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.
[^BLANK / If Don't know amount because received with other benefits, enter total amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]
Range: 0..9997

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHD PN) are recoded in iaa11 to iaa20]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB* @
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11wl iaa11wu iaa11we iaa11wr to iaa20wl iaa20wu iaa20we iaa20wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB* @
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11fl iaa11fu iaa11fe iaa11fr to iaa20fl iaa20fu iaa20fe iaa20fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB* @
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11ml iaa11mu iaa11me iaa11mr to iaa20ml iaa20mu iaa20me iaa20mr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB* @
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11yl iaa11yu iaa11ye iaa11yr to iaa20yl iaa20yu iaa20ye iaa20yr]

ELSE
IAOB* @
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11ol iaa11ou iaa11oe iaa11or to iaa20ol iaa20ou iaa20oe iaa20or]

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IABEBC*
SHOW CARD F2
[^Are you / Is[^your husband / wife / partner]] receiving any of these benefits at the moment?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include housing benefit, council tax benefit or winter fuel allowance as "other". These are covered by later questions.
Only include benefits that the respondent is currently receiving
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether receiving benefits = yes [IaBeB = 1]

IABEN*
SHOW CARD PP
Which of these benefits[^are you / is[^name]] receiving at the moment?
PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
[^BLANK / If respondent is aged 60 or over and says they are currently receiving Income Support or Minimum Income guarantee (MIG) explain that this benefit was replaced in October 2003 with Pension Credit.]
01 Income Support
02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
05 Guardian's Allowance
06 Widow's pension / Widowed mother's allowance / Widowed Parent's allowance / Bereavement allowance
07 Child Benefit
08 Child Tax Credit
95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IABEN are recoded in variables: iabenis iabenpc iabentc iabenja iabenga iabenwp iabencb iabencc iaben95 iaben96]

IF whether receiving benefits = yes [IaBen = 95]

IaBeNo @
INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit
Open responses to responses to IABEN are merged with responses from iaben and recoded in variables: iabenmis iabenmpc iabenmtc iabenmja iabenmga iabenmwp iabemcb iabemccc iabemcc iabenmec iabem85 iabem86 iabem96

END OF FILTER

code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses

CHECK Ia22 - Ia23

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

CHECK Ia24

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (benefits received at the moment = RESPONSE) AND NOT (benefits received at the moment = none) [(IaBeN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaBeN = 96)]

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

IAP*

How much did you / your / your’s husband / wife / partner] [BLANK / usually] receive from Income Support / Pension Credit (income support for the over 60’s, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003) / Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit) / Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit / Guardian's Allowance / Widow's pension or Widowed mother's allowance or Widowed Parent's allowance or Bereavement allowance / Child Benefit / Child Tax Credit] [BLANK / last time]?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for each work or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEN) are recoded in iap21 to iap29]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA* @

INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.

[BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total
amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.
Range: 0..9997

[Answers for each work or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEN) are recoded in iaa21 to iaa29]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB*@
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21wl iaa21wu iaa21we iaa21wr to iaa29wl iaa29wu iaa29we iaa29wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB*@
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21fl iaa21fu iaa21fe iaa21fr to iaa29fl iaa29fu iaa29fe iaa29fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB*@
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21ml iaa21mu iaa21me iaa21mr to iaa29ml iaa29mu iaa29me iaa29mr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB*@
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21yl iaa21yu iaa21ye iaa21yr to iaa29yl iaa29yu iaa29ye iaa29yr]

ELSE

IAOB*@
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21ol iaa21ou iaa21oe iaa21or to iaa29ol iaa29ou iaa29oe iaa29or]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
IF whether receiving benefits = yes [IaBeB = 1]

IABEPN*
SHOW CARD PP
Which of these benefits is [* your husband/wife/partner] receiving at the moment?
PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
[^BLANK / If respondent is aged 60 or over and says they are currently receiving Income Support or Minimum Income guarantee (MIG) explain that this benefit was replaced in October 2003 with Pension Credit.]
01 Income Support
02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
05 Guardian's Allowance
06 Widow's pension / Widowed mother's allowance / Widowed Parent's allowance / Bereavement allowance
07 Child Benefit
08 Child Tax Credit
95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IABEPN are recoded in variables iabepnis iabepnpc iabepnwc iabepnja iabepnga iabepnwp iabepncb iabepncc iabepn95 iabepn96]
[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

[CHECK IA22 - IA23]

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT PARTNER CURRENTLY RECEIVING

[CHECK IA24]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT PARTNER CURRENTLY RECEIVING

IAP*
How much did [*you / [*name] / [*your / [*name's]] [*husband / wife / partner]]
[^2BLANK / usually] receive from ^[Income Support / Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003) / Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit) / Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit / Guardian's Allowance / Widow's pension or Widowed mother's allowance or Widowed Parent's allowance or Bereavement allowance / Child Benefit / Child Tax Credit] [*BLANK / last time]?
INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for each work or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEPN) are recoded in iap30 to iap38]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA*
INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.
[^BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]
Range: 0.9997
[Answers for each work or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEPN) are recoded in iaa30 to iaa38]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]] OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB*
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30wl iaa30wu iaa30we iaa30wr to iaa38wl iaa38wu iaa38we iaa38wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB*
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30fl iaa30fu iaa30fe iaa30fr to iaa38fl iaa38fu iaa38fe iaa38fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB*
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30ml iaa30mu iaa30me iaa30mr to iaa38ml iaa38mu iaa38me iaa38mr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB*
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
IF (person's age >= 60) OR ((whether partner in household too = yes) AND (DMAge >= 60)) OR ((IAgeOf >= 60) OR ((IAask = 1) AND (DMAge = >60)))

IAFUEL*
Did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive a Winter Fuel Payment in the last year (that is since [*date a year ago])?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IAFAINT*
Savings and Investments are an important part of some household’s finances. The next questions ask about a number of different kinds of savings or investments [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] may have. [*BLANK / Please include only savings and investments held in [*your / [*name’s]] sole name.]
  1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IASI*
SHOW CARD F3
Which, if any, of these savings and investments [*do you / does [*name]] [*BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] have?
PROBE: What others?
INTERVIEWER: Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
  01 Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
  02 Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
  03 TESSA
  04 ISA
  05 Premium Bonds
  06 National Savings Accounts or Certificates
  07 PEP
  08 Stocks and / or Shares
  09 Share Options / Employee share ownership
  10 Share clubs
  11 Unit or Investment Trusts
12 Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
95 Other Savings or Investments
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IASI are recoded in variables: iasica iasisav iasitess iasiisa iasipb
iasins iasipep iasishia iasiopt iasisbg iasi95 iasi96]
[code maximum 13 out of 14 possible responses]

[CHECK IA36]

IF (savings and investments held = [savings account, current account]) [(IaSI = [2, 1])]

IASAVA*
In total, how much [^do you / does [*name]] [^BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] have in [^your / his / her] [^current account(s) / savings account(s) / current and savings account(s)] (at the bank, building society or elsewhere)?
[^BLANK / INTERVIEWER: If current account is overdrawn, enter amount in savings account only. / INTERVIEWER: Enter '0' if overdrawn.]
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA37]

IF (amount of savings = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSava = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASAVAB*@ Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasaval iasava iasavae iasavar]

END OF FILTER

IASINT*
About how much interest did [*you / [*name]] [^BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from (this / these) account(s) in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA38]

IF (interest received from accounts = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSint = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASINTB*@ Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (25, 100, 500, 7500)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasintl iasintu iasinte iasintr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = TESSA [IaSI = 3]

IATI*
How much [^do you / does [*name]] [^BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] have in TESSA's?
Range: 0..99997
[CHECK IA39]

IF (amount in Tessas = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(IaTI = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IATIB*
Is it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iati iatiu iatie iatiir]
END OF FILTER

IATII*
About how much interest did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from these accounts in the last year?
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK IA40]

IF (amount received from these accounts last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(IaTIi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IATIB*@ Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 4000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iatiil iatiiu iatiie iatiir]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = ISA [IaSI = 4]

IAISA* @ Which of the following [*do you / does [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] have in ISA(s)...
INTERVIEWER: Read out.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 ... cash?
2 ... life insurance?
3 ... stocks and shares?
[Multiple responses to IAISA are recoded in variables iaisacas iaisali iaisasha]
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

IF type of ISA = cash [Ialsa = 1]

IACISA* How much [*do you / does [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] currently have in the cash components of ISA(s)?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA41]

IF (amount in cash component of ISA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(IaClasa = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]
IACISAB*@
Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 15000, 20000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iacisal iacisau, iacisae iacisar]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF type of ISA = life insurance [IaIsa = 2]

IALISA*
How much is the life-insurance component of[^your /[^name’s]][^BLANK / and[^your / his / her][^husband’s /wife’s / partner’s]] ISA(s) currently worth?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA42]

IF (how much life-insurance component of ISA worth = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaLIsa = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IALISAB*@
Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2000, 4000, 7500, 10000)
[Bracket results are recoded in ialisal ialisau ialisae ialisar]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF type of ISA = stocks and shares [IaIsa = 3]

IASISA*
How much is the stocks and shares component of[^your /[^name’s]][^BLANK / and[^your / his / her][^husband’s /wife’s / partner’s]] ISA(s) currently worth?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA43]

IF (how much stocks and shares component of ISA worth = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSIsa = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASISAB*@
Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaisal iaisalau iaisalae iaisalar]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IAISAD*
Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income did[^you /[^name]]
[^BLANK / and[^your / his / her][^husband / wife / partner]] receive from (this / these) ISA(s) in the last year?
Range: 0..999997
[CHECK IA44]

IF (amount of income received from ISA last year = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
   [(IaIsaD = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

   IAISADB*@
   Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
   BRACKETS (100, 150, 300, 2000)
   [Bracket results are recoded in iaisadl iaisadu iaisade iaisadr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = premium bonds [IaSI = 5]

IANPB*
How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in Premium Bonds?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA45]

IF (amount in Premium Bonds = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
   [(IaNPB = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

   IANPBB*@
   Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
   BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 5000)
   [Bracket results are recoded in ianpbl ianpbu ianpbe ianpbr]

END OF FILTER

IANPBP*
How much prize income did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these bonds in the last year?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA46]

IF (prize income received from these bonds = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
   [(IaNPBP = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

   IaPBPPB*@
   Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
   BRACKETS (50, 100, 1000, 10000)
   [Bracket results are recoded in ianpbpl ianpbpu ianpbpe ianpbpr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = national savings accounts [IaSI = 6]
IANS*
How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in National Savings Accounts or Certificates?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA47]

IF (amount in National Savings Accounts or Certificates = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaNS = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IaNSB*@
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (500, 2500, 10000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iansi laNSu IaNSe IaNSe]

END OF FILTER

IANSI*
About how much interest did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these accounts or certificates in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA48]

IF (interest received after tax = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaNSi = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IaNSIB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10, 50, 150, 5000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iansi laNSu IaNSe IaNSe]

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = PEP [IaSI = 7]

IAIP*
IF [^you / [^name]] chose to sell [^your / his / her] Personal Equity Plan(s) today, about how
much would [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]]
have after paying any fees?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA49]

IF (amount from Personal Equity plan if chose to sell = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaIP = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAIPB*@
Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaipl iaipu iape iaisr]

END OF FILTER
IAIPI*  
Not including any income that was reinvested, about how much income did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from these Personal Equity Plan(s) in the last year?  
Range: 0..999997  

[CHECK IA50]  
IF (income received from personal equity plan in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])  
[(IaIPI = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]  

IAIPIB*@  
Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (200, 500, 1000, 7500)  
[Bracket results are recoded in IaIPi IaPIu IaPIe IaPIr]  

END OF FILTER  

IF (IaSI = [stocks and shares, share options, share clubs]) [(IaSI = [8, 9, 10])]  

IASSS*  
IF [*you / [*name]] chose to sell [*your / his / her] [*stocks and shares / share options / share club shares / stocks and shares and share options / stocks and shares and share club shares / share options and share club shares / stocks and shares, share options and share club shares] today, about how much would [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] have?  
Range: 0..9999997  

[CHECK IA51]  
IF (amount received if chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])  
[(IaSSS = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]  

IASSSB*@  
Would it be less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 100000)  
[Bracket results are recoded in IaSSSI IaSSSu IaSSSe IaSSSr]  

END OF FILTER  

IASSSI*  
About how much dividend income did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from [*stocks and shares / share options / share club shares / stocks and shares and share options / stocks and shares and share club shares / share options and share club shares / stocks and shares, share options and share club shares] in the last year after tax?  
Range: 0..999997  

[CHECK IA52]  
IF (dividend income received in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])  
[(IaASSSi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]
IASSSIB*@
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 150, 600, 15000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasssil iasssiu iasssie iasssir]
END OF FILTER

IASHTYP*
Which of the following types of shares[^do you / does[^name]][^BLANK / and[^your / his / her][^husband / wife / partner]] have
INTERVIEWER: Read out. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 ...shares in privatised industries (for example, British Telecom, British Gas or RailTrack)?
2 ...shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual societies?
3 ...shares in other UK listed companies?
4 ...shares in foreign listed companies?
[Multiple responses to IASHTYP are recoded in variables: iashtpri iashtmut iashtukl iashtfol]
[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

IF bought shares in privatised industries (IaShTyp=1) and no response recorded in iadenat fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].ladenat <>response)
IaDeNat
Did *youorhw[pnum] buy any of these shares in privatised industries at the time they were privatised?
1 Yes - all of them
2 Yes - some of them
3 No - none of them
END OF FILTER

IF bought shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual societies (IaShTyp=2) and no response recorded in iadenat fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].ladenat <>response)
IaDeMut
Did *youandhw[pnum] buy or receive any of these shares in de-mutualised building societies at the time they de-mutualised?
1 Yes - all of them
2 Yes - some of them
3 No - none of them
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = unit or investment trusts [IaSI = 11]

IAUIT*
IF[^you /[^name]] chose to sell[^your /[^name’s]] Unit trusts or Investment trusts today, about how much would[^you /[^name]][^BLANK / and[^your /his /her][^husband /wife /partner]] have?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA53]

IF (amount receivedIf chose to sell = [DON’T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(lauit = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAUITB*@ Would it be less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 50000, 200000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iauitl iauitu iauite iauitr]
END OF FILTER

IAUITY* Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from these Unit trusts or Investment trusts in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA54]

IF (income received from unit trusts or investments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(lauiti = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAUITIB*@ Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (150, 500, 1250, 10000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iauitil iauitiu iauitei iauitir]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = bonds and gilds [IaSI = 12]

IABG* IF [*you / [*name]] chose to sell [*your / [*name’s]] bonds and gilts today, about how much would [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] have?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA55]

IF (amount received if chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(labg = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IABGB*@ Would it be less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 40000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in labgl labgu labge labgr]
END OF FILTER

IABGI* About how much income did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from these Bonds and Gilts in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA56]

IF (income received from bonds and gilts = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[Iabgi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]

**IABGIB**
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 300, 1000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iabgil iabgiu iabgie iabgir]

END OF FILTER

**IF** savings and investments held = other [IaSI = 95]

**IASIO**
How much in total [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in other savings or investments?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA57]

**IF** (amount in other savings or investments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[IaSiO = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]

**IASIOB**
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasilo iasiou iasioe iasior]

END OF FILTER

**IASIOI**
About how much interest did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these other savings or investments in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA58]

**IF** (amount received from other savings or investments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[IaSiOi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]

**IASIOIB**
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 150, 500, 10000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasioil iasioiu iasioie iasioir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**IF** (savings and investments held = RESPONSE) AND NOT (savings and investments held = none) [[IaSI = RESPONSE] AND NOT (IaSI = 96]

**IASICK**
INTERVIEWER: Please check financial assets summary below:
[^CURRENT AND SAVINGS ACCOUNTS : £…..]
[^TESSA'S : £'.....]
[^ISA's : £.....IN CASH, £.....IN LIFE INSURANCE, £.....IN STOCKS AND SHARE's]
[^PREMIUM BONDS : £.....]
[^NATIONAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS OR CERTIFICATES : £.....]
[^PEPS : £.....]
[^STOCKS AND SHARES, SHARE OPTIONS, SHARE CLUB SHARES : £.....]
[^UNIT TRUSTS : £.....]
[^BONDS AND GILTS : £.....]
[^OTHER SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS : £.....]
Go back and change any that are incorrect.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

IF shares in privatised industries not mentioned (IaShtyp <>1) and no response recorded in iaden fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].laden <> response)

IaDen
Did ^you or hw[pnum] ever buy any shares when the nationalised industries (for example, British Telecom, British Gas or RailTrack) were privatised?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF shares in demutualised building societies not mentioned (IaShtyp <>2) and no response recorded in iadem fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].iadem <> response)

IaDem
Did ^you or hw[pnum] ever receive any windfall shares as a result of a demutualisation of a building society or other mutual institution?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IALI*
[^Do you / Does ^name] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have any life insurance policies?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether has life insurance policies = yes [IaLi = 1]

IF (whether partner in household too = yes) AND (whether partner died less than 11 months ago <> yes) [(IAsk = 1) AND (IDeadP12M <> 1)]

IALIW*
Which of [^you / them] has life insurance policies?
1 Respondent only
2 Spouse / partner only
3 Both

END OF FILTER

IF (type of life insurance policies = [respondent, both, EMPTY]) [(IaLiW = [1, 3, EMPTY])]

IALIYA*
How much would [^your / ^name's] dependants get from [^your / his / her] life insurance
policy or policies if [*you / [*name]] died?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA59]

IF (amount dependants would get from life-insurance policy = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
((IaLiYA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]))

IALIYAB*
Would it be less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)
[Bracket results are recoded in ialiyal ialiyau ialiyae ialiyar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of life insurance policies = [spouse / partner, both] [IaLiW = [2, 3]]

IALIPA*
How much would [*your / his / her] [*husband’s / wife’s / partner’s] dependants get from
(his / her) life insurance policy or policies if (he / she) died?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA60]

IF (amount partner would get from life-insurance policy = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
((IaLipA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]))

IALIPAB*
Would it be less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)
[Bracket results are recoded in ialipal ialipau ialipae ialipar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IASC*
Do any of [*your / [*name’s] / [*your / [*name’s]] and [*your / his / her] [*husband’s / wife’s / partner’s] / [*your / his / her] [*husband’s / wife’s / partner’s]] life insurance policy or policies have a savings component?
INTERVIEWER: That is the value of the fund will be paid at some point in the future.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether life insurance policies with savings component = yes [IaSC = 1]

IASCA*
About how much in total will (this / these) savings component(s) yield when (it / they)
mature(s)?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA61]

IF (amount savings component(s) would yield = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[((IaSCA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASCAB*
Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iascal iascau iascae iascar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (savings and investments held = RESPONSE) AND NOT (savings and investments held = none) [(IaSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaSI = 96)]

IADOC*
INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering the financial assets questions.
1 Respondent consulted documents frequently
2 Respondent consulted documents occasionally
3 Respondent did not consult documents

IAINTA *
INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?
1 Very accurate
2 Fairly accurate
3 Not very accurate
4 Not at all accurate

END OF FILTER

IAPROP* @
SHOW CARD F4
Which, if any, of these assets[^do you / does[^name]][^BLANK / or[^your / his / her][^husband / wife / partner]] have, not including[^your / his / her / their] own home?
PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Houses, flats or holiday homes, including timeshares (not including this home)
2 Farm or Business Property (such as a shop, warehouse or garage)
3 Other land
4 Money owed to you by others
5 A trust
6 A covenant or inheritance
95 Other assets (including works of art or collectibles such as antiques or jewellery)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IAPROP are recoded in variables: iapropho iapropfa iapropol iapropo w iaproptr iapropin iaprop95 iaprop96]
[code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]

[CHECK IA62]

IF assets owned = houses, flats or holiday homes [Iaprop = 1]

IAHOME*
IF[^you /[^name]] chose to sell[^your / his / her][^BLANK / other] house or holiday home and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would[^you /[^name]][^BLANK/ and
[CHECK IA63]

IF (amount received if chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaHome = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAHOMEB*@  
Would it be less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 250000)  
[Bracket results are recoded in iahomel iahomeu iahomee iahomer]

END OF FILTER

IAIR*
Did[^you /[^name]][^BLANK /and[^your /his /her][^husband /wife /partner]] receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?  
1 Yes  
2 No

IF whether received any income or rent last year = yes [lair = 1]

IAIRA*  
How much income or rent did[^you /[^name]][^BLANK /and[^your /his /her][^husband /wife /partner]] receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?  
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA64]

IF (income or rent received from property last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(laira = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAIRB*@  
Was it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)  
[Bracket results are recoded in iairal iairau iairae, iairar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF assets owned = farm or business property [laprop = 2]

IAFBPS*  
IF[^you /[^name]]sold[^your /his /her] Farm or Business property and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would[^you /[^name]][^BLANK /and[^your /his /her][^husband /wife /partner]] get?  
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA65]

IF (amount received if sold Farm or Business property = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(iafps = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAFBPSB*@
Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 500000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iafbpsl iafbpsu iafbps e iafbpsr]
END OF FILTER

IAFBPR*
Did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her [*husband / wife / partner]] receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
1 Yes
2 No
IF whether income or rent received in last year = yes [lafbpr = 1]

IAFBA*
How much income or rent did [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her [*husband / wife / partner]] receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA66]
IF (income received from property in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(iafBA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAFBAB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iafbal iafbau iafbae iafbar]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (assets owned = [other land, money owed by others, a trust, a covenant or inheritance, other assets]) [(iaprop = [3, 4, 5, 6, 95])]

IAOASA*
How much is [*the other land / the money owed to you by others / the trust / the covenant or inheritance / the other land and the money owed to you by others / the other land and the trust / the other land and the covenant or inheritance etc.] worth?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA67]
IF (amount it is worth = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(laOasA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAOASAB*@ Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 7500, 20000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaoasal iaoasau iaoasae iaoasar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAREGP*
Apart from anything you have already told me about, did [your / name] receive any regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since [date a year ago])?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether regular payments from people outside household in past year = yes [iaregp = 1]

LOOP FOR UP TO FOUR PAYMENTS

IF (payment = 1) OR (whether received other regular payments = yes) 
[(k = 1) OR (IaOthP = 1)]

IAPAY*
Thinking about [your / name's] [first / second / third / next] payment who was it from?
01 Husband / Wife
02 Ex-husband / wife / partner
03 Son / Daughter
04 Son / Daughter-in-law
05 Parent
06 Parent-in-law
07 Brother / Sister
08 Brother / Sister-in-law
09 Grandchild
10 Other relative
11 Other non-relative
12 Local Authority
13 Publisher

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapay2 to iapay4]

IAPAYR*
What was the reason for this payment?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Financial support for children
2 Household bills / expenses
3 Spending money / allowance
4 Loan repayment
5 Maintenance or alimony
6 Royalties
95 Other (specify)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapyr2 to iapyr4]

IF reason for payment = other [iapyr = 95]

IAPAYO*@
INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String 60

[Open responses to iapayo were coded and then incorporated into iapyr. Iapyc identifies that an open response was given at iapay and incorporated into iapyr]
IAREGO*
What period did ['your / ['name's]] usual payments cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iarego2 to iarego4]

IF periods payments covered = RESPONSE [iarego = RESPONSE]

IAREGM*
And about how much did ['you / ['name]] usually receive?
Range: 0..9999997

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded iniaregm2 to iaregm4]

[CHECK IA68]

END OF FILTER

IF (periods payments covered = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount usually received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

(IF [iarego = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (iaregm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF periods payments covered = one week [iarego = 1]

IAREGMWB*@
Was it less than ['amount], more than ['amount] or what?
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargwl iargwu iargwe iargwr to iarg4wl iarg4wu iarg4we iarg4wr]

ELSE IF periods payments covered = two weeks [iarego = 2]

IAREGMFB*@
Was it less than ['amount], more than ['amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargfl iargfu iargfe iargfr to iarg4fl iarg4fu iarg4fe iarg4fr]

ELSE IF periods payments covered = [four weeks, one month] [iarego = [4, 5]]

IAREGMMB*@
Was it less than ['amount], more than ['amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
ELSE IF periods payments covered = [one year, lump sum] [larego = [52, 95]]

IAREGMYB*@
Was it less than [amount], more than [amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iargyl iargyu iargye iargyr to iarg4yl iarg4yu iarg4ye iarg4yr]

ELSE

IAREGMOB*@
Was it less than [amount], more than [amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iargol iargou iargoe iargor to iarg4ol iarg4ou iarg4oe iarg4or]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IARGYR1*
Did [you / [name]] receive this for the whole year, that is since [date a year ago]?
1 Yes
2 No
[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iargyr2 to iargyr4]

IF whether received for whole year = no [Iaregyr = 2]

IARGMW*
How many months / weeks did [you / [name]] receive this payment for?
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.
1 months
2 weeks
[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iargmw2 to iargmw4]

IARMWA*
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.
Range: 0..97
[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iarmwa2 to iarmwa4]

END OF FILTER

IAOTHP*
Did [you / [name]] receive any other regular payments from people not living here in the past year?
1 Yes
2 No
[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iaothp2 to iaothp4]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
IF (whether partner in household too = yes) AND (continued with module IA = continued)
[(IAask = 1) AND (IAIntro = 1)]

IAPAR*
Apart from anything you have already told me about, did [*you/[^name] (or) / [*your/ his/ her] [*husband/ wife/ partner] receive any regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since [*date a year ago])?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether received other regular payments = yes [lapar = 1]

LOOP FOR UP TO FOUR PAYMENTS

IF (payment = 1) OR (whether received other regular payments from outside household in last year = yes) [(k = 1) OR (IaMrP = 1)]

IAPS*
Thinking about [*you/[^name]'s (or) / [*your/ his/ her] [*husband/ wife/ partner]'s] payment who was it from?
01 Husband / Wife
02 Ex-husband / wife / partner
03 Son / Daughter
04 Son / Daughter-in-law
05 Parent
06 Parent-in-law
07 Brother / Sister
08 Brother / Sister-in-law
09 Grandchild
10 Other relative
11 Other non-relative
12 Local authority
13 Publisher

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iaps2 to iaps4]

IAPR*
What was the reason for this payment?
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Financial support for children
2 Household bills / expenses
3 Spending money / allowance
4 Loan repayment
5 Maintenance or Alimony
6 Royalties
95 Other (specify)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapr2 to iapr4]

IF reason for payment = other [IaPR = 95]

IAPARO*@ INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String 60

[Open responses to Iaparo were coded and then incorporated into Iapr. Iaprc identifies that an open response was given at Iparo and incorporated into Iapr]
What period did [^your/[^ name]'s (or) /[^your / his / her [^husband / wife / partner]'s] usual payments cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IAPF*

And about how much did [^your/[^ name]'s (or) /[^your / his / her [^husband / wife / partner]'s] usually receive?
Range: 0..999997

IAPAM*

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)

IAPWB*

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)

IAPFB*

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)

IAPMB*
IF Whether partner died within the last 12 months <> yes [P2Dead <> 1]

IAREGYRP*@
Did[^you/[^name] (or) /[^you / his / her[^husband / wife / partner]] receive this for the whole year, that is since[^date a year ago]?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
[Responses are recoded in iargyrp to iargyr4]  
END OF FILTER

IF (whether received for whole year = no) OR (Whether partner died within the last 12 months = yes)((IaRegyrp = 2) OR (P2Dead = 1))

IAREGMWP*@
How many months / weeks did[^your/[^name]'s (or) /[^your / his / her[^husband / wife's /partner']s] receive this payment for?  
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.  
1 months  
2 weeks  
[Responses for are recoded in iargmwp to iargyrp4]  

IARMWPA*  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.  
Range: 0..97  
[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iarmwpa2 to iarmwpa4]  

END OF FILTER

IAMRP*  
Did[^you/[^name] (or) /[^you / his / her[^husband / wife / partner]] receive any
other regular payments from people not living here in the past year?
1 Yes
2 No

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iamrp2 to iamrp4]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAPK* @
SHOW CARD F5
Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind [did / have / has] [your / his / her]
husband / wife / partner] / [partner’s name] / [you / [name] or [partner’s name] / [you /
[name]] [BLANK / or [your / his / her] [husband / wife / partner]] [receive / received] in the last year (that is since [date a year ago])?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Life insurance policy
2 Lump sum pension payout
3 Personal Accident plan
4 Other insurance payment
5 Redundancy payment
6 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
7 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling
95 Other payment (SPECIFY)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IAPK are recoded in variables: iapkli, iapkpp, iapk pap, iap koip, iapk rp, iapk mb, iapk gw, iapk95, iapk96]
[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

[CHECK IA69]

IF (payments received in last year = other) AND (whether post-interview editing question <> yes
OR (payments received in last year = [EMPTY, other]))
[(iapk = 95) AND (EditQre <> 1 OR (iapkz = [EMPTY, 95]))]

IAPKO*@
INTERVIEWER: Write in source of other payment.
String 20

[Open responses to iapko are coded and merged with the multiple responses to iapk. These merged responses are recoded in variables: iapkml, iapkmp, iapkmap, iapk mimp, iapkmp, iapk m, iapk mgw, iapkms, iapkm 85, iapkm86, iapk m96]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA70]

IF (payments received in last year = RESPONSE) AND NOT (payments received in last year = none) [(iapk = RESPONSE) AND NOT (iapk = 96)]

LOOP FOR n:= 1 TO 8
IF payments received in last year = n95loop [lapk = n95loop]
(Questions below are repeated for every payment reported in IAPK)

IAPKM*@
How much in total [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / and [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] [*receive from the [*Life insurance policy / lump sum pension payout / Personal Accident Plan / Other Insurance Payment / Redundancy payment / inheritance or bequest / other payment] / win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling]?
Range: 0..999997
[Responses for each payment received (at IAPK) are recoded in variables: lapkm1 to lapkm8]

IF (payment received in total = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[lapkm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]]

IAPKMB* @
Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iapkm1l iapkm1u iapkm1e iapkm1r to iapkm8l iapkm8u iapkm8e iapkm8r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IADEBT*
I would like to ask you about any other financial commitments [*you / [*name]] [*BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] may have apart from mortgages or housing related loans. [*Do you / Does [*name]] [*BLANK / or [*your / his / her] [*husband / wife / partner]] currently owe any money on credit or store cards?
INTERVIEWER: Record No if respondent pays off the balance on their credit or store cards each month.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether owes money on credit or store cards = yes [ladebt = 1]

IADEBM*
How much was the outstanding balance on these cards after the last monthly payment was made?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA71 - IA72]

IF (amount of outstanding balance on cards = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[ladebm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]]

IADEBM@*
Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iadebml, iadebmu, iadebme, iadebmr]
IAOWE*
[^Do you / Does [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] currently owe any money to friends, relatives, or other private individuals?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether currently owes money to someone = yes [laowe = 1]

IAOWEM*
How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] owe?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA73]

IF (amount owed = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(laowem = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAOWETB*@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaoweml, iaowemu, iaoweme, iaowemr]

END OF FILTER

IAREGR*
[^Do you / Does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] make regular repayments on these loans?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether makes regular payments on these loans = yes [laRegR = 1]

IAREGRP*
What period do these repayments cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF period repayments cover = RESPONSE [laRegRP = RESPONSE]
IAREP*
How much are [^your /[^name’s]] usual repayments?
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK IA74]

END OF FILTER

IF (period repayments cover = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount of usual repayments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaRegRP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (Iarep = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period repayments cover = one week [IaRegRP = 1]

IARPWB*@ Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
[Bracket results are recoded in iarepwl, iarepwu, iarepwe, iarepwr]

ELSE IF period repayments cover = two weeks [IaRegRP = 2]

IARPFB*@ Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
[Bracket results are recoded in iarepfl, iarepfu, iarepfe, iarepfr]

ELSE IF period repayments cover = [four weeks, one month] [IaRegRP = [4, 5]]

IARPMB*@ Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in iarepml, iarepnu, iarepmu, iarepmr]

ELSE IF period repayments cover = [one year, lump sum] [IaRegRP = [52, 95]]

IARPYB*@ Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
[Bracket results are recoded in iarepyl, iarepyu, iarepye, iarepyr]

ELSE

IARPOB*@ Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
[Bracket results are recoded in iarepol, iarepolu, iarepoe, iarepor]

END OF FILTER

IALOAN* @
SHOW CARD F6

On which, if any, of these[^do you / does[^name]][^BLANK / or[^your / his / her[^husband / wife / partner]] currently owe money?

PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Hire purchase agreements
2 Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
3 Overdraft
4 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
5 DWP social fund loan
6 Loan from a money lender or 'tally man'
96 None of these

Multiple responses to IALOAN are recoded in variables: ialoanhp, ialoanpl, ialoanod, ialoamno, ialoansf, ialoanml, ialoan96

[CHECK IA75]

IF (owes money on following = RESPONSE) AND NOT (owes money on following = none)
[(IALOAN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IALOAN = 96)]

IALOAM* How much in total[^do you / does[^name]][^BLANK / and[^your / his / her[^husband / wife / partner]] owe on these loans?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA76]

IF (total amount owed on loans = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IALOAM = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]  

IALOAMB*@ Is it less than[^amount], more than[^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
Bracket results are recoded in ialoaml, ialoamu, ialoame, ialoamr

END OF FILTER

IF NOT ((IALOAN.CARDINAL = 1) AND (owes money on following = overdraft))
[NOT ((IALOAN.CARDINAL = 1) AND (IALOAN = 3))]

IALREP* What period[^do / does[^your /[^name’s]][^BLANK / and[^your / his / her[^husband’s / wife’s / partner’s]] usual repayments on these loans cover?
INTERVIEWER: If doesn't make repayments, code 97.

01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week  
95 One off / lump sum  
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)  
97 Doesn't make repayments  

IF (periods usual repayments cover = RESPONSE) AND (periods usual repayments cover = doesn't make repayments) [(ialreP = RESPONSE) AND (ialreP = 97)]  

IALRE*  
How much [^are / is] [^your / [^name's]] usual repayments on these loans?  
Range: 0..99997  

[CHECK IA77]  
END OF FILTER  

IF (periods usual repayments cover = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount of usual repayments on loans = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(ialreP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (ialre = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]  

IF period usual repayments cover = one week [ialreP = 1]  

IALRPWB*@  
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)  
[Bracket results are recoded in ialrewl, ialrewu, ialrewe, ialrewr]  

ELSE IF period usual repayments cover = two weeks [ialreP = 2]  

IALRPFB*@  
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)  
[Bracket results are recoded in ialrefl, ialrefu, ialrefe, ialrefr]  

ELSE IF period usual repayments cover = [four weeks, one month] [ialreP = [4, 5]]  

IALRPMB*@  
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)  
[Bracket results are recoded in ialreml, ialremu, ialreme, ialremr]  

ELSE IF period usual repayments cover = [one year, lump sum] [ialreP = [52, 95]]  

IALRPYB*@  
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)  
[Bracket results are recoded in ialreyl, ialreyu, ialreye, ialreyr]  

ELSE  

IALRPOB*@  
Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?  
BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)  
[Bracket results are recoded in ialreol, ialreou, ialreoe, ialreor]
IF there is a couple in the household \([ICoupleN > 0]\)

**IAJNT**
Can I just check, \[^do you / does \[^name\] does\] have any savings, investments, property or other assets that are held jointly with \[^your / [\[^name\]'s] \[^husband / wife / partner\]?\n
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether holds assets jointly with partner = yes \([IaJnt = 1]\)

**IAAM**
About how much would \[^your / [\[^name\]'s] \[^husband / wife / partner\]'s\] personal share amount to, minus share of any joint debts \[^you and your / [\[^name\] and \[^name's\] \[^husband / wife / partner\] might have?\n
Range: \(0..999997\)

**[CHECK IA78]**

IF (amount of personal share = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

\([IaAm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]\)

**IAAMB**
Would it amount to less than \[^amount\], more than \[^amount\] or what?
BRACKETS \((1000, 2500, 10000, 50000)\)

\([Bracket results are recoded in IaAml, IaAmu, IaAme, IaAmr]\)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (AskPay = \([0, AllocP]\)) AND (owes money on following <> EMPTY)

\([(AskPay = \([0, AllocP]\)) AND (Ialoan <> EMPTY)]\)

**IAFCON**
SHOW CARD F7
Which of the phrases on the card best describes how \[^you / [\[^name\]] \[^BLANK / and [\[^your / his / her\] \[^husband / wife / partner\]] \[^are / is\ getting along financially these days?\n
1 manage very well
2 manage quite well
3 get by alright
4 don't manage very well
5 have some financial difficulties
6 have severe financial difficulties

IF \((ICouple = \[married, cohabiting]\)) and (where partner living <> elsewhere)

\([(ICouple = \[1, 2]\)) and (DMWhat <> elsewhere)]\)
IAORGF
SHOW CARD F8
People organise their family finances in different ways. Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise yours. It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me the number which applies.
CODE ONE ONLY.
1 I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money
2 My partner looks after all the household money except my personal spending money
3 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
4 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
5 We share and manage our household finances jointly
6 We keep our finances completely separate
95 Some other arrangement

IF method of organising finances = some other arrangement [Iaorgf = 95]

IAORGD@
INTERVIEWER: Please record details.
String 60
[Open responses to laorgd were coded and then incorporated into laorgf. laorgfc identifies that an open response was given at lafinw and incorporated into lafind]

END OF FILTER

IAFIND
In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ONE ONLY.
1 Respondent
2 Partner
3 Both have equal say
95 Other

IF person with final say = other [lafind = 95]

IAFINW@
INTERVIEWER: Write in other answer.
String 20
[Open responses to lafinw were coded and then incorporated into lafinw. lafindc identifies that an open response was given at lafinw and incorporated into lafind]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAHHInc
Other household members make an important contribution to overall finances in some households. In order to understand your household situation better we would like to collect some very brief summary information about the financial circumstances of ^[names of adults aged 16 and over in the household].
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue
1 Continue
2 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent absolutely refuses outright to answer these questions

If household income permission = refused [if IAHHInc=HardRef]
IAHHIncR @
INTERVIEWER: Please explain why the respondent is refusing to answer these questions
STRING[100]
END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR hloop:= 1 TO 16

IF (interview status for each person = 16) [(IndStat = 16)]

IAPAYW* @
During the last year did [*dmname[hloop]] do any work for pay?
1 Yes
2 No
[There is a separate variable for responses about each person. Responses are recoded in _iapyw iapyw2 to iapyw16.]
IF whether did paid work during last year = yes [Iapayw = 1]

IAERN
About how much money did [*dmname[hloop]] earn from all jobs in the last year, before any tax or other deductions?
1 Continue

IAEARNB@
Was it less than [*amount], more than [*amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recoded in _laearl, _laearu, _laear, _laearr and for the second loop in _laear2l, _laear2u, _laear2e, _laear2r and so on until the 16th loop]

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF other adults in the household and household income <> refused

IABENR
Not including any job income, did [*names of other household members] receive anything in the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or anything else (before any taxes or deductions)?
1 Yes
2 No

If other household member receiving non-work income = yes [IABENR = YES]

IAREC
Not including any job income, about how much in total did [*name] [*BLANK / and *name] receive in the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or anything else (before any taxes or deductions)?
Range: 0..999997
[CHECK IA80]

IF (amount received excluding job income = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(iarec = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IARECB@
Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 5000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iarecl, iarecu, iarece, iarecr]

END OF FILTER

IAOM
(Do / does) [^name] [^BLANK / and[^name]] have more than £1,000 total in bank
accounts, other financial assets, vehicles, property, or other investments?
   1 Yes
   2 No

IF whether have / has more than £2,500 = yes [iaom = 1]

IAOMM
About how much altogether would that amount to, minus any debts he / she / they might
have?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA81]

IF (amount of investments minus debts = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(iaomm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAOMMB@
Would it amount to less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iaomml, iaommu, iaomme, iaommr]

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IAX@
INTERVIEWER: The Income and Assets section is finished.
Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
**IA Module Checks**

**IA1 IASINC**

*IF (wage and salary income = RESPONSE) [IASinc = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: wage and salary income <= 20000 [IASinc <= 20000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IASinc seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**IA2-IA3 IASPW**

*IF (who received state pension IN response, both) [IaspW IN [response, both]]*

Check: (whether resp at retirement age <> No) IN (who received state pension) [[tmprage<>No] INVOLVING(Iaspw)]

INTERVIEWER: Respondent says they are receiving the state pension before the age of retirement, please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**IA4 IAPAM**

*IF (state pension amount = RESPONSE) AND (state pension amount <>99997) [IaPam=RESPONSE AND IaPam<>99997]*

Check: (period covered by state pension = oneWeek AND state pension amount <= 300) OR (period covered by state pension = twoWeek AND state pension amount <= 600) OR (period covered by state pension IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND state pension amount <= 1200) OR (period covered by state pension IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth, oneyear, lessweek..lumpsum] AND state pension amount <= 15000) OR ((IaSPa=oneWeek AND IaPam <= 300) OR (IaSPa=twoWeek AND IaPam <= 600) OR (IaSPa IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND IaPam <= 1200) OR (IaSPa IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth, oneyear, lessweek..lumpsum] AND IaPam <= 15000))
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laPam seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA5 IAPPAM

IF (partner's state pension amount=RESPONSE AND partner's state pension amount <> 99997) [IaPPam=RESPONSE AND IaPPam<>99997]

Check: (whether resp at retirement age <>No) IN (who received state pension)
((period covered by partner's state pension = oneWeek AND partner's state pension amount <= 300) OR (period covered by partner's state pension = twoWeek AND "partner's state pension amount" <= 600) OR (period covered by partner's state pension IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND partner's state pension amount <= 1200) OR (period covered by partner's state pension IN [Thrweek, Twomonth,.. sixmonth, oneyear, lessweek.. lumpsum] AND partner's state pension amount <= 15000))

((IaSPp=oneWeek AND IaPPam <= 300) OR (IaSPp=twoWeek AND IaPPam <= 600)
OR (IaSPp IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND IaPPam <= 1200) OR (IaSPp IN [Thrweek, Twomonth,.. sixmonth, oneyear, lessweek.. lumpsum] AND IaPPam <= 15000))

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laPam seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA6 IAPPEI

IF (amount received personal or employer pensions = RESPONSE) [IaPPeI=RESPONSE]

Check: amount received personal or employer pensions <= 60000 [IaPPeI <= 60000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laPPeI seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA7 IAAIM

IF ("annuity income amount in last year" = RESPONSE) [IaAim =RESPONSE]

Check: "annuity income amount in last year" <= 30000 [IaAim <= 30000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaAim seems high - please check."
IA8 IAAIP

IF "annuity income partner received in last year" = RESPONSE [IaAip=RESPONSE]

Check: ("annuity income partner received in last year" <= 30000) [IaAip <= 30000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £IaAip seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA9 IAHDR

IF (type of health or disability benefit = RESPONSE) AND (type of health or disability benefit = None)

[lahdr=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdr)]

Check: (CARDINAL(type of health or disability benefit)=1) [CARDINAL(lahdr)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA10 IAHDRO

IF (type of health or disability benefit = RESPONSE) AND (NONE IN type of health or disability benefit)

[lahdrZ=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdrZ)]

Check: (CARDINAL(type of health or disability benefit)=1) [CARDINAL(lahdrZ)=1]

"EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA11 IAHDN

IF (health or disability benefits receiving at the moment = RESPONSE AND (None IN health or disability benefits receiving at the moment))

[lahdn=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdn)]

Check: (CARDINAL(health or disability benefits receiving at the moment)=1)
[CARDINAL(lahdn)=1]
"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA12 IAHDN

IF (loop code value 95 IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment)
[b95loop IN Iabepn]

Check: (b95loop IN health or disability benefits receiving at the moment THEN b95loop IN type of health or disability benefit)
[b95loop IN Iahdn THEN b95loop IN Iahdr]
"INTERVIEWER: *b95loop wasn't given at IaHdR. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA13 IAHDP

IF (partner's health or disability benefits= RESPONSE AND (None IN partner's health or disability benefits))
[Iahdp = RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdp)]

Check: (CARDINAL(partner's health or disability benefits) = 1) [CARDINAL(lahdp) = 1]
"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA14 IAHDPO

IF (partner's health or disability benefits =RESPONSE AND (None IN partner's health or disability benefits))
[IahdpZ=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdpZ)]

Check: (CARDINAL(partner's health or disability benefits) = 1) [CARDINAL(lahdp) = 1]
"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA15 IAHDPO
IF (benefits partner is receiving at the moment=RESPONSE AND (None IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment))
[lahdpn=RESPONSE AND (None IN lahdpn)]

Check: (CARDINAL(benefits partner is receiving at the moment)=1)
[CARDINAL(lahdpn)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (loop code value IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment)
[b95loop IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment]

Check: (loop code value IN "partner's health or disability benefits")
[b95loop IN "partner's health or disability benefits"]

"INTERVIEWER: ^b95loop wasn't given at laHdP. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003) IN "benefits received in last year")
[(PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: ((Respondent Age >= 60)) [IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60]

"Pension Credit can only be claimed by people aged 60 and over. People aged under 60 usually claim Income Support or Job Seeker's Allowance instead. Please change."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ("Income Support" IN IaBeR) AND NOT("Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in last year")
[(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND NOT(PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: (ever received Pension Credit <> Yes) [XlaBeR[1] <> Yes]

INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 2 (for
Pension Credit) at the previous question."

END CHECK
END CHECK

IA19 YIABER

ELSEIF NOT ("Income Support" IN "benefits received in last year") AND (PensTC IN "benefits received in last year")

[(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND (PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: ("receiving Minimum Income Guarantee" <> Yes) [(YlaBeR[1] <> Yes)]

"INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question."

END CHECK
END CHECK

IA20 ZIABER

ELSEIF (None IN benefits received in last year) [None IN IaBer]

Check: (CARDINAL(benefits received in last year)=1) [CARDINAL(IaBer)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA21 IABERO

IF (None IN benefits received in last year)[None IN IaBerZ]

Check: (CARDINAL(benefits received in last year)=1) [CARDINAL(IaBerZ)=1]

"EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA22 - IA23 IABEN

IF (benefits received at the moment =RESPONSE AND (None IN benefits received at the moment))

[Iaben=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAben)]

Check: (CARDINAL(benefits received at the moment)=1) [CARDINAL(Iaben)=1]
"EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ("Income Support" IN "benefits received at the moment") AND (IIaDat < "1 October 2004") AND (IIaDate < "MIGEnd")

Check: (Respondent Age < 60) AND (IAgeOf[pnum] < 60)

"INTERVIEWER: Income Support or MIG is not longer available to people aged 60 or over. This benefit was replaced with the Pension Credit. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA24 IABEN

IF (loop code value IN benefits received at the moment) AND (b95loop IN Iaben)

Check: (loop code value IN benefits received in last year) AND (b95loop IN Iaber)

"INTERVIEWER: ^b95loop wasn't given at laBeR. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA25 IABM

IF ((Respondent Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2]) AND (IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60) AND (bloop IN [1,2])

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1) INVOLVING ("period amount covers", "number of months")) AND (Bloop=1 AND Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (Q5ben[bloop].IAP, Q5Ben[bloop].IaBM)

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question. In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this question"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA26 IABM
IF ((Respondent Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
[(IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2]]

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1)
INvolving("period amount covers", "number of
months"))
[(Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (Q5ben[bloop].IAP,Q5Ben[bloop].laBM)]

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.
In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this
question"
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA27 - IA28 IABEP

IF ((None IN "benefits received in the last year"))
[None IN IaBep]

Check: (CARDINAL("benefits received in the last year") = 1) [CARDINAL(IaBep) = 1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ("Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income
Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in the last year")
[(PensTC IN IaBeP)]

Check: ((Partner Age>= 60) OR (Age at Death >= 60) INVOLVING
("benefits received in the last year"))
[(IAgePart[pnum] >= 60) OR (IAgeAtDeath[PNum] >= 60) INVOLVING(IaBeP)]

"Pension Credit can only be claimed by people aged 60 and over. People aged under 60
usually claim Income Support or Seeker's Allowance instead.
Please change."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA 29 XIABER

IF ("Income Support" IN IaBeR) AND NOT("Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in the last year")
[(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND NOT(PensTC IN IaBeR)]
Check: (\(\text{("ever received Pension Credit"} \neq \text{Yes})\) \&\&(XlaBeR[1] \neq \text{Yes}))

"INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA30 YIABER

IF NOT(Income Support IN Benefits received in the last year) AND (Pension Credit IN Benefits received in the last year) 
[NOT(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND (PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: ((\(\text{("receiving Minimum Income Guarantee"} \neq \text{Yes)}\) INVOLVING
(\(\text{("benefits received in last year")}\))
[(YIaBeR[1] \neq \text{Yes}) INVOLVING (IaBeR)]

"INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA32 IABEPO

IF ((\(\text{("Income Support" IN "benefits partner is receiving at the moment")}\) AND (\(\text{("date of this section of the interview. < "} \text{1 October 2004")}\))
[(InSupp IN IaBepN) AND (IIaDat < MIGEnd)]

Check: ((Partner Age < 60)) [[IAgePart[pnum] < 60]]

"INTERVIEWER: Income Support or MIG is not longer available to people aged 60 or over. This benefit was replaced with the Pension Credit. Please change."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA33 IABEPO

IF (\(\text{("benefits partner is receiving at the moment"} =\text{RESPONSE AND}
(\text{None IN "benefits partner is receiving at the moment")}\))
[Iabepn=\text{RESPONSE AND (None IN Iabepn)}]

Check: (CARDINAL("benefits partner is receiving at the moment") = 1)
[CARDINAL(Iabepn) = 1]

"INTERVIEWER: ‘None’ is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK
IA34 IABM

IF ((Respondent Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
([IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2])

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1) INVOLVING
(Amount received last time, Number of months since received))
([Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (Q5ben[bloop].IAP,Q5Ben[bloop].laBM])

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.
In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this
question"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA35 IABM

IF ((Partner Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
([IAgePart[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2])

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1) INVOLVING
(Amount usually received, Month received))
([Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (IAP, laBM)])

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.
In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this
question"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA36 IASI

IF (None IN "savings and investments held") [None IN IAsi]

Check: (CARDINAL("savings and investments held")=1) [CARDINAL(Iasi)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None’ is an exclusive code at this question.
Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA37 IASAVA
IF ("amount of savings" = RESPONSE) [IaSava=RESPONSE]

    Check: ("amount of savings" <= 300000) [IaSava <= 300000]
    "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaSava seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA38 IASINT

IF ("interest received from account(s)" = RESPONSE) [IaSInt=RESPONSE]

    Check: ("interest received from account(s)" <= 15000) [IaSInt <= 15000]
    "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaSint seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA39 IATI

IF ("amount in TESSA" = RESPONSE) [IaTi=RESPONSE]

    Check: ("amount in TESSA" <= 100000) [IaTi <= 100000]
    "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaTi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA40 IATII

IF ("amount received from these accounts last year" = RESPONSE) [IaTii=RESPONSE]

    Check: ("amount received from these accounts last year" <= 8000) [IaTii <= 8000]
    "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaTii seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA41 IACISA

IF ("amount in cash component of ISA" = RESPONSE) [IaCIsa=RESPONSE]

    Check: ("amount in cash component of ISA" <= 40000) [IaCIsa <= 40000]
    "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaCIsa seems high - please check."

END CHECK
IA42 IALISA

IF ("How much life-insurance component of ISA worth" = RESPONSE) [IaLisa=RESPONSE]

Check: ("How much life-insurance component of ISA worth" <= 20000) [IaLisa <= 20000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £IaLisa seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA43 IASISA

IF ("How much stocks and shares component of ISA worth" = RESPONSE) [IaSIsa=RESPONSE]

Check: ("How much stocks and shares component of ISA worth" <= 100000) [IaSIsa <= 100000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £IaSIsa seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA44 IISAD

IF ("amount of income received from ISA last year" = RESPONSE) [IaISAD=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount of income received from ISA last year" <= 4000) [IaISAD <= 4000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £IaISAD seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA45 IANPB

IF ("amount in Premium Bonds" = RESPONSE) [IaNPB=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount in Premium Bonds" <= 10000) [IaNPB <= 10000]
"EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
**IA46 IANPB**

IF (IaNBPB= "prize income received from these bonds")
[laNPBP=RESPONSE]

Check: ("prize income received from these bonds " <= 20000) [IaNBPB <= 20000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laNPBP seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**IA47 IANS**

IF ("INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laNS seems high - please check."=RESPONSE)
[IaNS=RESPONSE]

Check: ("INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laNS seems high - please check."<=
200000) [IaNS <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNS seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**IA48 IANSI**

IF ("interest received after tax" =RESPONSE)
[IaNsi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("interest received after tax" <= 10000) [IaNsi <= 10000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNSi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**IA49 IAIPI**

IF ("amount from Personal Equity plan if chose to sell" =RESPONSE)
[Ialp=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount from Personal Equity plan if chose to sell" <= 200000)
[Ialp <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Ialp seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**IA50 IAIPI**
IF ("income received from personal equity plan in last year" = RESPONSE)
[laipi=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("income received from personal equity plan in last year" <= 15000) [laipi <= 15000]
  "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £laipi seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA51 IA5S5

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" = RESPONSE)
[laSSS=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 200000) [laSSS <= 200000]
  "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £laSSS seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA52 IA5S5S

IF ("dividend income received in last year" = RESPONSE)
[lasssi=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("dividend income received in last year" <= 30000) [lasssi <= 30000]
  "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £lasssI seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA53 IA5UI

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" = RESPONSE)
[lauit=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 400000) [lauit <= 400000]
  "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £lauit seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA54 IA5UII

IF ("income received from unit trusts or investments" = RESPONSE)
["income received from unit trusts or investments" = RESPONSE]
Check: ("income received from unit trusts or investments" <= 20000) ["income received from unit trusts or investments" <= 20000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^lauiti seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA55 IABG

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" = RESPONSE)
[labg=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 200000) [labg <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^labg seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA56 IABGI

IF ("income received from bonds and gilts" = RESPONSE)
[labgi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("income received from bonds and gilts" <= 100000) [labgi <= 100000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^labgi seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA57 IASIO

IF ("amount in other savings or investments" = RESPONSE)
[laSio=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount in other savings or investments" <= 200000) [laSio <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laSio seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA58 IASIOI

IF ("amount received from other savings or investments" = RESPONSE)
[laSiOI=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received from other savings or investments" <= 20000) [laSiOI <= 20000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaSiOi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA59 IALIYA

IF ("amount dependants would get from life-insurance policy" =RESPONSE)
[IaLiYA=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount dependants would get from life-insurance policy" <= 800000)
[IaLiYA <= 800000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaLiYA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA60 IALIP A

IF (amount dependents would receive from life insurance policy=RESPONSE)
[IaLipA=RESPONSE]

Check: (amount dependents would receive from life insurance policy <= 800000)
[IaLipA <= 800000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaLipA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA61 IASCA

IF ("amount savings component(s) would yield" =RESPONSE)
[IaSCA=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount savings component(s) would yield" <= 500000) [IaSCA <= 500000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaSCA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA62 IAPROP

IF (None IN "assets owned")
[None IN Iaprop]

Check: (CARDINAL("assets owned")=1) [CARDINAL(Iaprop)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question."
Please change''
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA63 IAHOME

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" = RESPONSE)
[IAHome = RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 500000) [IAHome <= 500000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAHome seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA64 IAIRA

IF ("income or rent received from property last year" = RESPONSE)
[IAira = RESPONSE]

Check: ("income or rent received from property last year" <= 100000)
[IAira <= 100000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAira seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA65 IAFBPS

IF ("amount received if sold Farm or Business property" = RESPONSE)
[IAfbps = RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if sold Farm or Business property" <= 1000000)
[IAfbps <= 1000000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAfbps seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA66 IAFBA

IF ("income received from property in last year" = RESPONSE)
[IAfbA = RESPONSE]

Check: ("income received from property in last year" <= 100000) [IAfbA <= 100000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAfbA seems high - please check."
IA67 IAOASA

IF ("amount it is worth"= RESPONSE)
[IAOasa=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount it is worth" <= 200000) [IAOas <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAOasa seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA68 IAREGM

IF ("amount usually received " =RESPONSE AND "amount usually received "<>999997)
[Iaregm=RESPONSE AND IaRegm<>999997]

Check: ((("periods payments covered" =oneWeek AND "amount usually received " <= 4000) OR ("periods payments covered" =twoweek AND "amount usually received " <= 8000) OR ("periods payments covered" IN [fourweek,onemonth] AND "amount usually received " <= 16000) OR ("periods payments covered" IN [Thrweek,Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND "amount usually received " <= 200000)))

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Iaregm seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA69 IAPK

IF (None IN "payments received in last year")
[None IN Iapk]

Check: (CARDINAL("payments received in last year")=1) [CARDINAL(Iapk)=1]

"None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA70 IAPKO
IF (None IN "payments received in last year")
[None IN lapkZ]
  Check: (CARDINAL("payments received in last year")=1) [CARDINAL(lapkZ)=1]
  "EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA71 - IA72 IADEBM

IF ("amount of outstanding balance on cards"=RESPONSE)
[Iadebm=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("amount of outstanding balance on cards">0 INVOLVING("whether owes money on credit or store cards", "amount of outstanding balance on cards"))
[Iadebm>0 INVOLVING(IaDebt,IaDebm)]
  "EDIT: IaDeb=0 Please change IaDebt to 'no' (code 2)"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF ("amount of outstanding balance on cards"=RESPONSE)
[Iadebm=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("amount of outstanding balance on cards"<= 50000) [Iadebm <= 50000]
  "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Iadebm seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA73 IAOWEM

IF ("amount owed" =RESPONSE)
[iaowem=RESPONSE]
  Check: ("amount owed" <= 50000) [iaowem <= 50000]
  "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^iaowem seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA74 IAREP

IF ("amount of usual repayments" =RESPONSE)
[iarep=RESPONSE]
  Check: ( ("period repayments cover" =oneWeek AND "amount of usual repayments"
<= 300) OR ("period repayments cover" =twoWeek AND "amount of usual repayments" <= 600) OR ("period repayments cover" IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND "amount of usual repayments" <= 1200) OR ("period repayments cover" IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth, oneyea...lumpsum] AND "amount of usual repayments" <= 15000))

[((laRegrp=oneWeek AND Iarep <= 300) OR (laRegrp=twoWeek AND Iarep <= 600) OR (laRegrp IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND Iarep <= 1200) OR (laRegrp IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth, oneyea...lumpsum] AND Iarep <= 15000))]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £Iarep seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA75 IALOAN

IF (None IN "owes money on following") [None IN Ialoan]

Check: (CARDINAL("owes money on following")=1) [CARDINAL(Ialoan)=1]

"'None' is an exclusive code. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA76 IALOAM

IF ("total amount owed on loans" =RESPONSE) [Ialoam=RESPONSE]

Check: ("total amount owed on loans" <= 50000) [Ialoam <= 50000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £Ialoam seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA77 IALRE

IF ("amount of usual repayments on loans" =RESPONSE) [Ialre=RESPONSE]

Check: ("period usual repayments cover" =oneWeek AND "amount of usual repayments on loans" <= 300) OR ("period usual repayments cover" =twoWeek AND "amount of usual repayments on loans" <= 600) OR ("period usual repayments cover" = Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth, oneyea...lumpsum" AND "amount of usual repayments on loans" <= 1200) OR ("period usual repayments cover" IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth, oneyea...lumpsum] AND "amount of usual repayments on loans" <= 15000))

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
[Thrweek, Two...sixmonth, oneyear, lessweek.. lumpsum] AND ilre <= 150000

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^ilre seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA78 IAAM

IF ("amount of personal share" = RESPONSE)
[ilAm=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount of personal share" <= 100000) [ilAm <= 100000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^ilAm seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA79 IAEARN

IF ("money earned from all jobs in last year" = RESPONSE)
[ilEarn=RESPONSE]

Check: ("money earned from all jobs in last year" <= 200000) [ilEarn <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^ilEarn seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA80 IAREC

IF ("amount received excluding job income" = RESPONSE)
[ilRec=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received excluding job income" <= 100000) [ilRec <= 100000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^ilRec seems high - please check."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA81 IAOMM

IF (amount of investments minus debts = RESPONSE)
[ilomm=RESPONSE]

Check: (amount of investments minus debts <= 300000) [ilomm <= 300000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^ilomm seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER
7 HOUSING AND CONSUMPTION MODULE (HO)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(‘*’ after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
HOUSING AND CONSUMPTION MODULE (HO)

IF (name in whose the accommodation is owned or rented at previous wave = RESPONSE)
AND (Total number of previous householders still in household = total number of current householders in household)

\[(HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE) AND (HoAsk = HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL)\]

HOWHO*
I'd like to check some general information about [your / [name's] / your household's / [name's] household's] accommodation.
Is [your / his / her] accommodation still in [your / [name's] / your and [name's] / etc.] name?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether accommodation is same person's name as last time = EMPTY OR whether accommodation is same person's name as last time = no [HoWho = EMPTY OR HoWho = 2]

HOWHN* @
[BLANK / I'd like to get some general information about [your / [name's]] household's accommodation.] In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 [Person's name[1]]
02 [Person's name[2]]
03 [Person's name[3]]
04 [Person's name[4]]
05 [Person's name[5]]
06 [Person's name[6]]
07 [Person's name[7]]
08 [Person's name[8]]
09 [Person's name[9]]
10 [Person's name[10]]
11 [Person's name[11]]
12 [Person's name[12]]
13 [Person's name[13]]
14 [Person's name[14]]
15 [Person's name[15]]
16 [Person's name[16]]
97 Not a household member

Multiple responses to HOWHN are recoded in variables:
howh1 howh2 howh3 howh4 howh5 howh6 howh7 howh8 howh9 howh10 howh11 howh12 howh13 howh14 howh15 howh16 howh97

[CHECK HO1]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 16 (please note: each person included in HOWHN gets asked the following questions in turns)

IF (((person's name in HOWhN still present in household = yes) AND NOT (whose name accommodation is owned or rented in = person's name in HOWHN)) AND NOT (person number of partner = person in whose name the accommodation is owned or rented)) AND
(person's age >= 16)

`(((DMPres = 1) AND NOT (HoWhN = k)) AND NOT (CoupleN = HoWhN)) AND (IAgeOf >= 16))`

**HOBAS**

On what basis [name] living here? [Do you / Does name / Does your household / Does [name's] household]

...READ OUT... CODE ONE ONLY.
1 ... pay regular rent,
2 pay something from time to time,
3 or, live here rent free?

*There is a separate variable for responses about each person*

*Responses to HOBAS are recoded in hobas, hobas2 to hobas9*

**IF basis on which lives here = regular rent [HoBas = 1]**

**HOBP**

Thinking about [name's] last rent payment, what period did it cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*There is a separate variable for responses about each rent payment*

*Responses to HOBP are recoded in hobp, hobp2 to hobp9*

**IF period covered by last rent payment = RESPONSE [HoBP = RESPONSE]**

**HOBA**

How much was [name's] last rent payment?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

*There is a separate variable for responses about each person*

*Responses to HOBA are recoded in hoba, hoba2 to hoba9*

*CHECK HO2*

END OF FILTER

**IF** (((Period covered by last rent payment = DON'T KNOW) OR (Period covered by last rent payment = REFUSAL)) OR (amount of last rent = DON'T KNOW)) OR (amount of last rent = REFUSAL) (((HoBP = DON'T KNOW) OR (HoBP = REFUSAL))
REFUSAL)) OR (HoBA = DON'T KNOW)) OR (HoBA = REFUSAL])

IF period covered by last rent payment = one week [HoBP = 1]

HOBPW*@  
Was it less than [^20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds], more than [^20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobawl, hobawu, hobawe, hobawr for person 1 to hob16wl hob16wu hob16we hob16wr for person 16]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = two weeks [HoBP = 2]

HOBPF*@  
Was it less than [^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 pounds], more than [^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobaf1, hobafu, hobafe, hobaf1r for person 1 to hob16fl hob16fu hob16fe hob16fr for person 16]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [four weeks, one month] [HoBP = [4, 5]]

HOBPM*@  
Was it less than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds], more than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobaml, hobamu, hobame, hobamr for person 1 to hob16ml hob16mu hob16me hob16mr for person 16]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [one year, lump sum] [HoBP = [52, 95]]

HOBPY*@  
Was it less than [^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 pounds], more than [^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobay1 hobayu, hobaye, hobayr for person 1 to hob16yl hob16yu hob16ye hob16yr for person 16]

ELSE

HOBPO*@  
Was it less than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds], more than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobao1, hobao1u, hobao1e, hobao1r for person 1 to hob16ol hob16ou hob16oe hob16or for person 16]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
IF (whether interviewing at same address as last time = yes) AND (how occupies accommodation (Last interview) = RESPONSE)
[(DhSameH = 1) AND (HoTenu (Last int) = RESPONSE)]

HOTENUN*
I'd like to check how[^this accommodation is owned or rented /[^name] and
[^name] / you occupy this accommodation /[^name] occupies this accommodation
/your /[^name's] household occupies this accommodation].
[^Is this accommodation still owned outright? /
Is this accommodation still being bought with the help of a mortgage or loan? /
Is this accommodation still part-rented, part-owned? /
Is this accommodation still rent free? /
Is this accommodation still squatted? /
Do[^name] and[^name] still own this accommodation outright? /
Are[^name] and[^name] still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage or
loan? /
Are[^name] and[^name] still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)? /
Are[^name] and[^name] still renting this accommodation? /
Are[^name] and[^name] still living here rent free? / Are[^name] and[^name] still squatting? /
[^Do you / Does[^name] still own this accommodation outright? /
[^Are you / Is[^name] still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage or
loan? /
[^Are you / Is[^name] still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)? /
[^Are you / Is[^name] still renting this accommodation? /
[^Are you / Is[^name] still living here rent free? /
[^Are you / Is[^name] still squatting? /
[^Do you / Does[^name] / does your /[^name's] household still own this accommodation
outright? /
Is[^your /[^name's]] household still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage
or loan? /
Is[^your /[^name's]] household still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)? /
Is[^your /[^name's]] household still renting this accommodation? /
Is[^your /[^name's]] household still living here rent free? /
Is[^your /[^name's]] household still squatting? 
1 Yes
2 No
[^name] occupy / does[^name] occupy] this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: If own outright or own with help of a mortgage or loan, include owning with equity release.
1 Own it outright
2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 Rent it
5 Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's / friend's property; excluding squatting)
6 Squatting

[CHECK HO3]

END OF FILTER

IF (how occupies accommodation = [pay part rent and part mortgage, rents]) AND at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = Yes) [(HoTenu = 3, 4) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HOJOB*
Does the accommodation go with the job of someone in the household?
1 Yes
2 No

HOLAND*
SHOW CARD G2
Who is[^your /[^name's]] landlord?
1 Local authority or council
2 Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
3 Individual private landlord
4 Employer of a household member
5 Relative/friend of a household member
95 Another organisation / individual

HOFURN*
Is[^your /[^name's]] accommodation provided ... READ OUT ...
1 ...furnished
2 partly furnished (e.g. curtains and carpets only)
3 or, unfurnished?

END OF FILTER

IF how occupies accommodation = pays part rent and part mortgage AND at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes [HoTenu = 3 AND HoEli = 1]

HOPART*
What percentage of the property[^are you /[^name]] buying?
1 25 percent
2 50 percent
3 75 percent
95 Other

IF percentage of property buying = Other [HoPart = 95]

HOPPR*
INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERCENTAGE
Range: 1..99
IF (how occupies accommodation = [rents, pays part rent and part mortgage]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = Yes) [(HoTenu = 3, 4) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HOPERI*
Thinking about [*your / [*name’s]] last rent payment, what period did this cover?
INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 97.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
97 DOESN'T MAKE RENT PAYMENTS

IF (period covered by last rent payment = RESPONSE) AND (period covered by last rent payment <> doesn’t make rent payments) [(HoPeri = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> 97)]

HORENT*
How much was [*your / [*name’s]] last rent payment (including any services or charges but after any rebates)?
INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 99997.
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK HO4]

END OF FILTER

IF (((period covered by last rent payment = DON’T KNOW) OR (period covered by last rent payment = REFUSAL)) OR (amount of last rent repayment = DON’T KNOW)) OR (amount of last rent repayment = REFUSAL)

[(((HoPeri = DON’T KNOW) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRent = DON’T KNOW)) OR (HoRent = REFUSAL)]

IF period covered by last rent payment = one week [HoPeri = 1]

HORNTWB*@ Was it less than [*20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds], more than [*20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenwl, horenwu, horenwe, horenwr]
ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = two weeks \( [\text{HoPeri} = 2] \)

HORNTFB*@
Was it less than \([^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 \text{ pounds}]\), more than \([^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 \text{ pounds}]\) or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenfl, horenfu, horenfe, horenfr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = \([\text{four weeks, one month}] \ [\text{HoPeri} = \{4, 5\}]\)

HORNTMB*@
Was it less than \([^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 \text{ pounds}]\), more than \([^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 \text{ pounds}]\) or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenml, horenmu, horenme, horenmr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = \([\text{one year, lump sum}] \ [\text{HoPeri} = \{52, 95\}]\)

HORNTYB*@
Was it less than \([^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 \text{ pounds}]\), more than \([^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 \text{ pounds}]\) or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenyl, horenyu, horenye, horenyr]

ELSE

HORNTOB*@
Was it less than \([^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 \text{ pounds}]\), more than \([^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 \text{ pounds}]\) or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenol, horeno, horenoe, horenor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (amount of last rent repayment <>don't know) AND (period covered by last rent payment <> doesn't make rent payments) \([(\text{HoRent} <> 99997) \ AND \ (\text{HoPeri} \ < > 97)\] )

HOINCL*@
SHOW CARD G3
Did \([^\text{your} / \text{name's}]\) last rent payment include any of these?
PROBE: What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Water charges
2 Sewerage charges
3 Land or business premises
4 Separate Garage
5 Heating or lighting or hot water
6 Council Tax
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOINCL are recoded in variables: Hoinclwa hoinclse hoinclla hoinclga hoinclhe hoinclco hoincl96]
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
[CHECK HO5]

HOINCA* @
SHOW CARD G4
Did [*your / [*name’s]] last rent payment include any of these?
PROBE: What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Meals
2 Gardening
3 Cleaning
4 Warden or porter
5 Security service/guard
95 Other services
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOINCA are recoded in variables: hoiname hoinagd hoinac1 hoinawp hoinasg hoina95 hoina96]
[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]
[Open responses to Hooinc are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hoinca. These merged responses are recoded in variables hoinamme hoinamgd hoinamcl hoinamwp hoinamsg hoinam85 hoinam86 hoinam96]

IF (items last rent payment included = other) [HoInca = 95]

HOOINC*@ 
What other services does [*your / [*name’s]] rent include?
INTERVIEWER: Write in.
String 60

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO6]

HOH BEN*
Did [*you/he/she] receive any housing benefit (also known as rent rebate or rent allowance) / local housing allowance to help pay [*your/his/her] last rent?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether received housing benefit for last rent = yes [HoHBEn = 1]

HORHB* 
Did [*you/he/she] receive the benefit directly (cash, cheque or into a bank account) or was it deducted from [*your/his/her] rent?
1 Deducted from rent
2 Received it directly

IF how received benefit = received directly [HorHB = 2]

HOHBCK* 
Can I just check, was the last rent payment that [*you/he/she] just told me about before or after taking off the Housing Benefit?
1 Before
2 After
IF (period covered by last rent payment = doesn’t make rent payments) OR (amount of last rent payment = 99997) OR (how received benefit = deducted from rent) [(HoPeri = 97) OR (HoRent = 99997) OR (HorHB = 1)]

HOREBP*
Thinking about what [^your / [^name’s]] last rent payment would have been if housing benefit had not been deducted from it, what period would this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted = response [HORebp = response]

HOREBA*
How much would [^your / [^name’s]] last rent payment have been if housing benefit had not been deducted from it?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK HO7]

END OF FILTER

IF (last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL) OR (period covered by last rent payment = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL) [(HOREba = NONRESPONSE) OR (HOR ebp = NONRESPONSE)]

IF period covered by last rent payment = one week [HoPeri = 1]

HOREBWB*@ Would it have been less than[^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds], more than[^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horebwl, horebwu, horebwe, horebwr]
ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = two weeks [HoPeri = 2]

HOREBFB*@  
Would it have been less than \[^{60/100/150/300} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{60/100/150/300} \text{pounds}\] or what?  

[Bracket results are recoded in horebfl, horebfu, horebfe, horebfr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [four weeks, one month] [HoPeri = [4, 5]]

HOREBMB*@  
Would it have been less than \[^{120/200/300/600} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{120/200/300/600} \text{pounds}\] or what?  

[Bracket results are recoded in horebml, horebmu, horebme, horebmr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [one year, lump sum] [HoPeri = [52,95]]

HOREBYB*@  
Would it have been less than \[^{1500/2500/3750/7500} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{1500/2500/3750/7500} \text{pounds}\] or what?  

[Bracket results are recoded in horebyl, horebyu, horebye, horebyr]

ELSE

HOREBOB*@  
Would it have been less than \[^{120/200/300/600} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{120/200/300/600} \text{pounds}\] or what?  

[Bracket results are recoded in horebol, horebou, horeboe, horebor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

\textbf{IF (whether last rent payment was before or after taking off housing benefit = before)}  
\textbf{OR rent payment made before or after housing benefit = NONRESPONSE}  
\textbf{[HoHBck = 1 OR HoHBck = NONRESPONSE]}

HOHBP*  
Thinking about your last housing benefit payment you received, what period did this cover?  
01 One week  
02 Two weeks  
03 Three weeks  
04 Four weeks  
05 Calendar month  
07 Two Calendar months  
08 Eight times a year  
09 Nine times a year  
10 Ten times a year  
13 Three months / 13 weeks  
26 Six months / 26 weeks
IF (period covered by last housing benefit payment = response then) [if HOHBP = RESPONSE]

HOHBA*
How much housing benefit did you receive last time?  
Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF amount of housing benefit received last time = NONRESPONSE OR  
period covered by housing benefit payment = NONRESPONSE  
[HoHBa = NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE]

IF period covered by housing benefit payment = one week [HoHBP = 1]

HOHBWB*@  
Would it have been less than [*30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds], more than [*30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbawl, hohbawu, hohbawe, hohbawr]

ELSE IF period covered by housing benefit payment = two weeks [HoHBP = 2]

HOHBFB*@  
Would it have been less than [*60 / 100 / 150 / 300 pounds], more than [*60 / 100 / 150 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbafl, hohbafu, hohbafe, hohbafr]

ELSE IF period covered by housing benefit payment = [four weeks, one month]  
[HoHBP = [4, 5]]

HOHBMB*@  
Would it have been less than [*120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds], more than [*120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbaml, hohbamu, hohbame, hohbamr]

ELSE IF period covered by housing benefit payment = [one year, lump sum]  
[HoHBP = [52, 95]]

HOHBYB*@  
Would it have been less than [*1500 / 2500 / 3750 / 7500 pounds], more than [*1500 / 2500 / 3750 / 7500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbayl, hohbayu, hohbaye, hohbayr]

ELSE

HOHBOB*@  
Would it have been less than [*120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds], more than [*120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?
/ 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbaol, hohbaou, hohbaoe, hohbaor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (period covered by last rent payment = doesn’t make rent payments) OR (last rent payment = 100% rebate) [(HoPeri = 97) OR (HoRent = 99997)]

HOHB*@  
SHOW CARD G4  
Does ["your / ["name’s]] accommodation include any of these?  
PROBE: What else?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
1 Meals  
2 A garden  
3 Cleaning  
4 Warden or porter  
5 Security service / guard  
95 Other services  
96 None of these

Multiple responses to HOHB are recoded in variables: hohbme hohbga hohbcl
hohbwp hohbsg hohb95 hohb96
[Code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

[CHECK HO8]

IF (service included with accommodation = other) AND ((whether post-interview editing question <> yes) OR (services included with accommodation = EMPTY OR (services included with accommodation = Other))) [(HoHB = 95) AND ((EditQre <> 1) OR (HoHBz = EMPTY OR HoHBz = 95))]

HOHBO*@  
What other services does ["your / ["name’s]] accommodation come with?  
String 60

[Open responses to Hohbo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hohb These merged responses are recoded in variables: hhbmmme hohbmgga
hohbmlcl hohbmlwp hohbmsg hohbms85 hohbms86 hohbms96 ]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO9]

END OF FILTER

HORTSET*@  
INTERVIEWER: The Renting section is finished.  
Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.  
Range: 1..1  
[Don’t Know and Refusal are not allowed]
END OF FILTER

HOMSTSET*@
INTERVIEWER: Start of Property and Mortgages section.
Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

If (living in the same house as last time = no) and (way of occupying home at previous wave = owned outright OR buying with mortgage OR shared ownership) 
[(DhSameH = No) and (HFFW.HOTenu IN [own,buymortg,shownsh])]

HoSell
^[Have you/has name] sold ^[your/his/her] previous home which ^[you/he/she] lived in when we last interviewed ^[you/him/her] on ^[date of previous interview]?
 1 Yes
 2 No

If sold home since previous interview = yes [if HoSell = yes]

HoSold
How much did ^[you/he/she] sell ^[your/his/her] previous property for?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range : 0.00..999999.00

If (amount property sold for = DON'T KNOW) or (amount property sold for = REFUSED) 
[HoSold = DON'T KNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]

HOSOLDB*@  
Was it less than [^10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds], more than 
[^10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hosoldl, hosoldu, hosolde, hosoldr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If moved since last interview, or moved between wave 3 and wave 4 [(QHD.DhSameh <> Yes) 
OR (QHD.DhSameh = Yes AND HFFW.HoMove <> RESPONSE)]

HoMove
In what year did ^[you/name] move to this accommodation?
INTERVIEWER:If born there, code year of birth.
IF ASKED: Code earliest year a member of household moved to the accommodation.
Range : 1900..2050

[CHECK HO10]
[CHECK HO11]
[CHECK HO12]
If (how occupies accommodation = owns it outright, buying with a mortgage or loan, shared ownership) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes) AND NOT (same accommodation as last time = yes) AND year accommodation bought (Last interview) = RESPONSE)) [((HoTenu = 1, 2, 3) AND (HoEli = 1)) AND NOT ((DhSameh = 1) AND HoYear (Last int) = RESPONSE))]

HOYEAR
In what year did [*you / [*name]] buy this accommodation?
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HO13]
[CHECK HO14]
[CHECK HO15]

IF NOT ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) AND amount paid for property (Last interview) = RESPONSE)) [NOT Dhsame = 1 AND HoPay (Last int) = RESPONSE]

HOPAY
How much did [*you / [*name]] pay for the property?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

IF amount paid for property = RESPONSE [HoPay = RESPONSE]

[CHECK HO16]

ELSE IF (amount paid for property = DONT KNOW) OR (amount paid fpr property = REFUSAL) [HoPay = DONT KNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]

HOPAYB
Was it less than [*10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds], more than [*100000 / 200000 / 500000 / 1500000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hopayl, hopayu, hopaye, hopayr]
IF who accommodation bought from (Last interview) <> council AND (who accommodation bought from <> council)) AND whether bought from council or local authority (Wave 1) <> RESPONSE [HoRTB (Last int) <> 2 AND HoRTB <> 2 AND HoRTBe (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

HORTBE
[^Have you / has[^name]] ever bought a home from a council or local authority, for example under the Right to Buy scheme?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (how occupies accommodation = [owns it outright, buying with a mortgage or loan, shared ownership]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = Yes) [(HoTenu = [1, 2, 3]) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HOSELLP*
How much would [^you /[^name]] expect to get for [^your / his / her] home if [^you / he / she] sold it today?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK HO17]

IF (amount expected to get if property sold = DONT KNOW) OR (amount expected to get if property sold = REFUSAL) [(HoSellP = DONT KNOW) OR (HoSellP = REFUSAL)]

HOSELLPB*@ Would it be less than[^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds], more than[^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoselll, hosellu, hoselle, hosellr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (((how occupies accommodation = own) AND (whether interviewing at same address as last time = no)) OR (((how occupies accommodation = own) AND (whether interviewing at same address as last time = yes)) AND how occupies accommodation = own) AND whether mortgage taken when bought accommodation (Last interview)<> RESPONSE)) OR how occupies accommodation (Last interview) = [renting, rent-free, squatting]) OR how occupies accommodation (Last int) = NONRESPONSE))) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes)) [(IAskPx <> 1) AND ((HoTenu = 1) AND (DhSameH = 2))) OR (((HoTenu = 1) AND (DhSameH = 1)) AND HoTenu = 1) AND HoEvM (Last int) <> RESPONSE)) OR HoTenu (Last int) = [4 , 5, 6]) OR HoTenu (Last int) = NONRESPONSE)) AND HoEli = 1))]

HOEVM
When[^you /[^name]] bought this accommodation, did[^you /[^name]] take out a
HOORM
[*Did / Not including your original mortgage, did] [*you / [*name]] ever take out any
[*BLANK / additional] mortgages or loans secured on this property?
1 Yes
2 No

IF (how occupies accommodation = [buying with a mortgage or loan, shared ownership] AND
(at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes))

IF ((number of outstanding mortgages (last int) >0 and (Same accommodation as last time = yes)) [(HoTenu = 2 or 3) AND (HoEli = Yes) AND (HFFW.HoOutM > 0) AND (QHD.DhSameh = Yes)]

HoOUTMC
Our records show that last time we interviewed you, you had ^HFFW.HoOutM mortgages.
Mortgage circumstances can change over time - some people pay off their mortgage more
quickly, borrow additional money on their mortgage or take out new mortgages. It's important
that we understand ^[your/name’s] current mortgage situation correctly.
1 Continue
2 Dispute

HOOUTM*
How many mortgages or loans [*do you / does [*name]] have outstanding on this
property?
Range: 1..10

If number of mortgages outstanding (last int) >0 and Same accommodation as last time = yes
and mortgage records from last int = disputed [(HFFW.HoOutM > 0) AND (QHD.DhSameh = Yes) AND (HoOUtMC <> Dispute)]

HoChm
Our records show that last time ^[you/name] had ^[number of mortgages at previous wave] mortgages. Can I just check what happened to the other mortgage(s)?
1 Paid it/them off
2 Combined it with another mortgage
3 Partly paid off and partly combined with another mortgage
4 Respondent had forgotten about one or more mortgages

END OF FILTER

IF mortgage status = [new mortgage, additional mortgage, previous mortgage]
that was missed at last interview] [HoDMSt = [2, 3, 4]]

**HOMTY1N TO HOMTY5N**
SHOW CARD AC

^[Thinking about [*your / [name's]] [1st/2nd/3rd etc mortgage] what type of mortgage or loan is that?]

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper work where possible.
1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where [*your / his / her] mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
2 An endowment mortgage (where [*your / his / her] mortgage payments cover interest only and [*you / he / she] save[^BLANK/s] separately to pay off the capital)
3 Part repayment and part endowment
4 A pension mortgage (where [*your / his / her] mortgage payments cover interest only)
5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
95 Other type of mortgage or loan
96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release

*IF type of mortgage or loan = other [HoMTy = 95]*

**HOMTO, HOMTO2 TO HOMTO15**

What other type of mortgage or loan is that?
INTERVIEWER: Write in.
If interest only then go back and code this at the previous question.
String 60

END OF FILTER

*IF type of mortgage or loan <> equity [HoMTy <> 97]*

**HORMO1N TO HORMO5N**

Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (mortgage status = [new mortgage, additional mortgage taken out since last interview, previous mortgage that was missed at last interview]) OR (whether has same mortgage = yes) [(HoDMSt = [2, 3, 4]) OR (HoMSam = 1)]*

**HOMFV1N TO HOMFV5N**

At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?
1 Fixed rate
2 Variable rate

**HOVML1N TO HOVML5N**

[^How / Not including the value of his/her endowment, how] much [^do you / does [*name]] currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
Range: 0..9999997

*IF amount owes on mortgage or loan = RESPONSE [HoVml = RESPONSE]*
[CHECK HO18]

ELSE

IF amount owes on mortgage or loan = NONRESPONSE
[HoVml = NONRESPONSE]

HOVMB*@  
Is it less than[^10000 / 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds], more than[^10000 
/ 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds] or what?  
[Bracket results are recoded in hovml1n, hovmlu1n, hovmle1n, hovmlr1n to 
hovml5n hovmlu5n hovmle5n hovmlr5n]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of mortgage or loan = [endowment mortgage, part repayment part 
endowment]) OR type of mortgage or loan (Last interview) = [endowment mortgage, 
part repayment part endowment]) [(HoMTy = [2, 3]) OR (HoMTy (Last int) = [2, 3])]

HOVE1N to HOVE5N*  
What is the current value of[^your /[^name’s]] endowment?  
Range: 0..99999997

[CHECK HO19]

IF (current value of endowment = DONT KNOW) OR (current value of  endowment = 
REFUSAL) [HoVe = DONT KNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]

HOVEB*@  
Is it less than[^10000 / 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds], more than[^10000 
/ 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hovel1n, hovelu1n, hovee1n, hover1n to hovel5n, 
hovel5n, hovee5n, hover5n]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If HoTenu="Buymortg" or "ShOwnsh"

HoYml1n, to HoYml5n  
How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?  
Range : 0..50

[CHECK HO20]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
Thinking about the mortgage(s) that you have just told us about, in the last 2 years / since we last interviewed you, have you increased the amount of money you borrowed on this/these mortgage(s) either by taking out a new mortgage or borrowing more money on an existing mortgage?

1 Yes  
2 No

If mortgages increased = yes [if HoMadd = yes]

HoMa
In total how much additional money did you borrow?
INTERVIEWER: Please only count the additional money borrowed, NOT the total value of the mortgage.
Range : 0..500000

IF (additional mortgage amount = DONT KNOW) OR (additional mortgage amount = REFUSAL) [(HoMa = DONT KNOW) OR (HoMa = REFUSAL)]

HOMAB*@
Would it be less than [50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds], more than [50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket maximum and minimum results are recoded in homal homau homae homar]

END OF FILTER

HoMU
What did you use the additional funds for?
PROBE : What else? 
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Home extentions  
2 Home improvements  
3 Car purchase  
4 Other consumable goods  
5 Other (please specify)

If use of funds = other [if HoMU = other specify]

HoMuO @
What did you use the additional funds for?
STRING[60]

[Multiple responses to HoMU are recoded in variables: homuhe, homuhi, homucp homuo, homu95.
[Open responses to HoMu are coded and merged with the multiple responses to HoMU. These merged responses are recoded in variables: homumhe homumhi homumcp homumoc homum85 homum86]

END OF FILTER

IF HoMu = more than one answer
**HoMum**
What was the main reason for borrowing additional funds - that is, what was most of the money spent on?
1. Home extensions
2. Home improvements
3. Car purchase
4. Other consumable goods

**HoMRep**
How much are ^[your/name’s] monthly repayments for ^[BLANK/all] ^[you/name’s] mortgage(s) or loan(s) outstanding on this property, including [the interests and premiums on ^[your/name’s] endowments and/any] insurance premiums?"
Range: 0..99999

*If monthly repayments = don’t know or refused [if HoMRep = don’t know or refused]*

**HOMREPB**
Would it be less than[^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds], more than[^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds] or what?

*Bracket maximum and minimum results are recoded in homrepl homrepu homrepe homrepr*

**HOINC**
Does this repayment include any of the following...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn.
Code all that apply.
   1. ... a mortgage protection policy?
   2. ... buildings insurance?
   3. ... contents or possessions insurance?
   4. ... other extra payments?
   96 None of these

*Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses*
*Multiple responses to HOINC are recoded in: hoincpp hoincbi hoincpi hoincot hoinc96*

*CHECK HO21*

IF (items included in repayment = other) AND ((Whether post-interview editing question <> yes) OR (items included in repayment = EMPTY OR (items included in repayment = Other))) [Holnc = 4 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HolncZ = EMPTY OR HolncZ = 4]
HOINCE*
What else does [*your / [*name’s]] repayment include?
WRITE IN
String 60
[Open responses to HOINCE are coded and merged with the multiple responses to
HOINC These merged responses are recoded in variables: Merged variables:
hoincpp hoincmbi hoincmpi hoincm85 hoincm86 hoincm96]
END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO22]

IF (((items included in repayment = mortgage protection policy ) OR (items included
in repayment = building insurance)) OR (items included in repayment = contents
insurance)) OR (items included in repayment = other extra payments) [(((HoInc = 1) OR
(HoInc = 2)) OR (HoInc = 3)) OR (HoInc = 4)]

HOINCC*
How much of [*your / [*name’s]] monthly repayment is for those additional items?
Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

If (number of outstanding mortgages = 1) and (is this a remortgage = no_ and (increased
mortgage since last interview = no or no response) and (ever taken out additional mortgages
or loans (last int) = no response) [((HoOutM = 1) AND (QMort[1].HoRmo = No) AND (HoMadd
= No OR HoMadd <> RESPONSE) AND (HFFw.HoEvRe <> RESPONSE)]

HOEVRE*
Not including [*your / [*name’s]] original mortgage did [*you / [*name]] ever take out
any additional mortgages or loans on this property?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HOMETSET*
INTERVIEWER: The Mortgages section is finished.
Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[CHECK HO23]

END OF FILTER

HOCTA*
How much Council Tax [*do you / does [*name] / does your household / does [*name’s]
household] currently pay?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer given.
1 Annual amount
2 Instalment
3 Percentage
4 Does not pay Council Tax
IF payment of council tax - annual amount of instalment reported = annual amount [HoCTA = 1]

HOCTY*@
INTERVIEWER: Enter annual amount.
Range: 0..9997

IF (annual amount of council tax = DONT KNOW) OR (annual amount of council tax = REFUSAL) [(HoCTY = DONT KNOW) OR (HoCTY = REFUSAL)]

HOCTYB*@
Is it less than [^500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds], more than [^500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctyl, hoctyu, hoctye, hoctyr@]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF payment of council tax - annual amount of instalment reported = instalment
[HoCTA = 2]

HOCTI*@
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount of instalment.
Range: 0..9997

IF (amount council tax instalment = DONT KNOW) OR (amount council tax instalment = REFUSAL) [(HOCTI = DONT KNOW) OR (HOCTI = REFUSAL)]

HOCTLB*@
Is it less than [^50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds], more than [^50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctil, hoctiu, hoctie, hoctir@]

END OF FILTER

HOCTN*@
How many instalments are there, over the whole year?
Range: 1..50

END OF FILTER

IF payment of council tax - annual amount of instalment reported <> does not pay Council Tax
[HoCTA <> 4]

HOCTB*@
[^Are you / Is ^name] allowed Council Tax benefit or rebate, to help pay [^your / his / her] Council Tax?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether allowed benefit or rebate to help pay council tax = yes [HoCTB = 1]

HOCTBA*@
How much was allowed?
Range: 0..9997
IF (whether allowed benefit or rebate to help pay council tax = DONT KNOW) OR (whether allowed benefit or rebate to help pay council tax = REFUSAL) 
[(HoCTBA = DONT KNOW) OR (HoCTBA = REFUSAL)]

HOCTBAB*@
Was it less than [^50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds], more than [^50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctbal, hoctbau, hoctbae, hoctbar@]

END OF FILTER

HOCTBP*@
What period did this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

IF (payment of council tax = [annual amount, instalments]) AND (household size = 1) [(HoCTA = [1, 2]) AND (HHTot = 1)]

HODISC*@
[^Did / In addition to ^your / ^name's] benefit, did ^you / ^name] receive a 25% single person discount in relation to Council Tax?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HOSW@
How much did ^you / name] pay for water and sewerage charges in the last year, that is since ^date a year ago]?
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO24]

IF (amount paid for water and sewerage in past year = DONT KNOW) OR (amount paid for water and sewerage in past year = REFUSAL) [(HoSW = DONT KNOW) OR (HoSW = REFUSAL)]

HOSWB@*
Was it less than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 500 pounds], more than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 500 pounds] or what?
pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoswl, hoswu, hoswe, hoswr@]

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (how occupies accommodation = [rent free, squatting, own it outright]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes) [NOT (HoTenu = [5, 6, 1]) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HODIFF*
Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last 12 months would you say [^you have /[^name] has] had difficulties paying for [^[your / his / her] accommodation?]
1 Yes
2 No

HODIFFT*
In the last 12 months [^have you / has[^name]] ever found [^[yourself / himself / herself] more than two months behind with [^[your / his / her] [^[rent / mortgage / mortgage and rent]]?
1 Yes
2 No

HODOC*
INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering the questions about mortgage / rent.
1 Respondent consulted documents
2 Respondent did not consult documents

HOINTA*
INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?
1 Very accurate
2 Fairly accurate
3 Not very accurate
4 Not at all accurate

END OF FILTER

HORET*
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
Some accommodation is only available to people over a certain age (usually 55 or 60). This is sometimes called 'retirement housing'. Is [^[your /[^name’s]]] home retirement housing?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent seems unsure, code no.
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> yes [DhSameH <> 1]

HORMOV*
People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were the reasons you moved home?
INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Job relocated
02 Moved to start a new job
03 Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems
04 Moved to a more suitable home
05 Bought own home
06 Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home repossessed
07 Moved for health reasons
08 Moved in with partner
09 Split from partner
10 Moved in with family or friends
11 Moved to be nearer family and/or friends
12 Other financial reason such as to release capital or couldn't afford to run house
95 Other reason (Please specify)

[Multiple responses to HORMOV are recoded in variables : hormvjr hormvnj hormvba hormvmm hormvbo hormvmer hormvpn hormvsp hormvif hormvnf hormvof hormv95]

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF reasons moved house = other [HoRMov = 95]

HORMOVO* @
INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
String 80

[Open responses to Hormovo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to These merged responses are recoded in variables : hormvjr hormvnj hormvba hormvmmms hormvmb bo hormvmer hormvmmhr hormvmpn hormvmsp hormvmmif hormvmmnf hormvmofof hormvmpc hormvmmnh hormvmbab hormo85 hormo86]

END OF FILTER

IF more than one reasons why moved house [HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1]

HORMAIN*
What was your main reason for moving home?
01 [*Job relocated]
02 [*Moved to start a new job]
03 [*Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems]
04 [*Moved to a more suitable home]
05 [*Bought own home]
06 [*Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home repossessed]
07 [*Moved for health reasons
08 [*Moved in with partner]
09 [*Split from partner]
10 [*Moved in with family or friends]
11 [*Moved to be nearer family and/or friends]
12 [*Other financial reason such as to release capital or couldn't afford to run house]
95 [*Other reason (Please specify)]

IF main reason moved house = new home more suitable [HoRMain = 4]

HORMOVA* @
In what way is your new home more suitable?
INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Smaller
2 Larger
3 Fewer maintenance problems
4 More suitable given respondent’s health problems
5 Other reason (Please specify)

[Multiple responses to HORMOVA are recoded in variables: Hormosm hormola hormofp hormosh hormoot]

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF reasons why new home more suitable = other [HoRMova = 5]

HORMOVB*@ INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason String 360

[Open responses to Hormovb are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hormova These merged responses are recoded in variables: hormomsm hormomla hormomfp hormomsh hormomns hormombq hormomba hormom85 hormom86]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF not ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) and (number of rooms (last int) = response)) [IF NOT(QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND HFFW.HoRoom = RESPONSE)]

HOROOM*
How many rooms[^do you / does[^name] / does your household / does[^name’s] household] occupy here, including bedrooms but not counting bathrooms, kitchens and any rooms[^you / he / she] let[^BLANK/s] or sublet[^BLANK/s]?
Range: 1..30

END OF FILTER

IF not ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) and (when built (last int) = response)) [IF NOT(QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND HFFW.HoOld = RESPONSE)]

HoOld*
When was this property built?
1 before 1919
2 1919-1944
3 1945-1964
4 1965-1984
5 1985 or later

END OF FILTER

HOADPT* @
SHOW CARD G7
Some homes have special features to assist people who have physical impairments or health problems. Whether ["you use / "your name uses"] them or not, does ["your / his / her"] home have any of the features on this card?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Widened doorways or hallways
02 Ramps or street level entrances
03 Hand rails
04 Automatic or easy open doors
05 Accessible parking or drop off site
06 Bathroom modifications
07 Kitchen modifications
08 Lift
09 Chair lift or stair glide
10 Alerting devices, such as button alarms
95 Any other special features
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOADPT are recoded in variables: hoadpwd hoadprs hoadphr hoadpad hoadpap hoadpbm hoadpkm hoadp1 hoadp95 hoadp96] [code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

[CHECK HO25]
If one or more adaptation mentioned [if HoAdpt.cardinal>0]

Question repeated for each adaptation mentioned
HOAIDPAY*
SHOW CARD G8
Who paid for the [adaptation mentioned at previous question]?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Health Service (NHS)
2 Social Services
3 ["your name[pnum] or "his/her[pnum] spouse/partner
4 Modification was already in the property
95 Other

Widened doorways:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables: hoaiwdhs hoaiwdss hoaiwdys hoaiwdal hoaiwdot hoamwdhs hoamwdss Hoamwdys hoamwdal hoamwdff hoamwdho hoamwdch hoamwd85 hoamwd86]

Ramps:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables: hoairshs hoairsss hoairsys hoairsal hoairrot hoamrsds hoamrsss hoamrsys hoamrsal hoamrsff hoamrsrho hoamrsho hoamrscht hoamrsot hoamrs86]

Hand Rails:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables: hoaihrhs hoaihrss hoaihrsys hoaihrsal hoaihrrot hoamhrhs hoamhrss hoamhrys hoamhrsal hoamhrff hoamhrrho hoamhrch hoamhr85 hoamhr86]

Automatic Doors:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiadhs hoaiadss hoaiadyd hoaiadot hoamadhs hoamadss hoamadyd hoamadal hoamadff hoamadho hoamadch hoamad85 hoamad86]

Accessible parking:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiaphs hoaiapss hoaiapys hoaiapal hoaiapot hoamaphs hoamapss hoomapys hoomapal hoomapff hoomapho hoomapch hoomap85 hoomap86]

Bathroom Modifications:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaibmhs hoaibmss hoaibmys hoaibmal hoaibmot hoambmhs hoambmss hoambmys hoambmal hoambmff hoambmho hoambmch hoambm85 hoambm86]

Kitchen Modifications:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaikmhs hoaikmss hoaikmys hoaikmal hoaikmot hoamkmhs hoamkmss hoamkmys hoamkmal hoamkmff hoamkmho hoamkmch hoamkm85 hoamkm86]

Lift:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoailihs hoailiss hoailiys hoailial hoailiot hoamlihs hoamliss hoamlisys hoamlial hoamliff hoamlho hoamlch hoamli85 hoamli86]

Chair Lift:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiclhs hoaiclss hoaiclys hoaiclal hoaiclot hoamclhs hoamclss hoamclys hoamclal hoamclff hoamclho hoamclch hoamcl85 hoamcl86]

Alerting Device:
[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaialhs hoaialsys hoaiyalal hoaiyalot hoamalhs hoamalsys hoamalal hoamalff hoamalho hoamalch hoamal85 hoamal86]

END OF FILTER

HOPROB @
SHOW CARD G9
Does [your / [name’s]] accommodation have any of these problems?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Shortage of space
02 Noise from neighbours
03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
04 Too dark, not enough light
05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry
06 Rising damp in floors and walls
07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
08 Bad condensation problem
09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
10 General rot and decay
11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
12 Too cold in winter
95 Other problems
96 None of these
[Multiple responses to HOPROB are recoded in variables : hoprosp hopronz hoprosn hoprodk hopropo hoprod hoprowa hoproc hoproep hoproro hoproin hoproco hopro95 hopro96]
[Code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]

[CHECK HO26]

IF (problems accommodation has = other) AND ((whether post-interview editing question <> yes) OR (problems accommodation has = EMPTY OR (problems accommodation has = other)))
[(HoProb = 95) AND ((EditQre <> 1) OR (HoProZ = EMPTY OR (HoProZ = 95)))]

HOPROBO @
INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PROBLEMS
String 40

[Open responses to Hoprobo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hoprob. These merged responses are recoded in variables : hopromsp hopromnz hopromsn hopromdk hoprompo hopromrd hopromwa hopromcp hopromep hopromro hopromin hopromco hopromva hopromst hoprom85 hoprom86 hoprom96]

END OF FILTER

HOHAVE
SHOW CARD AM
At the present time, [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's] household] have any of the following items?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
INTERVIEWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.
01 Television
02 Video recorder
03 CD player
04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
05 Washing machine
06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer
07 Dish washer
08 Microwave oven
09 Computer
10 On-line-digital / Satellite / Cable Television
11 Phone (landline)
12 DVD player
95 All of these
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOHAVE are recoded in variables: hohavtv hohavvr hohavcd hohavff hohavwm hohawd hohavdw hohavmo hohavpc hohavdt hohavph hohadv hohav95 hohav96]
[Code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

IF household items have = none [HoHave = 96]

[CHECK HO27]
ELSE
[CHECK HO28]

END OF FILTER

IF (household items have = RESPONSE) AND NOT (household items have = none) [(HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HoHave = 96)]

HOHAVB @
SHOW CARD G10
Did [*you / [*name] / your household / [*name's] household] buy the item / any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two years, that is since [*date two years ago]? [*BLANK / Please only include equipment that you have bought. Do not include subscriptions, call costs or line rental.]
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.
01 [*Television]
02 [*Video recorder]
03 [*CD player]
04 [*Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)]
05 [*Washing machine]
06 [*Tumble Dryer / Washer Dryer]
07 [*Dish washer]
08 [*Microwave oven]
09 [*Computer]
10 [*On-line digital / Satellite / Cable Television]
11 [*Phone (landline)]
12 [*DVD player]
95 [*All of these]
96 [*None of these]

[Multiple responses to HOHAVB are recoded in variables: hohavbtv hohavbvr hohavbcd hohavbff hohavbwm hohavbdw hohavbmo hohavbpc hohavbdt hohavbph hohavbdv hohavb95 hohavb96]

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

[CHECK HO29]

IF (household items bought in past two years = television) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 1) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV01
How much in total did [*you / [*name] / your household / [*name's] household] pay for the [*Television] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO30]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]
HOHV02
How much in total did [you / [name] / your household / [name's] household] pay for the [Video recorder] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO31]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHV03
How much in total did [you / [name] / your household / [name's] household] pay for the [CD player] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO32]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]
HOHV04
How much in total did [\^you / [\^name] / your household / [\^name's] household] pay for the [\^deep freeze or fridge freezer] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO33]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHV05
How much in total did [\^you / [\^name] / your household / [\^name's] household] pay for the [\^washing machine] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO34]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]
HOHV06
How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's household] pay for the [^tumble dryer / washer dryer] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO35]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHV07
How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's household] pay for the [^dish washer] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO36]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]
HOHVB@
Was it less than [^100 / 250 / 350 / 500 pounds], more than [^100 / 250 / 350 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv07l, hohv07u, hohv07e, hohv07r]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = microwave oven) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 8) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV08
How much in total did[^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the[^microwave oven] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO37]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@
Was it less than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 400 pounds], more than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 400 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv08l, hohv08u, hohv08e, hohv08r]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = computer) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 9) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV09
How much in total did[^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the[^computer] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO38]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]
HOHB@  
Was it less than [500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds], more than [500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv09l, hohv09u, hohv09e, hohv09r]

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = on-line digital / satellite / cable TV) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 10) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV10  
How much in total did [you / [name] / your household / [name's] household] pay for the [on-line digital / satellite / cable TV] excluding any interest paid on loans?  
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.  
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.  
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.  
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO39]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[10] = NONRESPONSE]

HOHB@  
Was it less than [500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds], more than [500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv10l, hohv10u, hohv10e, hohv10r]

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = phone) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 11) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV11  
How much in total did [you / [name] / your household / [name's] household] pay for the [phone] excluding any interest paid on loans?  
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.  
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.  
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.  
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO40]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[11] = NONRESPONSE]
HOHV12
How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^DVD player] excluding any interest paid on loans?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO41]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE]

HOHV12
Was it less than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv12l, hohv12u, hohv12e, hohv12r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCO*@
Now I have some questions about [^your / [^name's] / you and your household's] spending on some other common items. [^BLANK / Please include the amount spent by all household members]
INTERVIEWER: Enter <1> to continue
Range: 1..1

HOFOOD*
First thinking about [^you / [^name]] / your household’s / [^name's household’s] weekly food bills, approximately how much [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name’s] household] usually spend in total on food and groceries - include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks, etc and meals on wheels; exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways and meals out?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
If asked, tell respondent to exclude cleaning products.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO42]

IF (usual amount spent on food per week = DONT KNOW) OR (usual amount spent on food per week = REFUSAL) [(HoFood = DONT KNOW) OR (HoFood = REFUSAL)]

HOFOODB*@ Is it usually less than [^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofoodl, hofoodu, hofoode, hofoodr]

END OF FILTER

HOOUTF* Approximately how much [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's] household] usually spend in a month in total on takeaways and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

IF (usual amount spent every month on eating out = DONT KNOW) OR (usual amount spent every month on eating out = REFUSAL) [(HoOutf = DONT KNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL)]

HOOUTFB*@ Is it usually less than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hooutfl, hooutfu, hooutfe, hooutfr]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO43]

HOMEAL* Can I just check, in the last 12 months that is since [*date a year ago] did [*you / [*name]] (or anyone else in [*your / his / her] household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether cuts size of meals because of lack of money = yes [HoMeal = 1]

HOMOFT* Did this happen ... READ OUT ...
1 ... one or more times per month,
2 almost every month,
3 most months but not every month,
4 or, once or twice in the year?

END OF FILTER

HOCL* The last question about spending is all about how much you actually spent in the last four
weeks, whether this was for you or someone else. Thinking of the last four weeks (since [*date four weeks ago*]), approximately how much did [*you / [*name] (or a member of this household)]
spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

**[CHECK HO44]**

*IF amount spent on clothing in past month = NONRESPONSE [HoCl = NONRESPONSE]*

HOCLB*

Was it less than [*30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds*], more than [*30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds*]
or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in hocll, hoclu, hocle, hoclr*

END OF FILTER

**HOLEIS**

SHOWCARD G11
Again, thinking of the last four weeks (since [*date four weeks ago*]), approximately how much
did [*you / [*name] (or a member of this household)] spend on leisure activities, other than
eating out, of the kind listed on this card?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

**[CHECK HO45]**

*IF amount spent on leisure activities in past month = NONRESPONSE [HoLeis = NONRESPONSE]*

HOLEISB*

Was it less than [*30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds*], more than [*30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds*]
or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in holeisl, holeisu, holeise, holeisr*

END OF FILTER

**HOCTF**

Have you (or your spouse) made any contribution to a Child Trust Fund in the last year?
1 Yes
2 No

*If contribution to child trust fund = yes [HOCTF = 1]*

HOCTFW *

Who did the Child Trust Fund belong to?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Grandchild
2 Own child
3 Other relative
4 Non-relative

*Multiple responses to HOCTFW are recoded in variables: hoctfwgc hoctfwoc hoctfwor hoctfwnr*
If child trust fund who = response [HOCTFW = response]

HOCTFA
How much did you contribute in total? 
Range : 0.01.. 1999999.00

IF amount contributed to child trust fund = NONRESPONSE [HOCTFa = NONRESPONSE]

HOCTFAB@
Was it less than [*30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [*30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what? 
[Bracket results are recoded in hoctfal hoctfau hoctfae hoctfar]

END OF FILTER

HOTRAN (Please see user guide for further details regarding this variable)
(And) thinking of the last four weeks (since [*date four weeks ago]) ^[BLANK/not including the amount you contributed to a child trust fund], how much money have [*you / [*name] (or a member of this household)] given to relatives or other people outside your household, including money to charity?
INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
Include all donations to charities, all monetary transfers to individuals (when nothing received in return). Do not include lottery.
Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO46]

IF amount given to charity and individuals outside household in past month = NONRESPONSE [HoTran = NONRESPONSE]

HOTRANB@
Was it less than [*10 / 30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [*10 / 30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what? 
[Bracket results are recoded in hotranl, hotranu, hotrane, hotranr]

END OF FILTER

If charitable donations <> 0 or non response [(HoTran <> 0) OR (HoTran = NONRESPONSE)]

HOTRANW @
Can you tell me who you gave that money to?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Grandchild(ren)
2 Own child(ren)
3 Other relative
4 Charity
5 Other non-relative
[Multiple responses recoded in variables: hotrangc hotranoc hotranor hotranch hotrannr]

If gave money to more than one type of recipient [hotranw.cardinal>0]
**Loop of questions for each recipient type**

**HOTRPA @ - see above**
We'd like to know how your gift was shared between ^[recipients mentioned at hotranw]
INTERVIEWER: enter whether split given as a percentage or monetary amount
1 Percentage
2 Amount

If split of gifts = recorded as percentage [HOTRPA = percentage]

**HOTRAP @**
What percentage did you give to ^[grandchildren/children/other relatives/charity/other nonrelatives]?
RANGE: 0..100

[Multiple resonses recoded in variables: hotrapgc hotrapoc hotrapor hotrapch hotrapnr]

ELSE If split of gifts = recorded as amounts [HOTRPA = amount]

**HOTRAPb @**
How much did you give to ^[grandchildren/children/other relatives/charity/other nonrelatives]?
RANGE: 0..1999999

[Multiple resonses recoded in variables: hotrabgc hotraboc hotrabor hotrabch hotrabnr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**HOCENH**
^[Do you / Does [^name]] have any form of central heating in [^your / his / her] accommodation?
INTERVIEWER: Include storage heaters.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether has central heating = Yes [HoCenH = 1]

**HOCENP**
Is the central heating fuelled by ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: Code coal, wood etc. as solid fuel.
1 mains gas,
2 electricity,
3 solid fuel,
4 oil,
5 or something else?

END OF FILTER

**HOOHEA @**
^[Do you / Does [^name]] use any other forms of heating such as ...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.
1 gas fire,
2 electric fire,
3 paraffin heaters,
4 open fire (log/wood/coal)
95 or something else? (please specify)
96 SPONTANEOUS: No other heating

[Multiple responses to HOOHEA are recoded in variables: hoheagf hoheaef hoheaph hoheaof hohea95 hohea96]
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

[CHECK HO47]

IF (additional forms of heating used = other) [(HoOhea = 95)]

HOOHEO*
INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER TYPE OF HEATING
String 60

[Open responses to Hooheo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hoohea. These merged responses are recoded in variables: hoheamgf hoheamef hoheamph hoheamof hoheam85 hoheam86 hoheam96]

END OF FILTER

HOFUEL* @
SHOW CARD G12
Can I just check, which of these [do you/does name] use in [your/his/her] home, either for heating or for any other purpose?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.
1 Mains gas
2 Electricity
3 Coal / Smokeless fuel
4 Paraffin / Bottled gas
5 Oil
6 Wood
95 Other source of fuel or power

[Multiple responses to HOFUEL are recoded in variables: hofuelga hofuelel hofuelco hofuelpa hofueloi hofuelwo hofuel95]
[Responses to HOFUELO are merged with responses to HOFUEL and recoded into variables: hofuez1 hofuez2 hofuemga hofuemel hofuemco hofuempa hofuemoi hofuemwo hofuem85 hofuem86]
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (household fuel = mains gas) AND (household fuel = electricity) [(HoFuel = 1) AND (HoFuel = 2)]

HOFSUP
^[Do you/Does name] get^[your/his/her] gas and electricity from the same supplier or from different suppliers?
1 Same supplier
2 Different suppliers

IF whether has same supplier for gas and electricity = same [HoFSup = 1]

HOFTOG
And^[do you/does name] pay for^[your/his/her] gas and electricity together or separately?
1 Pay together
2 Pay separately

IF whether pays for gas and electricity together = together [HoFTog = 1]

HOFPAY
SHOW CARD G13
Which of these methods do you use to pay for gas and electricity?
1 Direct debit
2 Monthly / quarterly bill (including standing orders)
3 Pre-payment (key / card or token) meters
4 Included in rent
5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
6 Fuel direct / direct from benefits
7 Staywarm scheme
95 Other

IF method of payment for gas and electricity = direct debit [HoFPay = 1]

HOFD
Is gas and electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF frequency of direct debit for gas and electricity = monthly [HoFD = 1]

HOFDM
How much is monthly direct debit for gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly direct debit for gas and electricity = NONRESPONSE [HoFDm = NONRESPONSE]

HOFDMB@
Is it less than [25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofdml, hofdmu, hofdme, hofdmr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of direct debit for gas and electricity = quarterly [HoFD = 2]

HOFDQ
How much is quarterly direct debit for gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly direct debit for gas and electricity = NONRESPONSE [HoFDq = NONRESPONSE]

HOFDQB@
Is it less than [75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?
[Bracket results are recoded in hofdql, hofdqqu, hofdq, hofdqr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = bill [HoFPay = 2]

HOFB
Is ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF frequency of bill for gas and electricity = monthly [HoFB = 1]

HOFBMW
How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly gas and electricity bill during winter?  
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas and electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE  
[HoFBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBMW@
Is it less than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbmwl, hofbmwu, hofbme, hofbmwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFBMS
And how much is ^[your/his/her] monthly gas and electricity bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas and electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE  
[HoFBms = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBMSB@
Is it less than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbmsl, hofbmsu, hofbms, hofbmsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of bill for gas and electricity = quarterly [HoFB = 2]

HOFBQW
How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly gas and electricity bill during winter?  
Range: 0.999

IF amount of quarterly gas and electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE  
[HoFBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBQW@
Is it less than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?
pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbqwl, hofbqw, hofbqwe, hofbqwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFBQS
And how much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly gas and electricity bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas and electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoFBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBQSB@
Is it less than[^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than[^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbqsl, hofbqsu, hofbqse, hofbqsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = prepay [HoFPay = 3]

HOFPW
In winter, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the gas and electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas and electricity meter in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoFPw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFPWB@
Is it less than[^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than[^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpw, hofpwu, hofpwe, hofpwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFPS
And in summer, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the gas and electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas and electricity meter in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFPs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFPSB@
Is it less than[^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than[^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?
ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = [included in rent, frequent cash payment, direct from benefits, other] [HoFPay = [4, 5, 6, 95]]

**HOFOW**
In *winter*, how much \[\text{do you/does name}\] spend on gas and electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

*IF amount spent on gas and electricity in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE* [HoFOw = NONRESPONSE]

**HOFOWB@**
Is it less than \[^{5 / 15 / 25 / 50} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{5 / 15 / 25 / 50} \text{pounds}\] or what?

*[Bracket results are recoded in hofowl, hofowu, hofowe, hofowr]*

END OF FILTER

**HOFOS**
And in *summer* how much \[\text{do you/does name}\] spend on gas and electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

*IF amount spent on gas and electricity in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE* [HoFOs = NONRESPONSE]

**HOFOSB@**
Is it less than \[^{5 / 15 / 25 / 50} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{5 / 15 / 25 / 50} \text{pounds}\] or what?

*[Bracket results are recoded in hofosl, hofosu, hofose, hofosr]*

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = staywarm scheme [HoFPay = 7]

**HOFSPO**
Is \[^{\text{your/name's}}\] Staywarm payment weekly, monthly or quarterly?
1 Weekly
2 Monthly
3 Quarterly

*IF frequency of Staywarm payment = weekly* [HoFSp = 1]

**HOFSW**
How much is \[^{\text{your/name's}}\] weekly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

*IF amount of Staywarm payment for gas and electricity per week = NONRESPONSE* [HoFSw = NONRESPONSE]
HOFSWB@
Is it less than [5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than [5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofswl, hofswu, hofswe, hofswr]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
ELSE IF frequency of Staywarm payment = monthly [HoFSp = 2]
HOFSM
How much is [your/name’s] monthly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of Staywarm payment for gas and electricity per month = NONRESPONSE [HoFSm = NONRESPONSE]
HOFSMB@
Is it less than [25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofsml, hofsmu, hofsme, hofsme]
END OF FILTER
ELSE IF frequency of Staywarm payment = quarterly [HoFSp = 3]
HOFSQ
How much is [your/name’s] quarterly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of Staywarm payment for gas and electricity per quarter = NONRESPONSE [HoFSq = NONRESPONSE]
HOFSQB@
Is it less than [75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofsql, hofsqu, hofsqe, hofsqr]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (Household Fuel = mains gas) AND NOT (whether pays for gas and electricity together = together) [(HoFuel = 1) AND NOT (HoFTog = 1)]
HOGPAY
SHOW CARD G13
Which of these methods \[do you/does name\] use to pay for \[your/his/her\] gas?
1 Direct debit
2 Monthly / quarterly bill (including standing orders)
3 Pre-payment (key / card or token) meters
4 Included in rent
5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
95 Other

\textit{IF method of payment for gas = direct debit [HoGPay = 1]}

\textbf{HOGD}
Is \[your/his/her\] gas direct debit monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

\textit{IF frequency of direct debit for gas = monthly [HoGD = 1]}

\textbf{HOGDM}
How much is \[your/his/her\] monthly direct debit for \[your/his/her\] gas?
Range: 0..999

\textit{IF amount of monthly direct debit for gas = NONRESPONSE [HoGDm = NONRESPONSE]}

\textbf{HOGDMB@}
Is it less than \[^{10 / 25 / 40 / 75} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{10 / 25 / 40 / 75} \text{pounds}\] or what?

[\textit{Bracket results are recoded in hogdml, hogdmu, hogdme, hogdmr}] 

END OF FILTER

ELSE \textit{IF frequency of direct debit for gas = quarterly [HoGD = 2]}

\textbf{HOGDQ}
How much is \[your/his/her\] quarterly direct debit for \[your/his/her\] gas?
Range: 0..999

\textit{IF amount of quarterly direct debit for gas = NONRESPONSE [HoGDq = NONRESPONSE]}

\textbf{HOGDQB@}
Is it less than \[^{30 / 75 / 100 / 150} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{30 / 75 / 100 / 150} \text{pounds}\] or what?

[\textit{Bracket results are recoded in hogdql, hogdqu, hogdqe, hogdqr}] 

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

\textit{IF method of payment for gas = bill [HoGPay = 2]}
HOGBP
Is ^[your/his/her] gas bill monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF frequency of bill for gas = monthly [HoGBp = 1]

HOGBMW
How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly gas bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas bill in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBMWB@
Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbmwl, hogbmwu, hogbmwe, hogbmwr]

END OF FILTER

HOGBMS
And how much is ^[your/his/her] monthly gas bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBms = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBMSB@
Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbmsl, hogbmsu, hogbmse, hogbmsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of bill for gas = quarterly [HoGBp = 2]

HOGBQW
How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly gas bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas bill in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBQWB@
Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbqwl, hogbqwu, hogbqwe, hogbqwr]

END OF FILTER

HOGBQS
And how much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly gas bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBQS@
Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbqsl, hogbqsu, hogbqse, hogbqsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas = prepay [HoGPay = 3]

HOGPW
In winter, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the gas meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas meter in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoGPw = NONRESPONSE]

HOGPWB@
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogpwl, hogpwu, hogpwe, hogpwr]

END OF FILTER

HOGPS
And in summer, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the gas meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas meter in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoGPs = NONRESPONSE]

HOGPSB@
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogpsl, hogpsu, hogpsse, hogpsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas = [included in rent, frequent cash payment, direct from benefits, other] [HoGPay = [4, 5, 6, 95]]

HOGOW
In winter, how much ^[do you/does name] spend on gas in an average week (to the
IF amount spent on gas in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE  
[HoGOw = NONRESPONSE]

**HOgowb@**
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in hogowl, hogowu, hogowe, hogowr*

END OF FILTER

**HOgos**
And in summer how much ^[do you/does name] spend on gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on gas in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE  
[HoGos = NONRESPONSE]

**HOgosb@**
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in hogosl, hogosu, hogose, hogosr*

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household fuel = electricity) AND NOT (whether pays for gas and electricity together = together) [(HoFuel = 1) AND NOT (HoFTog = 1)]

**HOEPay**
SHOW CARD G13
Which of these methods ^[do you/does name] use to pay for ^[your/his/her] electricity?
1 Direct debit
2 Monthly / quarterly bill (including standing orders)
3 Pre-payment (key / card or token) meters
4 Included in rent
5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
95 Other

IF method of payment for electricity = direct debit [HoEPay = 1]

**HOED**
Is ^[your/his/her] electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF frequency of direct debit for electricity = monthly [HoED = 1]
HOEDM
How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly direct debit for electricity = NONRESPONSE
[HoEDm = NONRESPONSE]

HOEDMB@
Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds]
or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoedml, hoedmu, hoedme, hoedmr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of direct debit for electricity = quarterly [HoED = 2]

HOEDQ
How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly direct debit for electricity = NONRESPONSE
[HoEDq = NONRESPONSE]

HOEDQB@
Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoedql, hoedqu, hoedqe, hoedqr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for electricity = bill [HoEPay = 2]

HOEB
Is ^[your/his/her] electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF frequency of bill for electricity = monthly [HoEB = 1]

HOEBMW
How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly electricity bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBMWB@
Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?
[Bracket results are recoded in hoebmw, hoebmwe, hoebmwr]

END OF FILTER

HOEBMS
And how much is ^[your/his/her] monthly electricity bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBms = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBMSB@
Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebmsl, hoebmsu, hoebmse, hoebmsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of bill for electricity = quarterly [HoEB = 2]

HOEBQW
How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly electricity bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBQWB@
Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebqwl, hoebqwu, hoebqwe, hoebqwr]

END OF FILTER

HOEBQS
And how much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly electricity bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBQSB@
Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebqsl, hoebqsu, hoebqse, hoebqsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for electricity = prepay [HoEPay = 3]
HOEPW
In winter, how much \^[do you/does name] pay into the electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

\textbf{IF} amount pays into electricity meter in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoEPw = NONRESPONSE]

\textbf{HOEPWB} @
Is it less than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\] or what?

\textit{[Bracket results are recoded in hoepwl hoepwu hoepwe hoepwr]}

\textbf{END OF FILTER}

HOEPS
And in summer, how much \^[do you/does name] spend pay into the electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

\textbf{IF} amount pays into electricity meter in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoEPs = NONRESPONSE]

\textbf{HOEPSB} @
Is it less than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\] or what?

\textit{[Bracket results are recoded in hoepsl , hoepsu , hoepsf, hoepsr]}

\textbf{END OF FILTER}

ELSE \textbf{IF} method of payment for electricity = [included in rent, frequent cash payments, direct from benefits, other] [HoEPay = \{4, 5, 6, 95\}]

HOEOW
In winter, how much \^[do you/does name] spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

\textbf{IF} amount spent on electricity in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoEOw = NONRESPONSE]

\textbf{HOEOWB} @
Is it less than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\] or what?

\textit{[Bracket results are recoded in hoeowl, hoeowu, hoeowe, hoeowr]}

\textbf{END OF FILTER}

HOEOS
And in summer, how much \^[do you/does name] household spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

\textbf{IF} amount spent on electricity in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE

\textbf{ELSE} \textbf{IF} method of payment for electricity = [included in rent, frequent cash payments, direct from benefits, other] [HoEPay = \{4, 5, 6, 95\}]

HOEOWS
In summer, how much \^[do you/does name] spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

\textbf{IF} amount spent on electricity in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoEOw = NONRESPONSE]

\textbf{HOEOWSB} @
Is it less than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\], more than \[^{5 / 15 / 30 / 50} \text{pounds}\] or what?

\textit{[Bracket results are recoded in hoeowsl, hoeowsu, hoeowse, hoeowsr]}

\textbf{END OF FILTER}
[HoEOs = NONRESPONSE]

**HOEOSB@**
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in hoeosl, hoeosu, hoeose, hoeosr*

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

**IF Household fuel = coal [HoFuel = 3]**

**HOFCW**
Now thinking about how much coal / smokeless fuel *[you use/name uses] in *[your/his/her] home. In winter, how much *[do you/does he/she] spend on coal / smokeless fuel in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
Range: 0..99

**IF amount spends on coal / smokeless fuel in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoFCw = NONRESPONSE]**

**HOFCWB@**
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in hofcwl, hofcwu, hofcwe, hofcwr*

END OF FILTER

**HOFCS**
And in summer, how much *[do you/does he/she] spend on coal / smokeless fuel in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
Range: 0..99

**IF amount spends on coal / smokeless fuel in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFCs = NONRESPONSE]**

**HOFCSB@**
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

*Bracket results are recoded in hofcsl, hofcsu, hofcse, hofcsr*

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

**IF household fuel = paraffin / bottled gas [HoFuel= 4]**

**HOFPGW**
Now thinking about how much paraffin / bottled gas *[you use/name uses] in *[your/his/her] home. In winter, how much *[do you/does he/she] spend on paraffin / bottled gas in an
average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on paraffin/bottled gas in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFPGWB@
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpgwl, hofpgwu, hofpgwe, hofpgwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFPGS
And in summer, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on paraffin / bottled gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on paraffin / bottled gas in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFPGSB@
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpgsl, hofpgsu, hofpgse, hofpgsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF household fuel = oil [HoFuel = 5 ]

HOFOIW
Now thinking about how much gas ^[you use/name uses] in ^[your/his/her] home.
In winter, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on oil in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFOIWB@
Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofoiwl, hofoiwu, hofoiwe, hofoiwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFOIS
And in summer, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on oil in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIs = NONRESPONSE]
IF household fuel = wood [HoFuel = 6]

HOFWW
Now thinking about how much wood *[you use/name uses]* in *[your/his/her]* home. In *winter*, how much *[do you/does he/she]* spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on wood in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoFWw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFWWB@ Is it less than *[^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds]*, more than *[^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds]* or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofwwl, hofwwu, hofwwe, hofwwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFS
And in *summer*, how much *[do you/does he/she]* spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on wood in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoFWs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFWSB@ Is it less than *[^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds]*, more than *[^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds]* or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofwsl, hofwsu, hofwse, hofwsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF household fuel = other [HoFuel = 95]

HOFUELO @ Which other sources of fuel or power *[do you/does he/she]* use?
String 50

[Responses to HOFUELO are merged with responses to HOFUEL and recoded into variables: hofuez1 hofuez2 hofuemga hofuemel hofuemco hofuempa hofuemoi hofuemwo hofuem85 hofuem86]
Now thinking about how much [other source of fuel or power used] [you use/he/she uses] in your home. In winter, how much [do you/does he/she] spend on [other source of fuel or power used] in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on other fuel in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoFXw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFXWB@
Is it less than [5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofxwl, hofxwu, hofxwe, hofxwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFXS
And in summer, how much [do you/does he/she] spend on [other source of fuel or power used] in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on other source of fuel in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFXs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFXSB@
Is it less than [5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofxsl, hofxsu, hofxse, hofxsr]

END OF FILTER
If had a vehicle at the last interview [if HFFW.HiVeh>=1]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO HoVeh (one loop for each vehicle at the previous interview)

HOCC @

At the time of last interview, [name] or someone in [name's] household owned (or was the main user of) a [make and model of vehicle owned in Last int] [BLANK / with a [letter] registration / with a [letter] registration letter at the beginning / with a [letter] registration at the end / with a 51/02 new registration number / with a new registration number].

Is that vehicle still owned by you or someone in your household?
[BLANK / INTERVIEWER: Owner(s) in previous wave: [name] / [name] and [name]
1 Yes, still has vehicle
2 Never had vehicle
3 Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
4 Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
5 Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in household
6 Not read out as didn't make sense

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the car respondent owns. Responses are recoded in hocc1 to hocc20.]

END OF FILTER

IF (number of remaining vehicles since last wave < 1) OR (number of vehicles owned in household (Last int) < 1) OR (number of vehicles owned in household (Last int) = NONRESPONSE) [(NoFOldVeh < 1) OR (HoVeh (Last int) < 1) OR (HoVeh (Last int) = NONRESPONSE)

HOVEH

How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [name] or [her] household own (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if the respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company cars if only available for business use.

Range: 0..20

END OF FILTER

HoVehx

Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [name] own (including company or lease vehicles)?

Range : 0..20

IF (number of vehicles owned in household > 0) OR (number of vehicles owned in household (last int) > 0) [(HoVeh > 0) OR (NoFOldVeh > 0)]

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 20

IF ((number of vehicles owned in household + number of vehicles owned in household at Last int) >= Idx) OR (C[Idx - 1].whether owns any other vehicles = yes)
\[\{(\text{HoVeh} + \text{NoFOldVeh}) \geq \text{Idx}\} \text{ OR } (C[\text{Idx - 1}].\text{HoVNew} = \text{Yes})\]

\[\text{IF status of vehicle reported last time = [still has vehicle, changed ownership]} \quad \text{[HoVSt = [1, 4]]}\]

\[\text{ELSE IF status of vehicle reported last time = [had similar vehicle but details incorrect, has new vehicle]} \quad \text{[HoVSt = 3, 6]}\]

\text{END OF FILTER}

\textbf{HoVSt}

Derived: status of vehicle

1. Yes, still has vehicle
2. Never had vehicle
3. Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
4. Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
5. Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in household
6. New vehicle (since previous wave)

If status of vehicle = has similar, or new [if HoVSt = 3 or 6]

\textbf{HOVM@}

What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?

String 60

\textbf{HOVW}

ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?

1. Car
2. Van
3. Motorbike

\textit{[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the car respondent owns. Response are recoded in Hovw, Hovw2 to Hovw16]}

\textbf{HOVAG}

How old is this[^car / van / motorbike]? INTERVIEWER: Code here how to record the age of the vehicle.

Record registration year even if bought second hand. If it has a personalised or cherished number plate, record the year the vehicle was registered.

1. Answer given in year vehicle was registered
2. Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)
3. Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
4. Answer given in new registration number (Number in middle)

\textit{IF age of vehicle = answer given in year registered} [HoVAg = 1]

\textbf{HOVYR}

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.

Range: 1900..2050

\textit{[CHECK HO48]}

\textit{ELSE if age of vehicle = answer given in registration letter (letter at beginning)} [HoVAg = 2]

\textbf{HOVLR}
INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the beginning).
String 2

ELSE if age of vehicle = answer given in registration letter (letter at end) [HoVAg = 3]

HOVNR
INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
String 2

ELSE if age of vehicle = answer given in new registration number [HoVAg = 4]

HOVNO
INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the two digit number in the middle).
Use code 95 for ‘other’ and specify at the next question

IF new registration number = other [HoVNr = 95]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household size > 1) AND (status of vehicle <> still has vehicle) [HHTot > 1 AND HoVSt <> 1]

HOVOW @
[Who / Can I just check, who] owns this [car / van / motorbike]?
PROBE: Who else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 [*Person’s name[1]]
02 [*Person’s name[2]]
03 [*Person’s name[3]]
04 [*Person’s name[4]]
05 [*Person’s name[5]]
06 [*Person’s name[6]]
07 [*Person’s name[7]]
08 [*Person’s name[8]]
09 [*Person’s name[9]]
10 [*Person’s name[10]]
11 [*Person’s name[11]]
12 [*Person’s name[12]]
13 [*Person’s name[13]]
14 [*Person’s name[14]]
15 [*Person’s name[15]]
16 [*Person’s name[16]]
17 [Not a household member]
18 [Company/employer]
19 [Lease company, including motability scheme]

**[Multiple responses to HOVOW are recoded in variables: hovw01 – hovw19]**
**[code maximum 4 out of 19 possible responses]**

*There is a loop for each person*

END OF FILTER

\[
\text{IF (Sequence number of vehicles} \geq \text{Number of vehicles in feed forward data) AND (number of vehicles owned in household} \neq \text{RESPONSE) [PSeq} \geq \text{PLast AND HoVeh} \neq \text{RESPONSE] (PSeq and PLast are computed variables therefore not included in archive data) }
\]

HOVNEW @

Are there any (other) vehicles owned by [*you / [*name] (or a member of this household)] (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company cars if only available for business use.

1 Yes
2 No

*There is a separate variable for responses about each of the new car respondent might have. Responses are recoded in Hovnw, Hovnw2 to Hovnw16*

END OF FILTER

**[CHECK HO49]**

END OF FILTER

\[
\text{IF whether change in number of vehicles since last wave} = \text{yes [VehChange} = 1]
\]

HOVEHX

Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [*do you / does [*name]] own (including company or lease vehicles)?

Range: 0..20

\[
\text{IF (total number of vehicles} = \text{RESPONSE) AND (total number of vehicles} > 0) [(\text{HoVehx} = \text{RESPONSE}) \text{AND (VehTot} > 0)]
\]

**[CHECK HO50]**

**[CHECK HO51]**

END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER**

**HOPet**

[^Do you/does name] keep any household pets inside ^[your/his/her] house/flat?

1 Yes
If has pet = yes [if HoPet = Yes]

HoPetWt @

What pets Do you/does he/she] keep inside ^[your/his/her] house/flat?
PROBE: Any others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Dog
2 Cat
3 Bird
4 Other furry pets
5 Other

[Multiple responses to HoPetWt are recoded in variables: hopetdo hoppetca hopetbi hopetfp hopetot]

HOX @

INTERVIEWER: The Housing section is finished.
Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

HO Module Checks

HO1 HOWHN
IF whose name accommodation is owned or rented in = RESPONSE
[HoWhN = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 16

IF whose name accommodation is owned or rented in HOWHN = k
[HoWhN = k]

CHECK: If whose name accommodation is owned or rented in HOWHN <> EMPTY
[DMName <> EMPTY]

INTERVIEWER: ["k"] is not a valid person number. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HO2 HOBA
IF amount of last rent = RESPONSE [HoBA = RESPONSE]

CHECK: ((((period covered by last rent payment = One week) AND
(amount of last rent <= 300)) OR ((period covered by last rent payment =
two weeks) AND (amount of last rent <= 600))) OR ((period covered by last
rent payment = [four weeks, one month]) AND (amount of last rent <=
1200))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = one year) AND (amount of last rent <=15000))

(((HoBP = 1 week) AND (HoBA <= 300)) OR ((HoBP = 2 weeks) AND (HoBA <= 600)) OR ((HoBP = 4, 5 weeks) AND (HoBA <= 1200)) OR ((HoBP = 52 weeks) AND (HoBA <= 15000)))

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoBA] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO3 HOTENU

IF (how occupies accommodation = Buying it with the help of a mortgage) AND (tenure = No) [HoTenu = 2 AND (HoTenuN = 2)]

CHECK: Wave 1 tenure <> buying with mortgage [HoTenu <> Buymortg]

The respondent has already said (at HoTenuN) that they are no longer buying the accommodation with a mortgage or loan. Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO4 HORENT

IF (amount of last rent repayment = RESPONSE) AND (amount of last rent repayment <> 99997) [HoRent = RESPONSE AND HoRent <> 99997]

CHECK: (((((period covered by last rent payment = 1 week) AND (amount of last rent payment = 300)) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = 2 weeks) AND (amount of last rent payment = 600))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = [4 weeks, 1 month]) AND (amount of last rent payment = 1200))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = [3 weeks, 2 / 3 / 6 months, 8 / 9 / 10 times a year, 1 year, less than 1 week, lump sum]) AND (amount of last rent repayment<=15000))

(((HoPeri = 1 week) AND (HoRent <= 300)) OR ((HoPeri = 2 weeks) AND (HoRent <= 600)) OR ((HoPeri = 4, 5 weeks) AND (HoRent <= 1200)) OR ((HoPeri = 3, 7.. 26, 52, 90, 95 weeks) AND (HoRent <= 15000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoRent] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO5 HOINCL

IF items last rent payment included = none [Holincl = 96]

CHECK: (items last rent payment included = none) AND (items last rent payment included = at least one other item)
[HoIncl = 96 AND HoIncl = 1...6]

INTERVIEWER: ‘None’ is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO6  HOOINC

IF items last rent payment included = none [HoInaZ = none]

CHECK: (items last rent payment included = none) AND (items last rent payment included = at least one other item)
[HoInaZ = 96 AND HoInaZ = 1...95]

EDITOR: ‘None’ is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO7  HOREBA

IF (last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted = RESPONSE) AND (period rent covers = doesn’t make rent payments) [HoReba = RESPONSE AND HoPeri = 97]

CHECK: (((((period rent covers = one week) AND (last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted <= 300)) OR ((period rent covers = two weeks) AND (last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted <= 600))) OR ((period rent covers = [four weeks, one month]) AND (last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted <= 1200))) OR ((period rent covers = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than once a week, lump sum]) AND (last rent payment if housing benefit not deducted <= 15000)))

(((HoPeri = 1 week) AND (HoReba <= 300)) OR ((HoPeri = 2 weeks) AND (HoReba <= 600))) OR ((HoPeri = 4, 5 weeks) AND (HoReba <=1200)) OR ((HoPeri = 3, 7... 26, 52, 90, 95 weeks) AND (HoReba <=15000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOREba] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO8  HOHB

IF services included with accommodation = None [HoHB = 96]

CHECK: (services included with accommodation = none) AND (services included with accommodation = at least one other item)
[HoHB = 96 AND HoHB = 1...95]

‘None’ is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO9  HOHB0

IF services included with accommodation = None [HoHBz = None]

CHECK: (services included with accommodation = none) AND (services included with accommodation = at least one other item) [HoHBz = 96 AND HoHBz = 1…95]

EDITOR: ‘None’ is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO10  HOMOVE

IF (year moved to accommodation = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE) [HoMove = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year moved to accommodation <= FWYear [HoMove <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [*fyear]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO11  HOMOVE

IF today’s date = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: this year >= year of moving to accommodation [IntDat.YEAR >= HoMove]

INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^homove)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO12  HOMOVE

IF person’s date of birth = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person’s year of birth <= year of moving to accommodation [IDoB[pnum].YEAR <= HoMove]

INTERVIEWER: This is before [*iname] was born! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO13  HOYEAR

IF (year bought accommodation = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE) [HoYear = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year bought accommodation <= FWYear [HoYear <= FWYear]
INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^fwyear]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**HO14 HOYEAR**

*If today’s date = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: this year >= year of buying accommodation
[IntDat.YEAR >= HoYear]

INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^hoyear)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**HO15 HOYEAR**

*If person’s date of birth = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: person’s year of birth <= year of buying accommodation
[IDoB[pnum].YEAR <= HoYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is before [^iname] was born! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**HO16 HOPAY**

*If amount paid for the property = RESPONSE [HOPay = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: amount paid for the property <= 300000 [HoPay <= 300000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOPay] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**HO17 HOSELLP**

*If amount expected to get if property sold = RESPONSE [HoSellP = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: amount expected to get if property sold <= 1000000 [HoSellP <= 1000000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOSellp] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
HO18 HOVML
IF Amount currently owed on mortgage or loan = Response [HoVml = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount currently owed on mortgage or loan <= 500000 [HoVml <= 500000]
INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOVml] seems high - please check.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO19 HOVE
IF current value of endowment = RESPONSE [HoVe = RESPONSE]

CHECK: current value of endowment <= 500000 [HoVe <= 500000]
INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOVe] seems high - please check.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO20 HOYML
IF (number of years left on mortgage = RESPONSE) AND (year bought accommodation = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE) [HoYml = RESPONSE AND HoYear = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (number of years left on mortgage < ((30 + year bought accommodation) - FWYear)) [HoYml < 30 + HoYear - QInit.FWYear]
INTERVIEWER: This figure seems high. Please check.
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO21 HOINC
IF items included in repayment = None [HoInc = None]

CHECK: (items included in repayment = none) AND (items included in repayment = at least one other item) [HoInc = 96 AND HoInc = 1…4]
INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO22 HOINCE
IF items included in repayment = None [HoIncZ = None]

CHECK: (items included in repayment = none) AND (items included in repayment = at least one other item) [HoIncZ = 96 AND HoIncZ = 1…86]

EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO23 HOMETSET

IF end of mortgages section <> EMPTY [HoMETSet <> EMPTY]

CHECK: ((((NOT (whether taken additional mortgages = Yes) AND NOT (whether mortgage 1 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 2 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 3 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 4 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 5 extended since last interview = Yes) 

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO24 HOSW

IF amount paid for water and sewerage in past year = RESPONSE [HoSW = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount paid for water and sewerage in past year <= 1500 [HoSW <= 1500]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Rates are normally below £30 a week.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO25 HOADPT

IF special features home has = None [HoAdpt = None]

CHECK: (special features home has = none) AND (special features home has = at least one other item) [HoAdpt = 96 AND HoAdpt = 1…95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
HO26  HOPROB
IF problems accommodation has = None [HoProb = None]

CHECK: (problems accommodation has = none) AND (problems accommodation has = at least one other item) [HoProb = 96 AND HoProb = 1...95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO27  HOHAVE
CHECK: (items household has = none) AND (items household has = at least one other code) [HoHave = 96 AND HoHave = 1...95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

HO28  HOHAVE
IF items household has = all [HoHave = 95]

CHECK: (items household has = all) AND (items household has = at least one other code) [HoHave = 95 AND HoHave = 1...96]

'All of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO29  HOHAVB
IF NOT (items household has = All) [NOT(All IN HoHave)]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 12

IF household items bought in past two years = k [HoHavB = k]

CHECK: (items household has <> IN k) INVOLVING (household items bought in past two years) [(HoHave = k) INVOLVING (HoHavB)]

Code ^k was not selected at HoHave. Remove this code from HoHavB or return to HoHave and enter code ^k.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[1]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[2]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[3]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[4]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[5]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[6]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[7]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[8]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK
HO38 HOHV
CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]
   INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[9]] seems high - please check.
END CHECK

HO39 HOHV
CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]
   INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[10]] seems high - please check.
END CHECK

HO40 HOHV
CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]
   INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[11]] seems high - please check.
END CHECK

HO41 HOHV
CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]
   INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[12]] seems high - please check.
END CHECK

HO42 HOFOOD
IF usual amount spent on food per week = RESPONSE [HoFood = RESPONSE]
   CHECK: usual amount spent on food per week <= 300 [HoFood <= 300]
   END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO43 HOUUTFB
IF usual amount spent every month on eating out = RESPONSE [HoOutf = RESPONSE]
   CHECK: usual amount spent every month on eating out <= 1000 [HoOutf <= 1000]
      INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoOutf] seems high - please check.
   END CHECK
END OF FILTER

HO44 HOCL
CHECK: amount spent on clothing in past month <= 1000 [HoCl <= 1000]
INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[HoCl] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO45 HOLEIS
CHECK: amount spent on leisure activities in past month <= 1000 [HoLeis <= 1000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoLeis] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO46 HOTRAN
CHECK: amount given to charity and individuals outside household in past month <= 1000 [HoTran <= 1000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoTran] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO47 HOOHEA
IF additional forms of heating used = no other heating [HoOhea = 96]

CHECK: HoOhea.CARDINAL = 1 [HoOhea.CARDINAL = 1]

INTERVIEWER: 'No other heating' is an exclusive code. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO48 HOVYR
CHECK: year of registration <= year of interview [HoVYr <= lIntDat.YEAR]

INTERVIEWER: Please check, you seem to have entered a future year!

END CHECK

HO49 HOVNEW
LOOP FOR Idy:= 1 TO 16

IF Idx = C[Idx].HoVOw [Idy = C.HoVOw]

CHECK: DMName >EMPTY [DMName >EMPTY]

^Idy is not a valid person number. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HO50 HOVEHX
IF (HoVehx = RESPONSE) AND (VehTot > 0) THEN
CHECK: (number of vehicles owned in household < calculated number of vehicles in household) \([\text{HoVehx} < \text{VehTot}]\)

That is less than the \[^\text{VehTot}\] vehicles covered in the previous table. Please check the answer here or go back to the table.

END CHECK

HO51 HOVEHX
CHECK: (number of vehicles owned in household > calculated number of vehicles in household) \([\text{HoVehx} > \text{VehTot}]\)

That is more than the \[^\text{VehTot}\] vehicles covered in the previous table. Please check the answer here or go back to the table.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^- This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. *[him/her].

Routing
<-> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of the document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE (CF)

CFINTA @
In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and how you feel now.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

CFINT @
Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks. Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully. The tasks are designed so no-one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you can on all of them.
INTERVIEWER: Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

CFDATD
Please tell me today’s date.
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month ([^today's date]) is given correctly.
1 Day of month given correctly
2 Day of month given incorrectly or doesn't know day

CFDATM
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month ([^today's date]) is given correctly.
1 Month given correctly
2 Month given incorrectly/doesn't know month

CFDATY
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year ([^today's date]) is given correctly.
1 Year given correctly
2 Year given incorrectly/doesn't know day

CFDAY
And please tell me what day of the week it is today?
CORRECT ANSWER: [^today's day]
1 day of week given correctly
2 day of week given incorrectly/doesn't know day

CFPROM
Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard and a pencil.
INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard.
When I do I would like you to write your initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard. Is that clear?
INTERVIEWER: If 'No' explain further.
Is the respondent able to do this task?
1 Yes
2 No, because is blind or has poor eyesight
3 No, because is unable to use pen
4 EDIT CODE Deaf or hard of hearing
5 EDIT CODE Too tired
6 EDIT CODE Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
7 EDIT CODE Impaired concentration
8 EDIT CODE Very nervous or anxious
9 EDIT CODE Has other mental impairment
10 EDIT CODE Has difficulty understanding English
85 EDIT CODE "Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
86 EDIT CODE "Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
95 No, for other reason (please specify)

If ability to complete test = other [IF CfProM = Other]

CfProMO
Give details of other reason
STRING[80]

END OF FILTER

[answer at CfProMo is coded to most appropriate option at CfProM]

CFLSINT
For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to recall.
First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to activate the test message.
Range: 1..1

CFTEST
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then
go back to the previous question and press <Enter> to play the test message again.
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list
yourself.
1 List read out by computer
2 List read out by interviewer

CFWRDS
[Note for users - Respondents were read out one of four lists of words. They were given a
different list to the one they were given at the last interview and each respondent in a
household was given a different list. Please look at the cognitive function booklet for the four
lists of words which were used.]

IF how list read out = read by interviewer [CfTest = 2]

CFLISST
I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can.
We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words.
Most people recall just a few.
Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I
will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?
INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.
Read out word list below at a slow steady rate approximately one word every 2 seconds.
[*list of words]
After word list has been read out press <1> and <Enter>.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

IF how list read out = read by computer [CfTest = 1]

CFLIS
The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can.
We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further. If yes, press <Enter> to begin test and have booklet ready.

String 1

* IF word list used for respondent = Word list A [CfWrds = 1]

CFSNDA @
INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.
[Word list A – see cognitive function booklet]
String 1

END OF FILTER

* IF word list used for respondent = Word list B [CfWrds = 2]

CFSNDB @
INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <1> and <Enter>.
[Word list B – see cognitive function booklet]
String 1

END OF FILTER

* IF word list used for respondent = Word list C [CfWrds = 3]

CFSNDC @
INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.
[Word list C – see cognitive function booklet]
String 1

END OF FILTER

* IF word list used for respondent = Word list D [CfWrds = 4]

CFSNDD @
INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.
[Word list D – see cognitive function booklet]
String 1

END OF FILTER

CFLISEN

Now please tell me the words you can recall.
[*list of words]*
INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
Range: 0..10

*[CHECK CF1]*

CFANIST @
Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of. You have one minute to do this. The computer voice will tell you when to stop.
Ready, go!
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'go!'.
INTERVIEWER: Only if the participant asks for clarification, explain that animals include birds, insects, fish etc.
Range: 1..1

CFANI
INTERVIEWER: Write animals mentioned in booklet provided.
Enter the number of different animals mentioned.
See help <F9> for rules about what animals to include."

Help screen F9: Rules for scoring animal naming task:
Do not count repetitions and do not count redundancies (e.g. white cow, brown cow).
Do not count named animals (e.g. Spot, Bambi, or Yogi Bear).
Different breeds (e.g. dog, terrier, poodle) and different gender or generation-specific names (e.g. bull, cow, steer, heifer, calf) each count as correct.
If the respondent gives the name of an animal which you have not heard of (e.g. kudu, echidna), give them the benefit of the doubt and count them as correct
Range: 0..100

[CHECK CF2]

If ability to complete test = yes [if CfProM = yes]

CFMEM
INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and hand to the respondent along with a pencil and say: 'These are for you.'
INTERVIEWER: Pause for exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt:
'You were going to do something when I gave you the clipboard and pencil. Can you remember what it was?'
INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I supposed to....?' then say: 'Do whatever you think you are supposed to.'
INTERVIEWER: Code whether or not you prompted respondent.
1 No prompt given
2 Prompt given
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CFLET @ LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE
The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a moment I will ask you to work through this list as quickly as you can crossing out all the P's and W's. Start at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the beginning of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page. Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as in the example at the top of the page. Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can. The computer voice will tell you when to stop.
When the computer says stop, underline the last letter on which you finish – whatever letter your eye is on, not necessarily a P or W.
Is this clear? (INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further)
You may begin now.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'now'.
Range: 1..1
### Letter cancellation variables (from coding done after interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRow</td>
<td>Row reached</td>
<td>1..26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NClm</td>
<td>Column reached</td>
<td>1..30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCorrect</td>
<td>Number of Ps and Ws correctly marked</td>
<td>0..65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMissed</td>
<td>Number of Ps and Ws missed by respondent</td>
<td>0..65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRowClm</td>
<td>Computed variable: (30 \times (\text{Nrow} - 1) + \text{Nclm})</td>
<td>1..780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CFLETEN

INTERVIEWER: As soon as the computer says ‘stop now’, say: Please underline the letter on which you finished.

INTERVIEWER: Now take back the booklet and clipboard.

Was the respondent able to do the letter cancellation task?

1 Yes
2 No
3 EDIT CODE Blind or poor eyesight
4 EDIT CODE Deaf or hard of hearing
5 EDIT CODE Too tired
6 EDIT CODE Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
7 EDIT CODE Impaired concentration
8 EDIT CODE Very nervous or anxious
9 EDIT CODE Has other mental impairment
10 EDIT CODE Problems with the laptop
11 EDIT CODE Refusal/didn’t want to take part
12 EDIT CODE Difficulty using pen
13 EDIT CODE Didn’t know what to do/didn’t understand task
14 EDIT CODE Distressed/upset
15 EDIT CODE Under influence of alcohol
16 EDIT CODE Interruption or distraction, e.g. Phone call or visitor
17 EDIT CODE Noisy environment
85 EDIT CODE Other answer - not codeable 01 to 17
86 EDIT CODE Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 17
95 No, for other reason (please specify)

If able to do the letter cancellation task = other [if CFLETEN = other]

CfLetEO @

INTERVIEWER: Give details of other reason.

STRING[80]

END OF FILTER
If memory test = remembered without prompt [if CfMem = spontaneous]

CFMEMS
INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard and pencil.
1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner
2 Wrote their initials somewhere else
3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner
4 Did something else
5 [^Remembered they had to do something but not what/ Did nothing or did not remember what to do]
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

CFLISD
A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now.
[^list of words]
INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
Range: 0..10

[CHECK CF3]

CFLITA @
SHOW CARD H1
The final task in this section is about comprehension. Please turn to card H1. This is a made-up medicine label and does not refer to a real medicine. It is often difficult to read and understand instructions on medicine labels. In a moment, I will ask you to read the card quietly to yourself. I will then ask you some questions about what it says. You do not have to memorise the card, as you will be able to look at it while answering the questions.
INTERVIEWER: Please give the respondents time to read the showcard.
If needed, confirm that they do not need to read the label out loud or memorise what it says.
Press one and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

CFLITSK
INTERVIEWER: Is the respondent able to do the literacy test?
1 Yes
2 No - sight difficulties
3 No - health problems
4 No - other (Specify)

END OF FILTER

IF whether able to do literacy test = No – Other reason [CfLitSK = 4]

CFLITSO @
INTERVIEWER: Record other reason.
String 150
[Open responses to Cflitso were coded and then incorporated into Cflitsk. Cflitc identifies that an open response was given at Cflitso and incorporated into Cflitsk]

END OF FILTER

IF whether able to do literacy test = Yes [CflitSK = 1]

CFLITB
Looking at the card, what is the maximum number of days you may take this medicine?
INTERVIEWER: The correct response is 7. If responds with 'one week', probe for number of days. Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.
1 Correct answer: seven
2 Incorrect answer: any other response

CFLITC
Looking at the card, list three situations for which you should consult a doctor.
INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least three of the following. Stop when respondent mentions three:
- (Before giving medication to children with) chicken pox
- (Before giving medication to children with) influenza
- Reyes syndrome
- (During) lactation
- (During) pregnancy,
- If symptoms persist
- (Accidental) overdose
INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.
1 Correct answer: at least three situations
2 Incorrect answer: any other response

CFLITD
Looking at the card, list one condition for which you might take the Medco tablet.
INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for which you could take the tablet:
- Headaches
- Muscle pains
- Rheumatic pains
- Toothache
- Earache
- Common cold
INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.
1 Correct answer: one correct condition
2 Incorrect answer: any other response

CFLITE
Looking at the card, list one condition for which you should not take the Medco tablet.
INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for which you should not take the tablet:
- Gastritis
- Peptic ulcer
- Taking anticoagulant drugs
- Serious liver illness
- Bronchial asthma
INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.
1 Correct answer: one correct condition
2 Incorrect answer: any other response
CFWHO

INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you were conducting the cognitive function tests?
1 No
2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
3 Yes - other household member (adult)
4 Yes - other household member (child)
5 Yes - not a household member

[Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to cfwho are recoded in variables: cfwhonon, cfwhopar, cfwhoad, cfwhochi, cfwhooth]
[CHECK CF4]

CFIMP

INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance on the tests? Include any reasons for letter cancellation not attempted.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether other factors impaired performance = Yes [Cfimp = 1]

CFWHATI

What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 Blind or poor eyesight
02 Deaf or hard of hearing
03 Too tired
04 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
05 Impaired concentration
06 Nervous or anxious
07 Other mental impairment
08 Interruption or distraction – eg phone call or visitor
09 Noisy environment
10 Problems with the laptop
11 Had difficulty understanding English
12 Respondent refused/didn’t want to take part
13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement
14 Memory problems
15 Under the influence of alcohol
95 Other answer

[Code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to CFWHATI are recoded in variables: Cfwhateye, cfwhthea, cfwhttir, cfwhtill, cfwhtcon, cfwhtner, Cfwhmen, Cfwhtdis, cfwhtnoi, cfwhtlap, cfwhteng, Cfwhtrf, cfwhtups, cfwhtmem, cfwhtalc cfwht95]

If factor impairing performance = other [if CFWHATI = other]

CfWhatO

INTERVIEWER: Give details of other factor that may have impaired the respondent's performance.
STRING[80]
CfWhatZ @
EDITOR: CODE FRAME 56
CFWhat: [*factors which impaired performance]
  01 Blind or poor eyesight
  02 Deaf or hard of hearing
  03 Too tired
  04 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
  05 Impaired concentration
  06 Nervous or anxious
  07 Other mental impairment
  08 Interruption or distraction – eg phone call or visitor
  09 Noisy environment
  10 Problems with the laptop
  11 Had difficulty understanding English
  12 Respondent refused/didn’t want to take part
  13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement
  14 Memory problems
  15 Under the influence of alcohol
  85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 15
  86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 15

[Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to CfWhatZ are recoded in variables cfwhz1 to cfwhz9 @]

CfWhatM @
Merged variable including backcoding
CFWhat: [*factors which impaired performance]
  01 Blind or poor eyesight
  02 Deaf or hard of hearing
  03 Too tired
  04 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
  05 Impaired concentration
  06 Nervous or anxious
  07 Other mental impairment
  08 Interruption or distraction – eg phone call or visitor
  09 Noisy environment
  10 Problems with the laptop
  11 Had difficulty understanding English
  12 Respondent refused/didn’t want to take part
  13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement
  14 Memory problems
  15 Under the influence of alcohol
  85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 15
  86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 15

[Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to CfWhatM are recoded in variables cfwhmeye, cfwhmhea, cfwhmtir, cfwhmill, cfwhmcon, cfwhmen, cfwhmmen, cfwhmdis, cfwhmnoi, cfwhmlap, cfwhy85, cfwhm86]
INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CF Module checks**

**CF1  CFLISen**

*If (number of words correctly recalled = RESPONSE) OR (number of words correctly recalled = EMPTY) [CfLisEn = RESPONSE OR CfLisEn = EMPTY]*

INTerviewer: Please enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

END OF FILTER

**CF2  CFANI**

*If (number of animals mentioned = RESPONSE) OR (number of animals mentioned = EMPTY) [CfAni = RESPONSE OR CfAni = EMPTY]*

INTerviewer: Please enter the number of different animals mentioned.

END OF FILTER

**CF3  CFLISD**

*If (number of words recalled after delay = RESPONSE) OR number of words recalled after delay = EMPTY [CfLisD = RESPONSE OR CfLisD = EMPTY]*

INTerviewer: Please enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

END OF FILTER

**CF4  CFWHO**

*If whether anyone else was present = No [CfWho = 1]*

CHECK: whether anyone else was present = No AND whether anyone else was present = Yes [CfWho = 1 AND CfWho = 2...5]

INTerviewer: ‘No’ is an exclusive code. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
EXEVNT @ SHOW CARD J1
Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might be. When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will happen, and 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to happen.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

EXRAIN SHOW CARD J1
Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the chances are it will be rainy tomorrow? (where 100 means a 100 percent chance of rainy weather and you can say any number from 0 to 100. For example, if you think there is a good chance that it will be rainy tomorrow, you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)
Range: 0..100

EXLO80 SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that you will live to be [^Age1Txt] or more?
Range: 0..100

IF aged 65 or under [IAgeof <= 65], ^age1txt = 75.
ELSEIF aged 69 or under [IAgeof <= 69], ^age1txt = 80.
ELSEIF aged 74 or under [IAgeof <= 74], ^age1txt = 85.
ELSEIF aged 79 or under [IAgeof <= 79], ^age1txt = 90.
ELSEIF aged 84 or under [IAgeof <= 84], ^age1txt = 95.
ELSEIF aged 99 or under [IAgeof <= 99], ^age1txt = 100.
ELSEIF aged 104 or under [IAgeof <= 104], ^age1txt = 105.
ELSEIF aged 109 or under [IAgeof <= 109], ^age1txt = 110.
ELSEIF aged 119 or under [IAgeof <= 119], ^age1txt = 120.

If age < 70 and chances of living to be 11-15 years older <> 0

EXLO90 SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that you will live to be 85 or more?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF (respondent's sex = female AND respondent's age < 60) OR (respondent's sex = male AND respondent's age < 65) [(ISex = 2 AND IAgeOf < 60) OR (ISex = 1 AND IAgeOf < 65)]

EXPW SHOW CARD J1
Thinking about paid work in general [,and not just your present job] what are the chances that you will be working after you reach age [^AgeTxt]?
Range: 0..100

IF (respondent's sex = female AND respondent's age <= 54) [(Sex = Female AND IAgeOf <= 54), ^agetxt = 55.
ELSEIF (respondent's sex = female AND respondent's age <= 59) [(Sex = Female AND
IF (chances of working after reaching age AgeTxt > 0) OR (chances of working after reaching age AgeTxt = DONTKNOW) [ExPW > 0 OR ExPW = DONTKNOW]

EXPWF
SHOW CARD J1
If you were doing any paid work after you reached age [^AgeTxt], what are the chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more, that is, full-time?
Range: 0..100

[Routing for textfill ^AgeTxt same as for EXPW above]

END OF FILTER

IF (activities done in past month = paid work OR activities done in past month = self-employment OR status of unemployment in past month = temporarily away from paid work) AND respondent’s age < 65 [(WpAct = 1 OR WpAct = 2 OR WpAway = 1) AND IAgeOf < 65]

EXHLIM
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work before you reach age 65?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

EXRSLF
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have enough financial resources to meet your needs?
Range: 0..100

If age < 75

EXAINH
SHOW CARD J1
Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will receive any inheritance during the next 10 years?
Range: 0..100

IF (expected inheritance > 0) OR (expected inheritance = DONTKNOW) [ExAlnh > 0 OR ExAlnh = DONTKNOW]

EXCINH
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £10,000 or more during the next 10 years?
Range: 0..100
IF (expected inheritance over £10,000 = DON'T KNOW) OR (expected inheritance over £10,000 > 0) [ExCinh = DON'T KNOW OR ExCinh > 0]

EXINHE
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £100,000 or more during the next 10 years?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

EXCIN
SHOW CARD J1
Including property and other valuables that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] might own, what are the chances that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] will leave an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more?
Range: 0..100

IF (chances of leaving an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more = 0) OR (chances of leaving an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more = DON'T KNOW) [ExCin = 0 OR ExCin = DON'T KNOW]

EXCAIN
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] will leave any inheritance?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF chances of leaving an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more > 0 [ExCin > 0]

EXCPIN
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] will leave an inheritance totalling £150,000 or more?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF ((house tenure at last interview = own outright OR buying with help of mortgage / loan OR paying part rent part mortgage) AND (whether interviewing at same address as last time = Yes)) OR (house tenure = own outright OR buying with help of mortgage / loan OR paying part rent part mortgage) AND not institution respondent) [((HoTenu (last int) = 1, 2, 3 AND DhSameH = 1) OR (HoTenu = 1, 2, 3) and IAskInst<>Yes)]

EXHVR (computed variable)
Random allocation of text for ExHVa ("increase" or "decrease", "5" or "10" %)
1 Increase by 5%
2 Increase by 10%
3 Decrease by 5%
4 Decrease by 10%

**EXHVA** [see variable EXHVR above as well]
SHOW CARD J1
What are the chances that the value of your house will [^increase / decrease] by more than[^5% / 10%] over the next year?
INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.
Range: 0..997

[CHECK EX1]

END OF FILTER

**EXRELA**
SHOW CARD AT
Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little money to spend on what you feel [*your / you and your household's] needs are?
1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Most of the time

**EXRELB**
SHOW CARD AU
Compared to the financial situation of other people living around here, would you say your household is...
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off

**EXRELC**
SHOW CARD AU
And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends, (would you say your household is...)
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off
6 SPONTANEOUS: No friends

*IF (activities done in past month= paid work OR temporarily away from paid work)*
[WPActW = 1, 2]

**EXRELD**
SHOW CARD AU
And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close work colleagues, (would you say your household is...)  
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off
6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues

END OF FILTER

EXRELE @
SHOW CARD AV
Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following things?
INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.
   01 Buy your first choices of food items
   02 Have family and friends round for a drink or meal
   03 Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions
   04 Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration
   05 Replace or repair broken electrical goods
   06 Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you want to go
   07 Buy presents for friends or family once a year
   08 Take the sorts of holidays you want
   09 Treat yourself from time to time
   96 None of these

[Code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to EXRELE are recoded in variables: exrelefo exreleme exreleou exrelede exreleel exrelefa exrelepr exreleho exreletr]

EXTSET @
INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished.
Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EX Module checks

EX1 EXHVA
IF chances that the value of the interviewee's house will increase / decrease by more than 5% / 10% over the next year = RESPONSE [ExHVa = RESPONSE]

CHECK: chances that the value of the interviewee's house will increase / decrease by more than 5% / 10% over the next year <> [0 .. 100, 997]
[ExHVa <> 0 - 100, 997]

^Response to exhva is not a valid answer! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

10 EFFORT AND REWARD (OF VOLUNTEERING AND CARING) MODULE (ER)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^- This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
EFFORT AND REWARD (OF VOLUNTEERING AND CARING) MODULE (ER)

I’d like now to ask you about voluntary work and helping others.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT SLOWLY:
First, I’d like you to think about any groups, clubs or organisations that you’ve been involved with during the last 12 months. That’s anything you’ve taken part in, supported, or that you’ve helped in any way, either on your own or with others. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a requirement of your job.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

SHOW CARD K1
In the last 12 months, that is, since ^[date one year ago], have you given any unpaid help to any groups, clubs or organisations in any of the ways shown on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE 'What else?'
1   Raising or handling money/taking part in sponsored events
2   Leading the group/member of a committee
3   Organising or helping to run an activity or event
4   Visiting people
5   Befriending or mentoring people
6   Educating/teaching/coaching
7   Providing information/counselling
8   Secretarial, admin or clerical work
9   Providing transport/driving
10  Representing
11  Campaigning
12  Other practical help (e.g. helping out at school, shopping)
95  Any other help (PROBE FIRST)
96  None of these

[Multiple responses to ErFVol are recoded in variables: erfvolmo erfvolle erfvolor erfvolvi erfvolbe erfvoled erfvolin erfvolse erfvoltr erfvolre erfvolca erfvolpr erfvol erfvol96]

CHECK ER1

If voluntary activities in the last year <> none [if ErFVol <> none]
ERIVIN @
Now I want to ask you about any unpaid help you, as an individual, may have given to other 
people, that is apart from any help given through a group, club or organisation. 
This could be help for a friend, neighbour or someone else, but not a relative.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ErlVol @
SHOW CARD K2
In the last 12 months, that is, since ^[date one year ago], have you done any of these things, 
unpaid, for someone who was not a relative?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1  Keeping in touch with someone who has difficulty getting out and about (visiting in person, 
telephoning or emailing)
2  Doing shopping, collecting pension or paying bills
3  Cooking, cleaning, laundry, gardening or other routine household jobs
4  Decorating or doing any kind of home or car repairs
5  Babysitting or caring for children
6  Sitting with or providing personal care (washing, dressing) for someone who is sick or frail
7  Looking after a property or a pet for someone who is away
8  Writing letters or filling in forms
9  Representing someone (for example talking to a council department, or to a doctor)
10 Transporting or escorting someone (for example to a hospital or to an outing)
96 No help given in the past 12 months

[Multiple responses to ErlVol are recoded in variables: erlvolke erlvolsh erlvolco erlvolde 
erlvolba erlvolpe erlvolpr erlvolwr erlvolre erlvoltr erivol96 ]

CHECK ER2

If voluntary personal help <> none [if ErlVol <> none]

ErlOft
In the last 12 months, that is, since ^[date one year ago], about how often have you done this 
kind of thing/all the things you have mentioned. Would you say...
READ OUT...
1  ...every day,
2  at least once a week,
3  less than once a week but at least once a month,
4  or less often?
5  One-off activity

END OF FILTER

IF (activities done in past month = voluntary work or cared for someone) OR (frequency of doing 
voluntary work<>never) [WpAct = 3 or 4 OR WpVW<>6]

ERINTV @
I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards voluntary 
work and helping other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, 
or strongly disagree with each statement.
Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERVOLA
Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work or helping others, I am fully satisfied with what I have achieved so far.

INTERVIEWER: Press <F9> to see a help screen containing a further definition of 'voluntary work'.

Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

HELP SCREEN F9: DEFINITION OF VOLUNTARY WORK: Voluntary work is any unpaid activity intended to help or support an organisation or an individual unrelated to the respondent.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I have always received adequate appreciation from others.

(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Earlier in the interview you told me that you had [done some voluntary work and / or cared for someone].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or other people in your household)?

INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.

1. Yes
2. No

IF whether looked after anyone in past week = Yes [ErCAA = 1]

What relation is this person or people to you?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1. Spouse or partner
2. Child
3. Grandchild
4. Parent
5. Parent in law
6 Other relative
7 Friend or neighbour
95 Other

[Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to ERCAB are recoded in variables: ercabsp ercابh ercabgc ercabpa ercabpl ercabor ercabfr ercabot]

IF (relationship to person / people = other) [ErCAB = 95]

ERCAX @
INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.

[Open responses to ERCAX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to ERCAB. These merged responses are recoded in variables: ercamsp ercamch ercamgc ercampa ercampl ercamor ercamfr ercam85 ercam86]

END OF FILTER

If relationship to person <> spouse or partner [ErCAB = 2...95] ErCABNum repeated for each type of person mentioned

ErCABNum @
How many ^people[idx] did you look after in the past week?

[Responses for each type of person recoded in variables: Ercansp ercanch ercangc ercanpa ercanpl ercanor ercanfr ercanot ercantt]

CHECK ER3

END OF FILTER

IF derived number of people looked after in past week > 0 [ErTotNum > 0] @ (named ertotcn in the data)

ERCALIVE
[*Does the person / Do any of the people] you care for live with you?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether lives with person cared for = Yes [ErCALive = 1]

ERCADPN @
INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared for. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 [*Name of person living in household - [01]]
02 [*Name of person living in household - [02]]
03 [*Name of person living in household - [03]]
04 [*Name of person living in household - [04]]
05 [*Name of person living in household - [05]]
06 [*Name of person living in household - [06]]
07 [*Name of person living in household - [07]]
08 [*Name of person living in household - [08]]
09 [*Name of person living in household - [09]]
10 [*Name of person living in household - [10]]
11 [*Name of person living in household - [11]]
12 [*Name of person living in household - [12]]
13 [*Name of person living in household - [13]]
14 [*Name of person living in household - [14]]
15 [*Name of person living in household - [15]]
16 [*Name of person living in household - [16]]

[Code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to ERCADBPN are recoded in variables: ercadp1 ercadp2 ercadp3 ercadp4 ercadp5 ercadp6 ercadp7 ercadp8 ercadp9 ercadp10 ercadp11 ercadp12 ercadp13 ercadp14 ercadp15 ercadp16]

END OF FILTER

ERCAC
How many hours in the past week did you do this?
INTERVIEWER: If ‘all the time’, enter 168.
Range: 0..168

END OF FILTER

ERResIn @
Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone who has long-term physical or mental ill health or disability, or problems related to old age.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERResCk
May I check, is there anyone (living with *[you/name]/not living with *[you/name]) who is sick, disabled or frail whom *[you look/he/she looks] after or *[give/gives] special help to, other than in a professional capacity (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/child/friend/parent, etc)?
INTERVIEWER: Code no if gives financial help only.
1 Yes
2 No

If hours per week caring for others >19 [if ERCaC >19]

ERResBk
If *[you/name] wanted a break for a few hours (during the time *[you/he/she] would usually look after him/her) would someone else have to look after him/her?
1 Yes, someone else needed
2 No

If not proxy respondent [laskPx[pnum] <> Yes]

ERREsRy
Is there anyone whom you could rely on to look after him/her either at home or elsewhere?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER
ERReSer @

SHOW CARD K4

In the last year have you made use of any of the following in order to give you a break?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1  A sitting service to allow you to go out for a couple of hours
2  A befriending service - where a volunteer takes the person you care for out for the day
3  Day-care at a social day centre or hospital
4  In-home respite where a care worker comes to the home for a few hours
5  Overnight respite where the person you care for stays elsewhere
6  Overnight respite where a care worker comes and stays in the home
96  None of these

[Multiple responses to ERReSer are recoded in variables: erresers erreserb erreserd erreseri erresero erreserh erreser9]

CHECK ER4

If respite used = a sitting service, befriending service, day care or daytime home respite
[(Sitserv IN ERReSer) OR (Bfrserv IN ERReSer) OR (Dayserv IN ERReSer) OR (Hmserv IN ERReSer)] THEN

ERResOf
How often do you use any of these services that involves daytime respite...
...READ OUT...
  1  ...at least once a week,
  2  once or twice a month,
  3  6-11 times a year,
  4  1-5 times a year,
  5  or less than once a year?

END OF FILTER

If respite used = overnight respite elsewhere or overnight respite in own home
[(NtServout IN ERReSer) OR (NtServIn IN ERReSer)]

ERResOn
How often do you use a service that involves overnight respite...
...READ OUT...
  1  ...at least once a week,
  2  once or twice a month,
  3  6-11 times a year,
  4  1-5 times a year,
  5  or less than once a year?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If proxy interview <> yes and (activity in the last month = caring or looking after someone in the last week = yes or caring for others = yes) [IF (IAskInst[pnum] <> Yes) AND ((Caring IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) OR (ERCAA = Yes) OR (ERResCk = Yes))]

ERInCar @
I would now like to ask you about help that you may have given, as an individual, to anyone including your partner or other people in your household. I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range : 1..1

ERCARA
SHOW CARD K3
Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am fully satisfied with what I have achieved so far.
(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

ERCARB
SHOW CARD K3
Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I have always received adequate appreciation from others.
(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

END OF FILTER

ER Module checks

ER1 ERFVOL
IF (None IN ErFVol) THEN
CHECK voluntary activities = none of these AND voluntary activities = at least one other action [ErFVol = 96 AMD ErFVol = 1..12]
" 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question."
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ER2 ERIVOL
IF (None IN ErIVol) THEN
CHECK voluntary personal care = none of these AND voluntary personal care = at least one other action [ErIVol = 96 AMD ErIVol = 1..10]
" 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

ER3 ERCA6NUM
IF [IF ERCA6 = 2]
CHECK number of people helped exceed expected limits for type of person:
[ERCA6Num[2] >20]

’Are you sure the respondent looked after more than 20 children? Please amend, or explain
in a note.’

END CHECK

END FILTER

CHECK ER3 is repeated for each type of person mentioned at ERCA6
Grandchildren: check > 20
Parents: check > 2
Parents in law: check > 2
Other relatives: check > 10
Friends or neighbours: check > 10
Other type of relationship: check > 10

ER4 ERRESER
IF respite services used = none of these [ERResSer = 96]

CHECK: respite services used = none of these AND respite services used = at least one
other reason [ERResSer = 96 AND ERMotivA = 1…6]

’None of these’ is an exclusive code for this question.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

**Textfills**

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

**Routing**

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(∗) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

**Variables omitted from archived data**

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

**Checks**

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of
the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
PSYCHOSOCIAL MODULE (PS)

PSCEDI
Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past week.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

PSCEDA
(Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDB
(Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was an effort?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDC
(Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDD
(Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDE
(Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDF
(Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDG
(Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDH
(Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?
INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

**Textfills**
- This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

**Routing**
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates no proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

**Variables omitted from archived data**
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

**Checks**
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

**Queries**
Please contact the data manager ([ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk](mailto:ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk)) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
ELSA Wave 5 Risk

This module was asked for a selected subsample of respondents

RIINTRO@
This is a study that looks at people’s attitudes to money and the amount of risk they are willing to take when making decisions about money.
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

RIEXPLA@
In this interview you will have an initial £10 which you will be asked to play a number of games with. You will win money from one of these games. The amount you will win will depend on the choices you make throughout the interview and which game the computer randomly selects for you to win after all games have been played. You could lose up to £5 of the initial £10 but you could also win up to £70 on top of this initial £10! Please note that there are no right or wrong answers. All choices you make throughout the interview are entirely up to you. Your winnings will be given to you as a cheque which will be sent to you by post after the interview.
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

RICONS@
Are you happy to take part in this interview?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Whether happy to take part in risk module = YES [RICons = 1]

RICASI
INTERVIEWER PLEASE READ OUT: The interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself. One question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please type in the number or letter which corresponds to your choice and then press the ENTER key (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). If you have any questions please ask me.
Would you be willing to have a go?
1 Willing to do self-comp independently
2 Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
3 Willing but unable because is blind or has poor eyesight

IF Whether willing to do CASI = Willing to do self-comp independently [RICASI = 1]

RIRCOMP@
INTERVIEWER: Please hand over the computer to the respondent now.
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

RIRCONT@
TYPE IN ‘1’ AND PRESS ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

END FILTER

IF Whether willing to do CASI = Willing to do self-comp independently or Willing with interviewer help [RICASI = 1 or 2]

RIINTB@
Before we start the first game, we will explain how it works.
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE
RIEXPC@

The first game is called the rectangle game. In this game we would like you to make 12 choices. In the first 6 choices, you will choose between whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or one month's time. In the last 6 choices, you will choose between whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or two month's time. [See picture below]

[Image of a rectangle with two options: In two weeks and In one month]

Now we would like you to make 6 choices. For each of these, please choose whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or in one month's time.

1. PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAK@

This is only an example. Here you have got the choice of being paid a one-off payment of £25 in two weeks' or a one-off payment of £26 in one month's time. Type '1' and ENTER if you want to be paid £25 in two week's time. Type '2' and ENTER if you want to be paid £26 in one month's time. Please have a try now. [See picture below]
This is only an example. Here you have got the choice of being paid a one-off payment of £25 in two weeks' or a one-off payment of £26 in one month's time.

Type '1' and ENTER if you want to be paid £25 in two week's time.
Type '2' and ENTER if you want to be paid £26 in one month's time.

Please have a try now.

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
2. £26 in one month's time?

RIREUN2
Do you understand how to play the game?
1. Yes
2. No

IF Whether understand game 3-14 = NO [Rlreun2 = 2]

RIINTEX2@
Please ask the interviewer to explain it.
1. PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

END FILTER

RIEXAL@
Let's play the game now.
1. PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIA1
RECTANGLE GAME 1 [Picture included in this question]
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
2. £26 in one month's time?

RIA2
RECTANGLE GAME 2 [Picture included in this question]
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
2. £28 in one month's time?
RIA3
RECTANGLE GAME 3 [Picture included in this question]
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £30 in one month’s time?

RIA4
RECTANGLE GAME 4 [Picture included in this question]
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £32 in one month’s time?

RIA5
RECTANGLE GAME 5 [Picture included in this question]
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £35 in one month's time?

RIA6
RECTANGLE GAME 6 [Picture included in this question]
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £38 in one month's time?

RIEXPD@
In the next 6 games, we would like you to make some more choices. For each of these,
please choose whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or in two
months' time. [Picture included in this question].
1  PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

RIA7
RECTANGLE GAME 7 [Picture included in this question].
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £26 in two months’ time?

RIA8
RECTANGLE GAME 8 [Picture included in this question].
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £30 in two months’ time?

RIA9
RECTANGLE GAME 9 [Picture included in this question].
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  ...£25 in two weeks', or
2  £35 in two months’ time?
RIA10
RECTANGLE GAME 10 [Picture included in this question].
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  £25 in two weeks', or
2  £37 in two months' time?

RIA11
RECTANGLE GAME 11 [Picture included in this question].
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  £25 in two weeks', or
2  £40 in two months' time?

RIA12
RECTANGLE GAME 12 [Picture included in this question].
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...
1  £25 in two weeks', or
2  £45 in two months' time?

RIRisk
Before we move onto the next type of game, we would like to ask you whether you are generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?
Avoid taking risks............................................................................................................Fully prepared to take risks
0……1……2……3……4……5……6……7……8……9……10@
TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.
Range: 0..10

RllntA@
Here is another type of game called the circle game. Before we start we will explain how it works.
In this game you will be asked to choose between 6 different coins which have different amounts that you can win or lose.
1 Press 1 and enter to continue

RIEXAA@
Here is an example of six coins you will be asked to choose between in the first game. [See picture below]
Here is an example of six lotteries you will be asked to choose between in the first game.

1. PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAB@
Once you choose a coin the computer will randomly select whether yellow or blue wins. [Picture included in this question]
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAC@
The next few screens explain some of these coins individually.
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAD@
Coin A
If you choose coin A, then the computer randomly selects whether yellow or blue wins. If the computer selects yellow, you get £8 as well as your initial £10. If the computer selects blue, you get £20 as well as your initial £10. Yellow and blue are equally likely. [Picture included in this question]
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAE@
Coin B
If you choose coin B, then again the computer randomly selects whether yellow or blue wins. If the computer selects yellow to win, you will get £15 as well as your initial £10. If the computer selects blue to win, you will also get £15 as well as your initial £10. So either way you will win £15 and the initial £10. [Picture included in this question]
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAH@
To choose a lottery, type in the letter which corresponds to your choice and then press the ENTER key. Please have a try on the next screen.
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAI@
This is only an example. Please type in the letter which corresponds to your choice and then press the ENTER key. [Picture included in this question]

String: 1

RIREUN
Do you understand how to play the circle game?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Whether understand game 1&2 = NO [Rireun = 2]

RIINTEX@
Please ask the interviewer to explain it.
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

END FILTER

RIEXAJ@
Let's play the first game now.
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIACT1
GAME 1: Please choose one of the following coins. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]

GAME 1: Please choose one of the following lotteries. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: £10 £10
B: £6 £18
C: £2 £22
D: £2 £28
E: £4 £35
F: £5 £38

String: 1

CHECK RI1
RIACT2
CIRCLE GAME 2 OF 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]

String: 1

CHECK RI2

RIACT3
CIRCLE GAME 3 OF 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI3

RIACT4
CIRCLE GAME 4 OF 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI4

RIACT5
CIRCLE GAME 5 OF 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI5
RIACT6
CIRCLE GAME 6 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI6

RIACT7
CIRCLE GAME 7 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI7

RIACT8
CIRCLE GAME 8 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI8

RIACT9
CIRCLE GAME 9 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI9

RIACT10
CIRCLE GAME 10 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]
String: 1

CHECK RI10

RIARKW
You have played all the games now
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RICDFIN@
Now, the computer will randomly decide out of all the games you have played which one will win.
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIPAY@
[^GameNumber] was randomly selected.[^Earlier on the computer randomly selected ^yellow/blue / ^In this game you chose to be paid ^amount in ^timeframe]
Remember that you initially started off with £10, so now you will receive £[^totalmoneyearned] in total.
The cheque should be sent to you by:[^checkSend]
1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

[The game randomly selected is recoded in variable: riflr2]
[The amount of money won is recoded in variables: rimearn ritotmon]
[When money from randomly selected experiment will be given (days) is recoded]
**RIHBACK@**
Thank you very much for playing. Please hand back the computer to the interviewer now.
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

**RIDTAIL@**
INTERVIEWER: Please make sure you complete the contact block that follows this module before terminating the interview
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

**RICHQ@**
INTERVIEWER: Please code cheque here unless respondent has asked for a voucher. Please note that either one will be sent to them in the post by the office.
1 Cheque
2 Voucher

**RISUM@**
INTERVIEWER: Please fill in the cheque promissory note for this respondent:
Address[^RIAdd1] [^RIAdd2] [^RIAdd3] [^RIAdd4] [^RIAdd5] Postcode[^RIPCode] Serial, Check letter and Sex:[^SerStr] [^ChkLet] [^RISex] First name and surname:[^RIFNam] [^RISNam] Total amount:£[^totalmoneyearned] Send by:[^checkSend]
Ask the respondent to sign and date. Give the bottom copy of the promissory note to the respondent and send the top copy back to the office. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

**RIOHER**
INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you were conducting the interview?
1 No
2 Yes, respondent’s spouse/partner
3 Yes, other household member (adult)
4 Yes, other household member (child)
5 Yes, not a household member
[How much responded was affected by other person present is recoded in variable: riothm]

**RIEND@**
This is the end of the risk module, we now need to check and update your contact details.
1 PRESS ‘1’ AND ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**RI Module checks**

**RI1 RIAct1**
CHECK RIAct1 = answer outside of letters a to f

“Please type a letter from a to f.”

END CHECK
Same check for RI2 through to RI10
English
Longitudinal
Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

13 FINAL QUESTIONS MODULE (FQ)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
FINAL QUESTIONS MODULE (FQ)

FQNR* @
[^Now I have some final questions before we reach the end of the interview / Now I have some final questions about[^your /[^name's]] background]
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF ethnic group at last interview = Response [FqEthn (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqEthn = FqEthn (last int)
ELSE

FQETHN* @ [Recoded ethnicity recoded in FQETHNR – White or non-White]
SHOW CARD L1
Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that[^your /[^name]] belong?
INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
1 White
2 Mixed ethnic group
3 Black
4 Black British
5 Asian
6 Asian British
95 Any other group

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = White [FqEthn = 1]

IF white cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqWCult (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqWCult = FqWCult (last int)
ELSE

FQWCULT* @
What is[^your /[^name's]] cultural background? Is it...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1 ... English?
2 ... Irish?
3 ... Scottish?
4 ... Welsh?
5 ... Other European?
95 ... Any other cultural background? (specify)
[Code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to FQWCULT are recoded in variables: fqwcult1, fqwcult2, fqwcult3, fqwcult4, fqwcult5 fqwcult9 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = Mixed Ethnic Group [FqEthn = 2]

IF mixed ethnic cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqBcg (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqBcg = FqBcg (last int)
ELSE

FQBCG* @
What is ["your / "name's"] cultural background? Is it...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1 ... White British and Black Caribbean?
2 ... White British and Black African?
3 ... White British and Asian?
95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to FQBCG are recoded in variables FQBCG1 to FQBCG3, FQBCG95 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = [Black OR Black British] [FqEthn = 3 OR 4]

IF black cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqBack (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqBack = FqBack (last int)

ELSE

FQBACK* @
What is ["your / "name's"] cultural background? Is it...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1 ... Caribbean?
2 ... African?
95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to FQBACK are recoded in variables FQBACK1, FQBACK2, FQBACK95 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = [Asian or Asian British] [FqEthn = 5 or 6]

IF Asian cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqCbac (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqCbac = FqCbac (last int)

ELSE

FQCBAC* @
What is ["your / "name's"] cultural background? Is it...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1 ... African-Indian?
2 ... Indian?
3 ... Pakistani?
4 ... Bangladeshi?
95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
IF ethnic group = Any Other [FqEthn = 95]

IF other cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqCulb (last int) = RESPONSE]
THEN FqCulb = FqCulb (last int)
ELSE

FQCBAC* @
What is [*your / [*name’s]] cultural background? Is it...
INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
1 ... Chinese?
2 ... Japanese?
3 ... Philippino?
4 ... Vietnamese?
95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to FQCBAC are recoded in variables FQCBAC1 to FQCBAC4, FQCBAC95 @]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (cultural background = other) [FqWCult = 95 OR FqBcg = 95 OR FqBack = 95 OR FqCbac = 95 OR FqCulb = 95]

IF other cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqCulb (last int) = RESPONSE]
THEN FqCulto = FqCulto (last int)
ELSE

FQCULB* @
How would you describe [*your / [*name’s]] cultural background?
String 60
[Open responses to FQCULB are coded into variables FQCULB1 to FQCULB4, FQCULB95 @]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF Country of birth given at last interview <> RESPONSE [PFqCbth (last int) <> RESPONSE]

FQCBTH* @
In which country [*were you / was [*name]] born?
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 Elsewhere outside of UK
[Country of birth recoded in variable FQCBTHR - UK or outside of UK]
END OF FILTER

IF (Country of birth = RESPONSE AND Country of birth <> England) [(FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> 1)]

FQCENG*
In what year did [^you / [^name]] come to live in England?
INTERVIEWER: Write in year.
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK FQ1-3]
END OF FILTER

IF qualifications at last interview = RESPONSE [FqQual (last int) = RESPONSE]

FQMQUA*
Since the last time that we interviewed [^you / [^name]] [^in date of last interview], [^have you / has [^name]] obtained any [^BLANK / further] qualifications?
1 Yes
2 No

ELSE

FQAQUA*
SHOW CARD L2
Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down the whole list before telling me.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether obtained any new qualifications = Yes) OR (whether has any qualifications listed on card AZ = Yes) [FqMqua = 1 OR FqAQua = 1]

FQQUAL*@ SHOW CARD L2
Which of the qualifications on this card [^do you have / have you obtained since then]?
Just tell me the number written beside each one.
INTERVIEWER: Record all that apply.
PROBE - "Any others?"
01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
02 Teaching qualification
03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher
05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate
10 AS level
11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
15 GCSE GRADES A-C
16 GCSE GRADES D-G
17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
19 CSE Ungraded
20 SLC Lower
21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary
22 School Certificate or Matric
23 NVQ Level 5
24 NVQ Level 4
25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book-keeping/commerce)
95 Other qualifications

[Code maximum 3 out of 30 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FQQUAL are recoded in variables: fqquadeq fqquatea fqquanut
fqquahnc fqquaonc fqquacgf fqquacga fqquacgo fqquaale fqquaslc fqqualoq
fqquaoa fqquald fqquaguca fqquaqcd fqquacs1 fqquacs2 fqquacsu fqquasll fqquasup
fqquamat fqquannv5 fqquannv4 fqquannv3 fqquannv2 fqquannv1 fqquatra fqquacle fqqua95]

CHECK FQx

IF (qualification = other) [FqQual = 95]

FQQQA* @
What qualifications are these?
INTERVIEWER: Record all other qualifications in full.
PROBE - “What else?”
String 60

[Open responses to FQQQ are coded and merged with the multiple responses to FQQUAL (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables:
Fqqumdeg fqqumtea fqqumnur fqqumhnc fqqumonc fqqumcgc fqqumcga Fqqumcgo fqqumale fqqumsl fqqumslc fqqumolp fqqumlal fqqumdl fqqumcg fqqumgcd fqqumcs1 fqqumcs2 fqqumcsu fqqumsl fqqumsup Fqqummat fqqumnv5 fqqumnv4 fqqumnv3 fqqumnv2 fqqumnv1 fqqumtra Fqqumcle fqqumfor fqqumovo fqqumnvz fqqumnne fqqumml Fqqumdp Fqqumoac fqqumoar pr fqqum85 fqqum86]

FQQUAZM*
SHOW CARD L2
Which of the qualifications on this card [*do you have / have you obtained since then]? Just tell me the number written beside each one.
INTERVIEWER: Record all that apply.
PROBE - ‘Any others?’
01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
02 Teaching qualification
03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTEC Higher
IF age finished education at last interview <> RESPONSE [FqEnd (last int) <> RESPONSE]

FQEND*
At what age did [*you / [*name]] finish [*your / his / her] continuous full-time education at school or college?
1 Not yet finished
2 Never went to school
3 14 or under
4 At 15
5 At 16
6 At 17
7 At 18
8 19 or over

END OF FILTER

FQHELP*
INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the interview?
1 Yes - due to sight problems
2 Yes - due to literacy problems
3 Yes - don't know reason
4 No

FQ Module checks

FQ1  FQCENG
IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (year of interview >= year of coming to live in England)
[IntDat.YEAR >= FqCeng]

INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^Response to Fqceng)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

FQ2  FQCENG
IF person's date of birth = RESPONSE [IDoB[PNum] = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (person's year of birth >= year of coming to live in England)
[IDoB[PNum].YEAR >= FqCeng]

INTERVIEWER: This is before ^Name was born! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

14 TIMED WALK MODULE (MM)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
TIMED WALK (MEASUREMENT) MODULE (MM)

IF Respondent’s age >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]

MFIRST @
INTERVIEWER: This is the Measurements Questionnaire for... [^Name]
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

MINTDAT @
INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below. Please amend it if it's not correct.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[CHECK MM1]

MMSCHS
INTERVIEWER: Record respondent status.
1 Observed walking without help of another person or using support
2 Observed walking with help of another person or using support
3 Not observed - in wheelchair
4 Not observed - bed bound
5 Not observed - uncertain if respondent has impairment

IF Whether observed respondent walking <> walking without help [MmSchs<> 1]

MMALONE
I would like to test whether you can walk a very short distance comfortably. (Can I just check,) are you able to walk alone without holding on to another person (using a walking stick or other aid if necessary)?
1 Yes
2 Yes but aid unavailable
3 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Whether observed respondent walking = walking without help) OR (whether can walk alone without help = Yes) [MmSchs = 1 OR MmAlone = 1]

MMHSS
[^BLANK / I would now like to test whether you can walk a very short distance comfortably (using a walking stick or other aid if necessary).] First, I would like to ask a few questions to check it is safe to carry out the test. Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health conditions that might prevent you from walking?
1 No apparent restriction
2 Yes, Recent surgery
3 Yes, Injury
4 Yes, Other health condition

IF Whether has medical condition that restricts walking = No Restriction [MmHSS = 1]

MMWILL
Are you willing to do the walking test?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether willing to do walking test = Yes [MmWill = 1]
INTERVIEWER: Do you feel that it is safe to continue with the walking test?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

INTERVIEWER: Stop test, for example saying: 'It would be safest to skip this test and move on to the next set of questions'.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF (Whether willing to do the walking test = Yes) AND (Whether interviewer feels it is safe to do the walking test = Yes) [MmWill = 1 AND MmSaf = 1]

INTERVIEWER: Check availability of suitable space.
1 Suitable space available
2 No suitable space

IF whether suitable space available = Suitable space [MmAvsp = 1]

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate the walk for the respondent.
(I will walk with you.) Do you feel this would be safe?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether feels walking test would be safe = Yes [MmWala = 1]

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to stand with both feet together at the start of the walking course. When the respondent is properly positioned at the start of the walking course, say: 'Ready, begin!' Press the start / stop button to start the stopwatch as the respondent's foot hits the floor across the starting line. If possible walk behind and to the side of the respondent. Stop timing when the respondent's foot hits the floor after the end of the walking course.
Enter 1 to continue.
Range: 1..1
INTERVIEWER: Record results of first trial.
Enter time at next question.
1 Completed successfully
2 Attempted but unable to complete
3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
4 Respondent refused

IF result of first walking test = Completed successfully [MmTrya = 1]

INTERVIEWER: Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

Now I want you to repeat the walk. Remember to walk at your usual pace, and go all
the way past the other end of the course.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

[CHECK MM2-MM4]

INTERVIEWER: Record result of second trial.
Enter time at next question.
1 Completed successfully
2 Attempted but unable to complete
3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
4 Respondent refused

IF result of second walking test = Completed successfully [MmTryb = 1]

INTERVIEWER: Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

[CHECK MM5-MM9]

INTERVIEWER: Code if respondent has commented on pain,
OTHERWISE ASK: ‘Did you have pain while you were performing the walking test?’
1 Yes
2 No

MMRECR
INTERVIEWER: Record type of floor surface.
1 Linoleum / tile / wood
2 Low-pile carpet
3 Thick-pile carpet
4 Concrete
5 Others

IF Type of floor surface = Other [MmRecR = 5]

MMRECRO @
INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of floor surface.
String 20
[Open responses to MMRECRO were coded and then incorporated into MMRECR. MMRECR identifi es that an open response was given at MMRECRO and incorporated into MMRECR]

END OF FILTER

MMAID
INTERVIEWER: Record type of aid used.
1 None
2 Walking stick or cane
3 Elbow crutches
4 Walking frame
5 Others

IF Type of walking aid used = Other [MmAid = 5]

MMAIDO @
INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of aid used.
String 20
[Open responses to MMAIDO were coded and then incorporated into MMAID. MMAIDC identifies that an open response was given at MMAIDO and incorporated into MMAID.]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT ((result of first walking test = completed successfully) AND (result of second walking test = completed successfully)) [NOT (MmTrya = 1 AND MmTryb = 1)]

MMCOM@
INTERVIEWER: Provide details about why the walking test was not completed successfully, i.e. why it was stopped for safety reasons, refused, or not completed.
Open

[Open responses to MMCOM were coded into variables: mmcomun mmcomsp mmcomrf mmcomni mmcompa mmcom85 mmcom86]

END OF FILTER

Mmx@
INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.
Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

**MTHANK @**

INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.
- to return to the Individual Qre, press <Ctrl> <Enter>
- to start another Individual Qre, press <Ctrl> <Enter>
- to update the Admin details, press <Ctrl> <Enter>
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

**MM Module Checks**

**MM1 MINTDAT**

*IF (Whether post-interview editing question <>Yes) AND (date at beginning of MM section = RESPONSE) [EditQre <> 1 AND MIntDat = RESPONSE]*

**CHECK:** (MIntDat.YEAR = QInit.IntDat.YEAR) AND (MIntDat <= SYSDATE)

This can't be right. Please check the year.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**MM2 MMWALB**

**MM3 MMWALB**

**MM4 MMWALB**

*IF Time taken for first walking test = RESPONSE [MMWlkA = RESPONSE]*

**CHECK:** (time taken for first walking test >=1) AND (time taken for first walking test <=50)

[MMWlkA >=1 AND MMWlkA <= 50]

INTERVIEWER: This time is not possible. Please change!

END CHECK

**CHECK:** time taken for first walking test <= 15 [MMWlkA <= 15]

INTERVIEWER: This seems rather high. Please check!

END CHECK

**CHECK:** time taken for first walking test >= 2 [MMWlkA >= 2]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems rather low Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

**MM5 MMWLKB**

**MM6 MMWLKB**
IF (Whether post-interview editing question = Yes) AND (MMWlkB = RESPONSE)
[Edit Qre = 1 AND MMWlkB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (time taken for second walking test = 1) AND (time taken for second walking test <= 10) [MMWlkB = 1 AND MMWlkB <= 10 ]

EDIT : MMWlkB is ^MMWlkB
Please check!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IF Time take for second walking test = RESPONSE [MMWlkB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (time taken for second walking test>= 1) AND (time taken for second walking test<= 50) [MMWlkB >=1 AND MMWlkB <= 50 ]

INTERVIEWER: This time is not possible.
Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: time taken for second walking test <= 15 [MMWlkB <= 15 ]

INTERVIEWER: This seems rather high.
Please check!

END CHECK

CHECK: time taken for second walking test >= 2 [MMWlkB >= 2 ]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems rather low.
Please check!

END CHECK

IF time taken for first walking test = RESPONSE [MMWlkA = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (time taken for first walking test - time taken for second walking test) <= 5 [MMWlkA - MMWlkB <= 5 ]

INTERVIEWER: The two times are very different from each other.
Please check the numbers you have entered!

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

15 PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (SC)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills
^- This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate ‘not equals to’.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data
@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or “press 1 and continue” variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries
Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012
Paper Self-completion Questionnaire (SC) (PDF version also archived)

SCPTP @
Which of these statements apply to you?
TICK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  I read a daily newspaper
  2  I have a hobby or pastime
  3  I have taken a holiday in the UK in the last 12 months
  4  I have taken a holiday abroad in the last 12 months
  5  I have gone on a daytrip or outing in the last 12 months
  6  I use the internet and/or email
  7  I own a mobile phone
  96  None of these statements apply to me

[Multiple responses to SCPTP are recoded in variables: SCPT01 to SCPT08]

SCORG @
Are you a member of any of these organisations, clubs or societies?
TICK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  Political party, trade union or environmental groups
  2  Tenants groups, resident groups, Neighbourhood watch
  3  Church or other religious groups
  4  Charitable associations
  5  Education, arts or music groups or evening classes
  6  Social Clubs
  7  Sports clubs, gyms, exercise classes
  95  Any other organisations, clubs or societies
  96  No, I am not a member of any organisations, clubs or societies

[Multiple responses to SCORG are recoded in variables SCORG01 to SCORG09]

IF Whether been a member of any of the organisations, clubs or societies <> No [SCorg <> 96]

   SCORGN
Thinking about all the organisations, clubs or societies that you are a member of, how many committee meetings if any, do you attend in a year?
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

SCEDCP
How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?
Bank or cash point
  1  Very easy
  2  Quite easy
  3  Quite difficult
  4  Very difficult
  5  Unable to go
  6  Do not wish to go

SCEDPO
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Post Office
  1  Very easy
  2  Quite easy
  3  Quite difficult
4 Very difficult
5 Unable to go
6 Do not wish to go

**SCEDCS**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Corner Shop
1 Very easy
2 Quite easy
3 Quite difficult
4 Very difficult
5 Unable to go
6 Do not wish to go

**SCEDSU**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Medium or large supermarket
1 Very easy
2 Quite easy
3 Quite difficult
4 Very difficult
5 Unable to go
6 Do not wish to go

**SCEDSC**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Shopping centre
1 Very easy
2 Quite easy
3 Quite difficult
4 Very difficult
5 Unable to go
6 Do not wish to go

**SCEDGP**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
General Practitioner (GP)
1 Very easy
2 Quite easy
3 Quite difficult
4 Very difficult
5 Unable to go
6 Do not wish to go

**SCEDCH**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Chiropodist
1 Very easy
2 Quite easy
3 Quite difficult
4 Very difficult
5  Unable to go
6  Do not wish to go

**SCEDDE**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Dentist
1  Very easy
2  Quite easy
3  Quite difficult
4  Very difficult
5  Unable to go
6  Do not wish to go

**SCEDOP**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Optician
1  Very easy
2  Quite easy
3  Quite difficult
4  Very difficult
5  Unable to go
6  Do not wish to go

**SCEDHO**
(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)
Hospital
1  Very easy
2  Quite easy
3  Quite difficult
4  Very difficult
5  Unable to go
6  Do not wish to go

**SCACTA**
Now some questions about your social activities. How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?
Go to the cinema
1  Twice a month or more
2  About once a month
3  Every few months
4  About once or twice a year
5  Less than once a year
6  Never

**SCACTB**
(How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?)
Eat out of the house
1  Twice a month or more
2  About once a month
3  Every few months
4  About once or twice a year
5  Less than once a year
6  Never
SCACTC
(How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?)
Go to an art gallery or museum
1   Twice a month or more
2   About once a month
3   Every few months
4   About once or twice a year
5   Less than once a year
6   Never

SCACTD
(How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?)
Go to the theatre, a concert or the opera
1   Twice a month or more
2   About once a month
3   Every few months
4   About once or twice a year
5   Less than once a year
6   Never

SCMOREA
Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?
Go to the cinema
1   Yes
2   No

SCMOREB
(Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?)
Eat out of the house
1   Yes
2   No

SCMOREC
(Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?)
Go to an art gallery or museum
1   Yes
2   No

SCMORED
(Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?)
Go to the theatre, a concert or the opera
1   Yes
2   No

SCTVWKD
The next two questions are about watching television.
How many hours of television do you watch on an ordinary day or evening during the week, that is, Monday to Friday?
Range: 0..24
And thinking now about an ordinary weekend. How many hours of television do you normally watch in total over the weekend, that is, Saturday and Sunday? Range: 0..48

Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements. In most ways my life is close to ideal
1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Slightly agree
4   Neither agree nor disagree
5   Slightly disagree
6   Disagree
7   Strongly disagree

The conditions of my life are excellent
1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Slightly agree
4   Neither agree nor disagree
5   Slightly disagree
6   Disagree
7   Strongly disagree

I am satisfied with my life
1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Slightly agree
4   Neither agree nor disagree
5   Slightly disagree
6   Disagree
7   Strongly disagree

So far I have got the important things I want in life
1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Slightly agree
4   Neither agree nor disagree
5   Slightly disagree
6   Disagree
7   Strongly disagree

If I could live life again, I would change almost nothing
1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
Slightly agree
4 Neither agree nor disagree
5 Slightly disagree
6 Disagree
7 Strongly disagree

SCDCA
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life in general. Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.
At home, I feel I have control over what happens in most situations
1 Strongly agree
2 Moderately agree
3 Slightly agree
4 Slightly disagree
5 Moderately disagree
6 Strongly disagree

SCDCC
(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)
I feel what happens in life is often determined by factors beyond my control
1 Strongly agree
2 Moderately agree
3 Slightly agree
4 Slightly disagree
5 Moderately disagree
6 Strongly disagree

SCDCC
(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)
In general, I have different demands that I think are hard to combine
1 Strongly agree
2 Moderately agree
3 Slightly agree
4 Slightly disagree
5 Moderately disagree
6 Strongly disagree

SCDCE
(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)
In general, I have enough time to do everything
1 Strongly agree
2 Moderately agree
3 Slightly agree
4 Slightly disagree
5 Moderately disagree
6 Strongly disagree

SCDCG
(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)
Considering the things I have to do at home, I have to work very fast
1 Strongly agree
2 Moderately agree
3 Slightly agree
4 Slightly disagree
5 Moderately disagree
6 Strongly disagree
SCFEELA
The next questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. For each one, please say how often you feel that way.
How often do you feel you lack companionship?
1  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time
3  Often

SCFEELB
How often do you feel left out?
1  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time
3  Often

SCFEELC
How often do you feel isolated from others?
1  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time
3  Often

SCFEELD
How often do you feel in tune with the people around you?
1  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time
3  Often

SCFEELE
How often do you feel lonely?
1  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time
3  Often

SCQOLA
My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLB
I feel that what happens to me is out of my control
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLC
I feel free to plan for the future
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never
SCQOLD
I feel left out of things
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLE
I can do the things that I want to do
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLF
Family responsibilities prevent me from doing what I want to do
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLG
I feel that I can please myself what I do
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLH
My health stops me from doing things I want to do
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLI
Shortage of money stops me from doing things I want to do
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLJ
I look forward to each day
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never

SCQOLK
I feel that my life has meaning
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Not often
4  Never
SCQOLL
I enjoy the things that I do
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLM
I enjoy being in the company of others
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLN
On balance, I look back on my life with a sense of happiness
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLO
I feel full of energy these days
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLP
I choose to do things that I have never done before
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLQ
I feel satisfied with the way my life has turned out
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLR
I feel that life is full of opportunities
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never

SCQOLS
I feel that the future looks good for me
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not often
4 Never
SCFEDE
During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…
Determined?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

SCFEEN
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Enthusiastic?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

SCFEAC
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Active?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

SCFEPR
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Proud?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

SCFEINT
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Interested?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

SCFEHA
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Happy?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

SCFEAT
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Attentive?
1 Very much  
2 Quite a bit  
3 Moderately  
4 A little  
5 Not at all

SCFEINS
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Inspired?
1 Very much  
2 Quite a bit  
3 Moderately  
4 A little  
5 Not at all

SCFEHO
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Hopeful?
1 Very much  
2 Quite a bit  
3 Moderately  
4 A little  
5 Not at all

SCFECAL
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Alert?
1 Very much  
2 Quite a bit  
3 Moderately  
4 A little  
5 Not at all

SCFECOA
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Calm?
1 Very much  
2 Quite a bit  
3 Moderately  
4 A little  
5 Not at all

SCFEEEX
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Excited?
1 Very much
2 Quite a bit
3 Moderately
4 A little
5 Not at all

**SCDEOU**
(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel…)
Please indicate how well each of the following describes you
Outgoing
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCDEHE**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Helpful
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCDEMO**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Moody
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCDEOR**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Organised
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCDEFR**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Friendly
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCDEWA**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Warm
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCDEWO**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Worrying**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all

**SCDERE**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Responsible**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all

**SCDELI**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Lively**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all

**SCDECA**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Caring**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all

**SCDENE**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Nervous**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all

**SCDECR**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Creative**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all

**SCDEHA**
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

**Hardworking**
1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all
SCDEIM
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Imaginative
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDESOF
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Softhearted
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDECAL
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Calm
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDEIN
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Intelligent
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDECU
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Curious
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDEAC
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Active
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDECAR
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Careless
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all
SCDEBR
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Broad-minded
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDESY
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Sympathetic
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDETA
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Talkative
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDESO
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Sophisticated
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDEAD
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Adventurous
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCDETH
(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)
Thorough
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

SCPTR
Do you have a husband, wife or partner with whom you live?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Lives with husband, wife or partner = Yes [SCptr = 1]
   We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner. Please
tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

**SCPTRA**
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRB**
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRC**
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRD**
How much do they criticise you?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRE**
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRF**
How much do they get on your nerves?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRX**
How often do they demands on you?
1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   Not at all

**SCPTRG**
How close is your relationship with your spouse or partner?
1   Very close
2   Quite close
3   Not very close
Do you have any children?
1 Yes
2 No

**END OF FILTER**

**SCCHD**
Do you have any children?
1 Yes
2 No

**IF Whether has any children = Yes [SCchd = 1]**

We would like to ask you some questions about your children. Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

**SCCHDA**
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCCHDB**
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCCHDC**
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCCHDD**
How much do they criticise you?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCCHDE**
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCCHDF**
How much do they get on your nerves?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all
**SCCHDX**
How often do they make demands on you?
1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all

**SCCHDG**
On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of your children, not counting any who live with you?
Meet up (include both arranged and chance meetings)?
1  Three or more times a week
2  Once or twice a week
3  Once or twice a month
4  Every few months
5  Once or twice a year
6  Less than once a year or never

**SCCHDH**
(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of your children, not counting any who live with you?)
Speak on the phone?
1  Three or more times a week
2  Once or twice a week
3  Once or twice a month
4  Every few months
5  Once or twice a year
6  Less than once a year or never

**SCCHDI**
(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of your children, not counting any who live with you?)
Write or email?
1  Three or more times a week
2  Once or twice a week
3  Once or twice a month
4  Every few months
5  Once or twice a year
6  Less than once a year or never

**SCCHDM**
How many of your children would you say you have a close relationship with?
Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

**SCFAM**
Do you have any other immediate family, for example, any brothers or sisters, parents, cousins or grandchildren?
1  Yes
2  No

*IF Whether has any other immediate family = Yes [SCfam = 1]*

We would now like to ask you some questions about these family members. Please
tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

**SCFAMA**
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAMB**
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAMC**
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAMD**
How much do they criticise you?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAME**
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAMF**
How much do they get on your nerves?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAMX**
How often do they make too many demands on you?
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

**SCFAMG**
On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these family members, not counting any who live with you?
Meet up (include both arranged and chance meetings)?
1 Three or more times a week
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once or twice a month
4. Every few months
5. Once or twice a year
6. Less than once a year or never

**SCFAMH**
(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these family members, not counting any who live with you?)
Speak on the phone?
1. Three or more times a week
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once or twice a month
4. Every few months
5. Once or twice a year
6. Less than once a year or never

**SCFAMI**
(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these family members, not counting any who live with you?)
Write or email?
1. Three or more times a week
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once or twice a month
4. Every few months
5. Once or twice a year
6. Less than once a year or never

**SCFAMM**
How many of these family members would you say you have a close relationship with?
Range: 0..20

END OF FILTER

**SCFRD**
Do you have any friends?
1. Yes
2. No

**IF Whether has any friends = Yes [SCfrd = 1]**

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends. Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

**SCFRDA**
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
1. A lot
2. Some
3. A little
4. Not at all

**SCFRDB**
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?
1. A lot
2. Some
SCFRDC
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?
1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all

SCFRDD
How much do they criticise you?
1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all

SCFRDE
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?
1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all

SCFRDF
How much do they get on your nerves?
1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all

SCFRDX
How much do they make too many demands on you?
1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all

SCFRDG
On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these friends, not counting any who live with you?
Meet up (include both arranged and chance meetings)?
1  Three or more times a week
2  Once or twice a week
3  Once or twice a month
4  Every few months
5  Once or twice a year
6  Less than once a year or never

SCFRDHH
(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these friends, not counting any who live with you?)
Speak on the phone?
1  Three or more times a week
2  Once or twice a week
3  Once or twice a month
4 Every few months
5 Once or twice a year
6 Less than once a year or never

SCFRDI
(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these friends, not counting any who live with you?)
Write or email?
1 Three or more times a week
2 Once or twice a week
3 Once or twice a month
4 Every few months
5 Once or twice a year
6 Less than once a year or never

SCFRDM
How many of your friends would you say you have a close relationship with?
Range: 0..30

END OF FILTER

SCDTDRE
In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?
You are treated with less courtesy or respect than other people
1 Almost every day
2 At least once a week
3 A few times a month
4 A few time a year
5 Less than once a year
6 Never

SCDTDST
(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)
You receive poorer service than other people at restaurants or stores
1 Almost every day
2 At least once a week
3 A few times a month
4 A few time a year
5 Less than once a year
6 Never

SCDTDCL
(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)
People act as if they think you are not clever
1 Almost every day
2 At least once a week
3 A few times a month
4 A few time a year
5 Less than once a year
6 Never

SCDTDHA
(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)
You are threatened or harassed
1 Almost every day
2 At least once a week
3 A few times a month
4 A few times a year
5 Less than once a year
6 Never

SCDTDDR
(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)
You receive poorer service or treatment than other people from doctors or hospitals
1 Almost every day
2 At least once a week
3 A few times a month
4 A few times a year
5 Less than once a year
6 Never

SCDTD @
If any of the above things mentioned in the previous question have happened to you, what do you think were the reasons WHY these experiences happened to you?
Tick all that apply
1 Your gender
2 Your race
3 Your age
4 Your weight
5 A physical disability
6 An aspect of your physical appearance
7 Your sexual orientation
8 Your financial status
9 Other, please specify

[multiple response to SCDTD are recoded in variables: SCDTD01 to SCDTD09]

SCREWH
What is your religion?
1 No religion
2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, other
3 Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
4 Buddhist
5 Hindu
6 Jewish
7 Muslim
8 Sikh
9 Any other religion, write in

SCRELOF
About how often have you attended religious services during the past year?
1 More than once a week
2 Once a week
3 Two or three times a month
4 One or more times a year
5 Not at all
6 Don’t know

SCRELFA
These questions are about your religious or spiritual beliefs.
Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.
Religious faith is extremely important to me
1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree

SCRELPR
(Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.)
I pray or meditate daily
1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree

SCRELME
(Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.)
I look to my religion to provide meaning and purpose in my life
1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree

SCRELAC
(Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.)
I consider myself active in organised religion (going to church, temple, mosque, etc.)
1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree

SCRELIM
How important is religion in your daily life?
Very important
Somewhat important
Not very important
Not at all important

SCEMPL
The next questions are about paid employment.
Were you in paid employment last month?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Whether in paid employment last month = Yes [SCempl = 1]
Here are some statements people might use to describe their work. We would like
to know how strongly you think that these apply to the paid employment you did in
the last month.

SCWORKA
All things considered I am satisfied with my job
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKB
My job is physically demanding
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKC
I receive the recognition I deserve in my work
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

Scworkd
My salary is adequate
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKE
My job promotion prospects are poor
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKF
My job security is poor
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKG
I am under constant pressure due to a heavy workload
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKH
I have very little freedom to decide how I do my work
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4  Strongly disagree

**SCWORKI**
I have the opportunity to develop new skills
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree

**SCWORKJ**
I receive adequate support in difficult situations
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree

**SCWORKK**
At work I feel I have control over what happens in most situations
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree

**SCWORKL**
Considering the things I have to do at work I have to work very fast
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree

**SCRTAGE**
At what age would you like to retire?
Range: 0 to 201

**SCRAGB**
I have already retired
Range: 0..1

*END OF FILTER*

**SCLDDR**
Think of this ladder as representing where people stand in our society. At the top of the ladder are the people who are the best off – those who have the most money, most education and best jobs. At the bottom are the people who are the worst off – who have the least money, least education and the worst jobs or no jobs. The higher up you are on this ladder, the closer you are to people at the very top and the lower you are, the closer you are to people at the very bottom. Please mark a cross on the rung on the ladder where you would place yourself.
Range: 0..10

**SCVEG**
How many portions of vegetables – excluding potatoes – do you eat on a typical day?
If none, please enter ‘0’.
A serving or portion of vegetables means three heaped tablespoons of green or root vegetables such as carrots, parsnips, spinach, small vegetables like peas, baked beans or sweet corn, or a medium bowl of salad (lettuce, tomatoes, etc).
Please write in portion

SCFRU
How many portions of fruit – of any kind – do you eat on a typical day?
If none, please enter ‘0’.
A portion of fruit is an apple or banana, a small bowl of grapes, or three tablespoons
of tinned or stewed fruit. If you drink fruit juice, you can count one glass per day,
but additional glasses of fruit juice do not count as additional portions.
Please write in portion

SCAKO
Thinking now about all kinds of drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind in
the last 12 months?
1  Almost every day
2  Five or six days a week
3  Three or four days a week
4  Once or twice a week
5  Once or twice a month
6  Once every couple of months
7  Once or twice a year
8  Not at all in the last 12 months

IF How often drank alcohol in the last 12 months <> Not at all [SCako <> 8]

SCAL7A
Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?
1  Yes
2  No

IF Whether had alcohol in the last 7 days = Yes [SCal7a = 1]

SCAL7B
On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?
1  One
2  Two
3  Three
4  Four
5  Five
6  Six
7  Seven

SCDRSPI
During the last seven days, how many measures of spirits did you have?
Drinks poured at home may be larger than a pub single measure – please estimate number
of singles.
If none, please enter ‘0’.

SCDRWIN
During the last seven days, how many pints of beer, lager or cider did you have?
If none, please enter ‘0’.

SCDRPIN
During the last seven days, how many glasses of wine did you have?
Include sherry, port, vermouth.
If none, please enter ‘0’.
If there is anything else you would like to tell us please write in this space below. We shall be very interested to read what you have to say.

Text: up to 100 characters